

WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Blending Phonemes

Success criteria
I can put sounds together to say a word.

2-001-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Blend /s/ /u/ /n/. Use the short u sound.

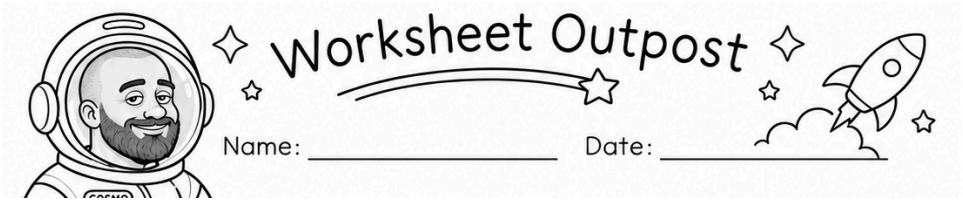
2. Blend /m/ /a/ /p/. Use the short a sound.

3. Blend /sh/ /i/ /p/. Use the short i sound.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Blending Phonemes

2-001-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put sounds together to say a word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Blend /sh/ /i/ /p/. Use the short i sound.

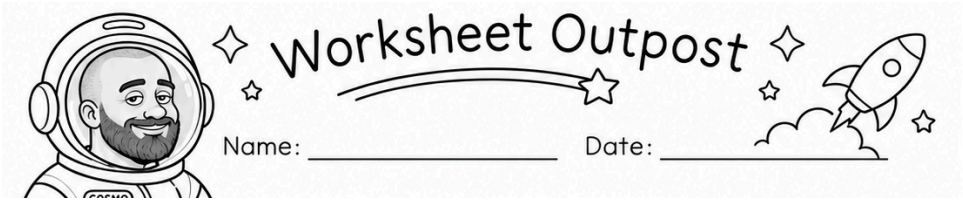
2. Blend /m/ /a/ /p/. Use the short a sound.

3. Blend /s/ /u/ /n/. Use the short u sound.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Segmenting Phonemes

Success criteria
I can say the separate sounds I hear in a word.

2-002-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Say fish. Push one counter for each sound.

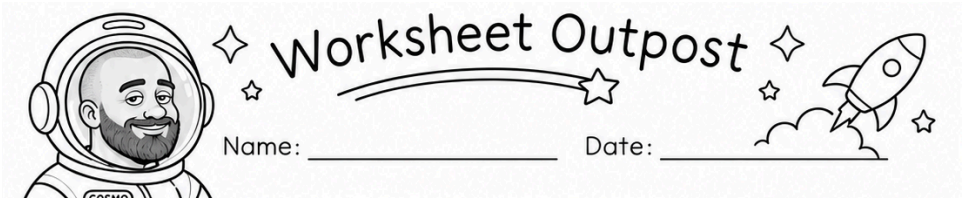
2. Say map. Tap each sound.

3. Say stop. Count the sounds.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Segmenting Phonemes

2-002-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can say the separate sounds I hear in a word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Say stop. Count the sounds.

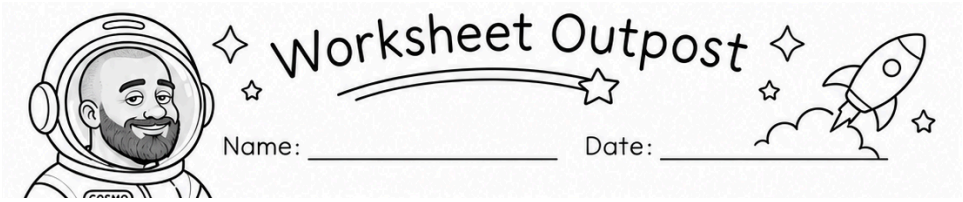
2. Say map. Tap each sound.

3. Say fish. Push one counter for each sound.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Closed Syllables

2-003-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cat, bed, sip, hop, sun, gum.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

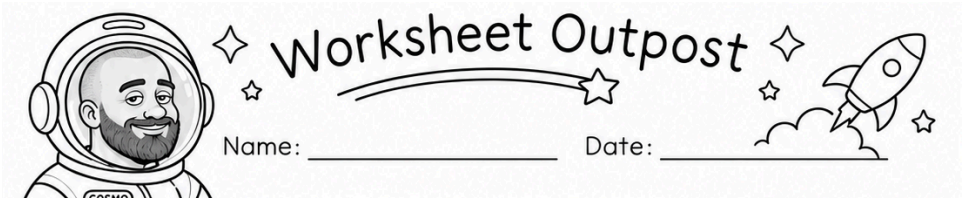
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Closed Syllables

2-003-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: gum, sun, hop, sip, bed, cat.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

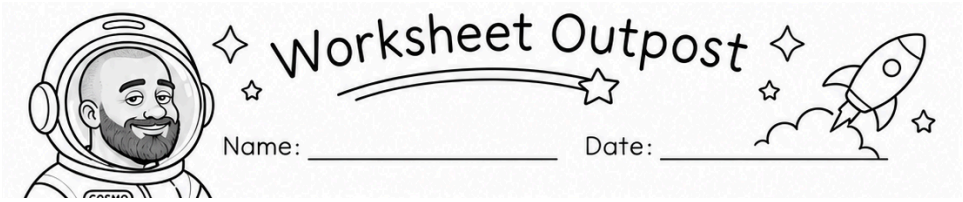
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Closed Syllable Exceptions

2-004-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: find, kind, mind, old, cold, gold.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

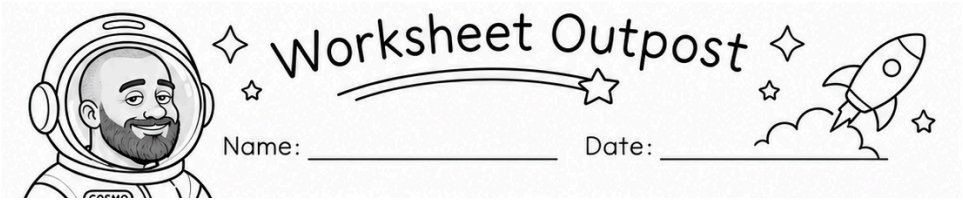
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Closed Syllable Exceptions

2-004-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: gold, cold, old, mind, kind, find.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

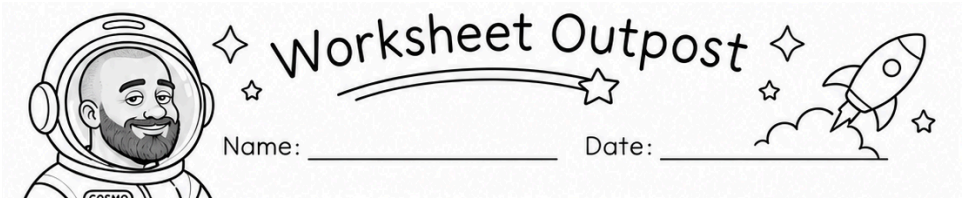
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Open Syllables

2-005-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: me, go, hi, no, we, so.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

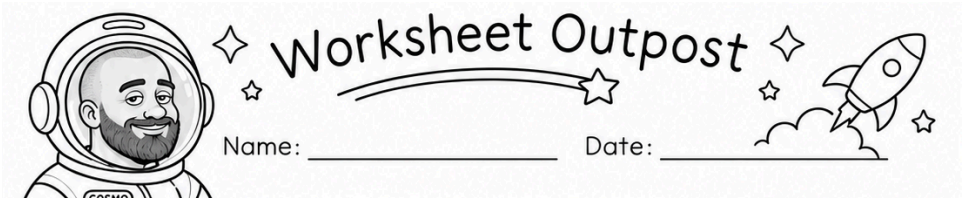
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Open Syllables

2-005-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: so, we, no, hi, go, me.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

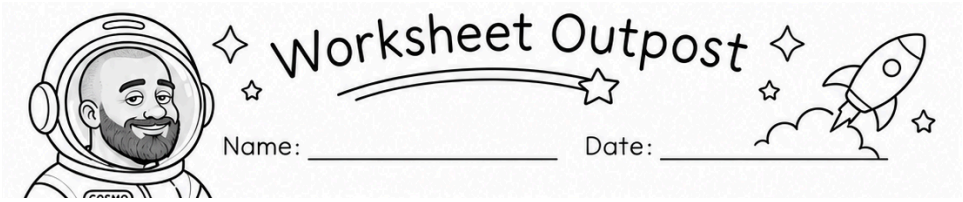
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

into, two

2-006-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: into, two

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

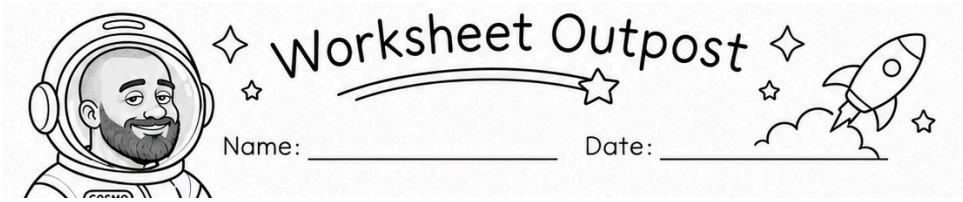
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

into, two

2-006-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: into, two

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

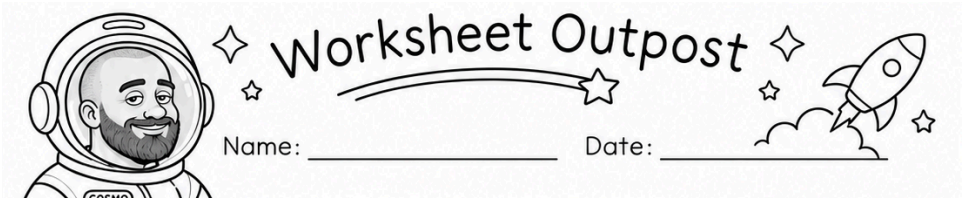
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Closed Syllables

2-007-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cat, bed, sip, hop, sun, gum.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

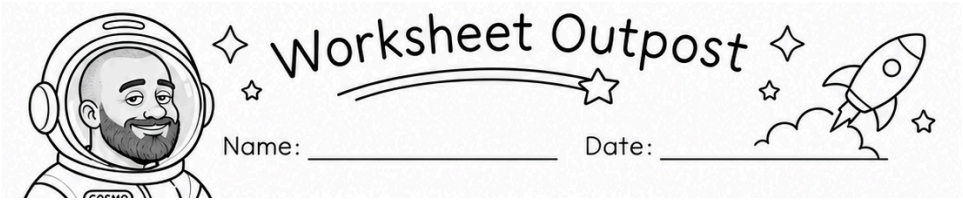
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Closed Syllables

2-007-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: gum, sun, hop, sip, bed, cat.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

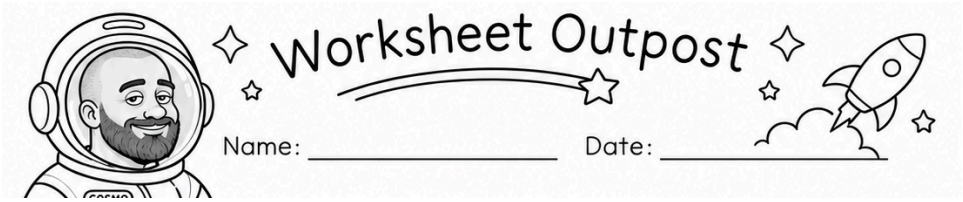
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Closed Syllable Exceptions

2-008-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: find, kind, mind, old, cold, gold.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

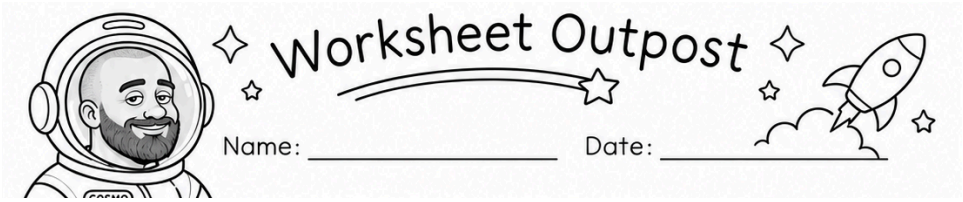
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Closed Syllable Exceptions

2-008-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: gold, cold, old, mind, kind, find.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

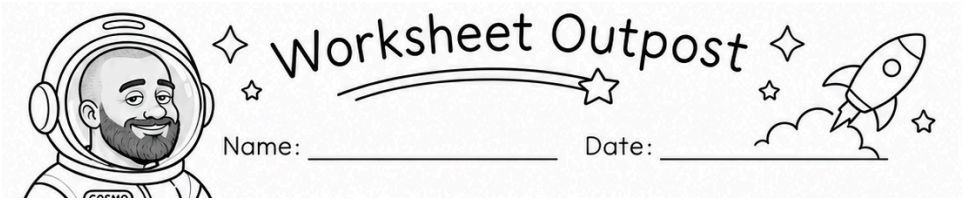
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Open Syllables

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

2-009-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: me, go, hi, no, we, so.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

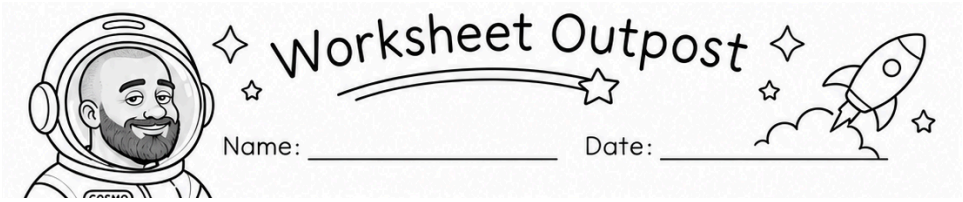
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Open Syllables

2-009-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: so, we, no, hi, go, me.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

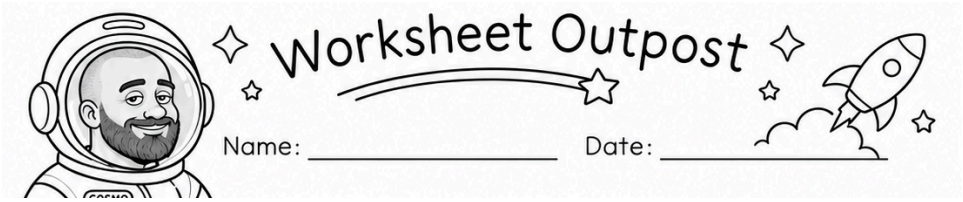
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: m, t, d, c, a, i

2-010-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write m. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

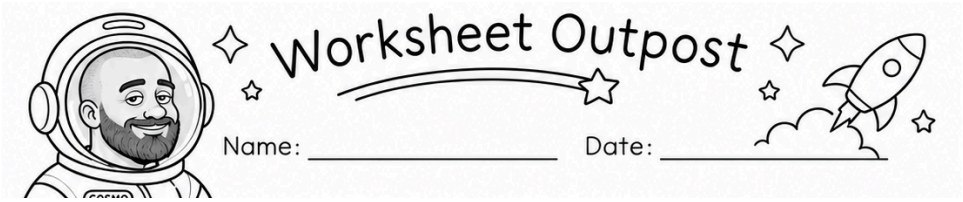
2. Watch an adult write d. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write a. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write m. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write d. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: m, t, d, c, a, i

2-010-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write t. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

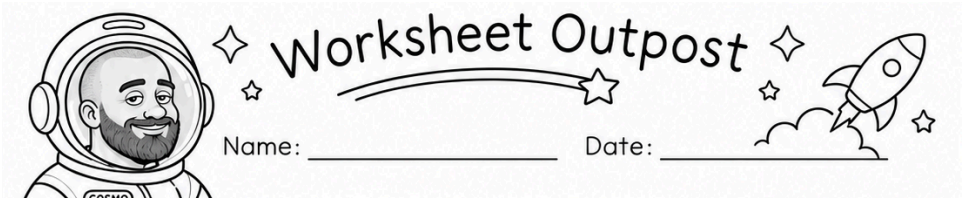
2. Watch an adult write c. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write i. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write t. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write c. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Accuracy and Self-Correction

2-011-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the passage aloud and reread a tricky part so it makes sense.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell made a ramp. She put a cart at the top. The cart rolled down. Nell moved the ramp and tried again.

1. Read aloud. Mark a word you need to check.

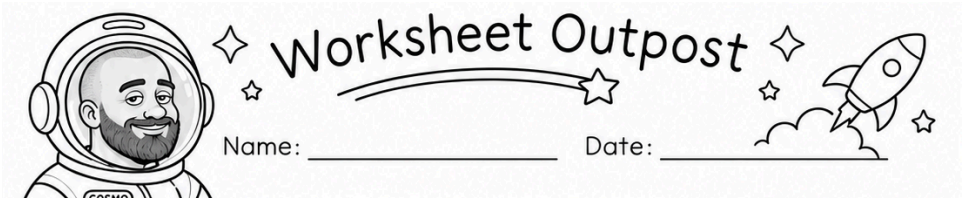
2. Check the letters, practice the word, and reread the sentence.

3. Read again in phrases. Let punctuation guide your voice.

4. Read the text to a partner at a comfortable pace.

5. Tell what happens without looking.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Accuracy and Self-Correction

2-011-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the passage aloud and reread a tricky part so it makes sense.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell made a ramp. She put a cart at the top. The cart rolled down. Nell moved the ramp and tried again.

1. Read the text to a partner at a comfortable pace.

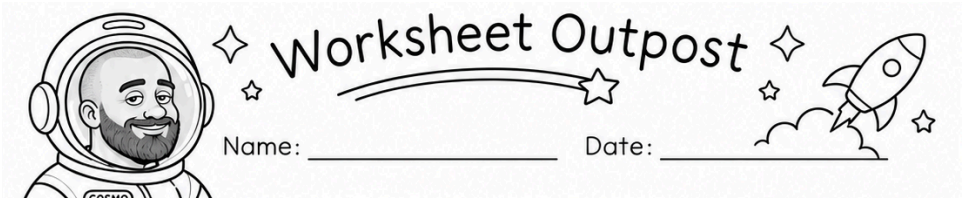
2. Tell what happens without looking.

3. Reread. Ask your partner what became clearer or smoother.

4. Read aloud. Mark a word you need to check.

5. Check the letters, practice the word, and reread the sentence.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Central Idea

2-012-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can tell what the text is mostly about and point to a detail that shows it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A paper fan has many folds. When it is closed, the folds rest together. When it is opened, the folds spread apart. Moving the fan pushes air toward your face. A wide fan can move more air than a narrow one when moved the same way.

1. What is the passage mostly about?

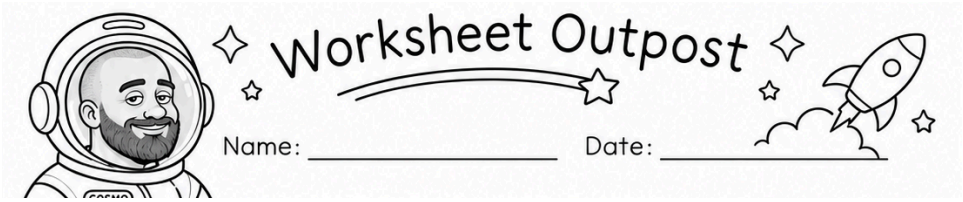
2. What happens when the fan opens?

3. Use the text to explain the word folds.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Central Idea

2-012-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what the text is mostly about and point to a detail that shows it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A ramp is a sloping surface. It has a high end and a low end. A toy car can roll down a ramp. Books can hold one end up. Try one book, then two books, to compare what happens.

1. What is a ramp?

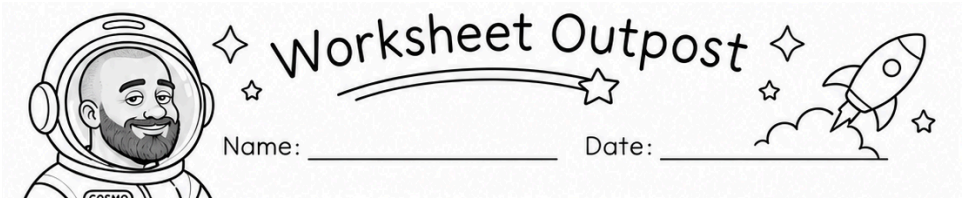
2. Name a detail about its ends.

3. What can hold a ramp up?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Ask and Answer Questions

2-013-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can share an idea, listen to a partner, and ask a question about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Ask a who question and answer it.

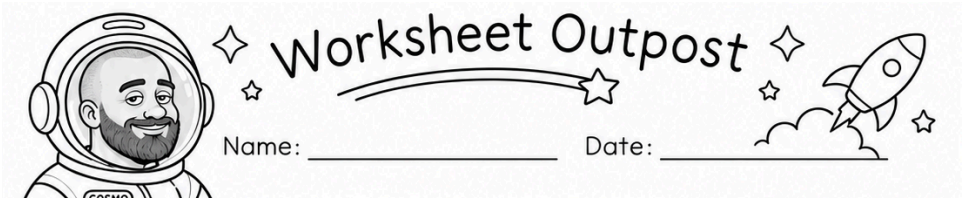
2. Ask why Nell changes the paper.

3. Write a question the story does not answer.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Ask and Answer Questions

2-013-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can share an idea, listen to a partner, and ask a question about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Ask where Rafi goes. Answer it.

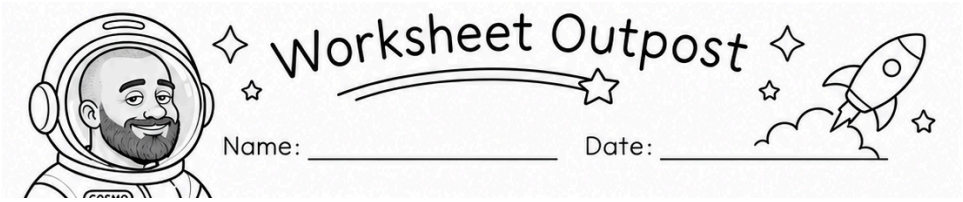
2. Ask who helps him. Answer it.

3. Ask a question you would like to ask Mei.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Setting

2-014-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell where or when a story happens and point to a clue.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Which objects help you picture where Nell works?

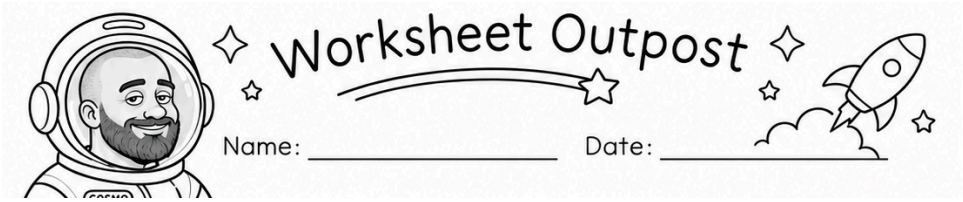
2. Does the passage name a room?

3. Suggest a possible place and label it as a guess.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Setting

2-014-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell where or when a story happens and point to a clue.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Where does Rafi want to go?

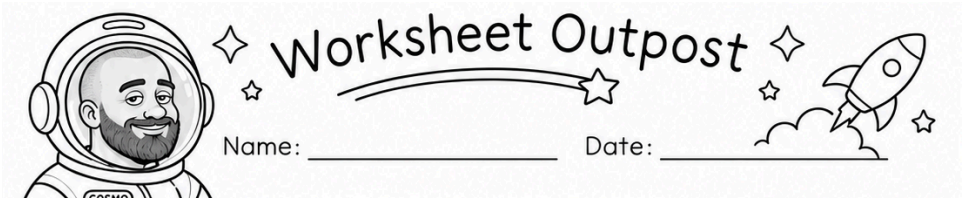
2. Where does he make the card?

3. Draw the ending setting.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Collaborative Conversations

Success criteria
I can share an idea, listen to a partner, and ask a question about it.

2-015-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Share an idea in a complete sentence.

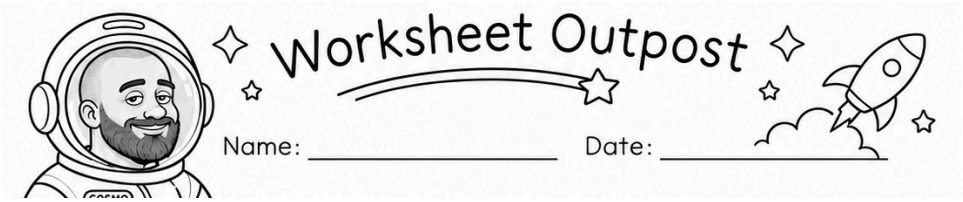
2. Ask a question about your partner's idea.

3. Add a detail and take another turn. Use a voice your partner can hear.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Collaborative Conversations

Success criteria
I can share an idea, listen to a partner, and ask a question about it.

2-015-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

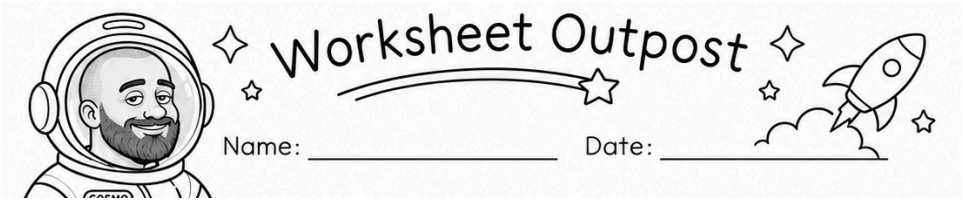
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Share an idea in a complete sentence.

5. Ask a question about your partner's idea.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Description

2-016-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Describe a useful bag. Tell its size, color, texture, and what it can hold.

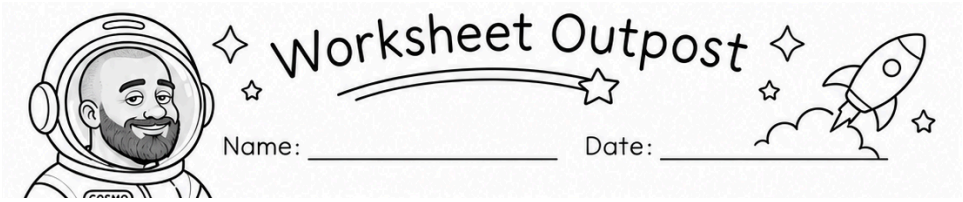
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Describe a useful bag. Tell its size, color, texture, and what it can hold.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Description

2-016-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Describe a useful bag. Tell its size, color, texture, and what it can hold.

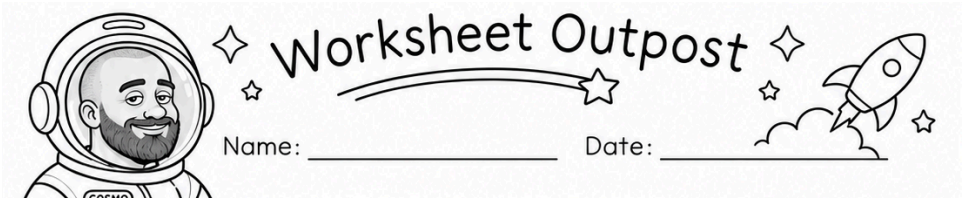
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Describe a useful bag. Tell its size, color, texture, and what it can hold.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words That Describe Actions

Success criteria
I can explain what a word means and use it in a sentence.

2-017-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Word meanings: inspect - look closely; repair - fix something broken; balance - keep steady.

1. Use inspect in a sentence or act it out.

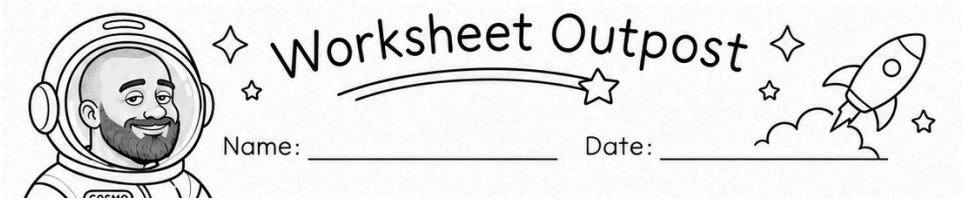
2. Use repair in a sentence or act it out.

3. Use balance in a sentence or act it out.

4. Draw or describe someone balancing something.

5. Draw or describe someone fixing something.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words That Describe Actions

Success criteria
I can explain what a word means and use it in a sentence.

2-017-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Word meanings: inspect - look closely; repair - fix something broken; balance - keep steady.

1. Draw or describe someone balancing something.

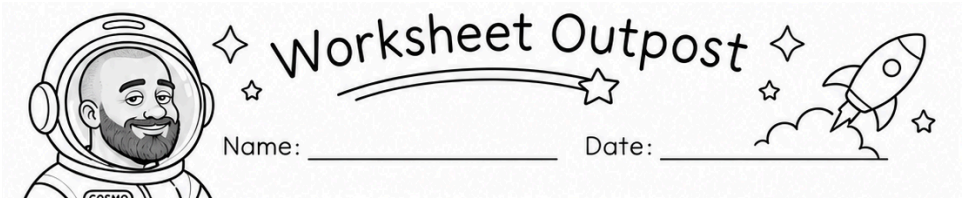
2. Draw or describe someone fixing something.

3. Draw or describe someone looking closely at something.

4. Use inspect in a sentence or act it out.

5. Use repair in a sentence or act it out.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Antonyms

2-018-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a word that means the opposite.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Write the opposite: hot; open; early

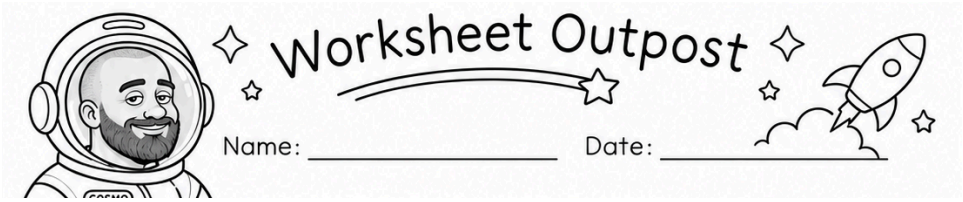
2. Finish: The first box is full. The other is ___.

3. Use two opposites in a sentence.

4. Write the opposite: tall; hard; wet

5. Finish: Mei came before. Rafi came ___.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Antonyms

2-018-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a word that means the opposite.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Write the opposite: tall; hard; wet

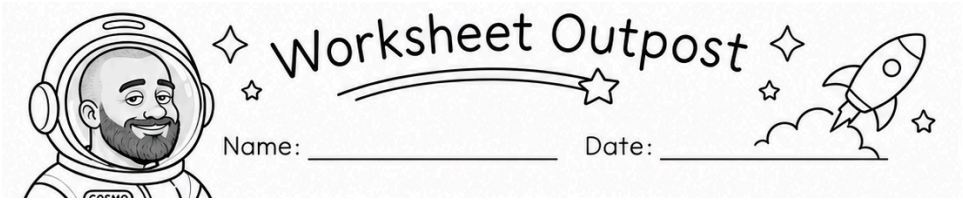
2. Finish: Mei came before. Rafi came ___.

3. Make your own opposite pair.

4. Write the opposite: hot; open; early

5. Finish: The first box is full. The other is ___.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Personal Narrative

2-019-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Tell about a time you tried again or helped someone. Draw or write only what you remember.

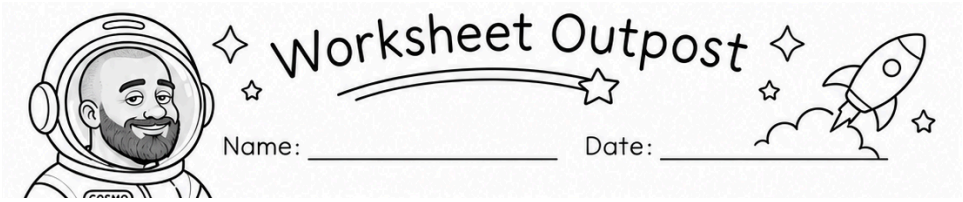
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Tell about a time you tried again or helped someone. Draw or write only what you remember.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Personal Narrative

2-019-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Tell about a time you tried again or helped someone. Draw or write only what you remember.

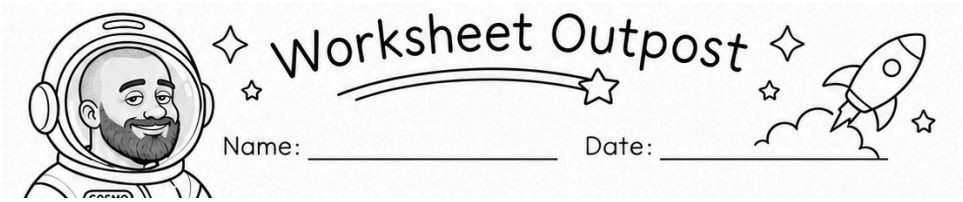
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Tell about a time you tried again or helped someone. Draw or write only what you remember.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Subjects

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

2-020-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Underline who: Nell folds the paper.

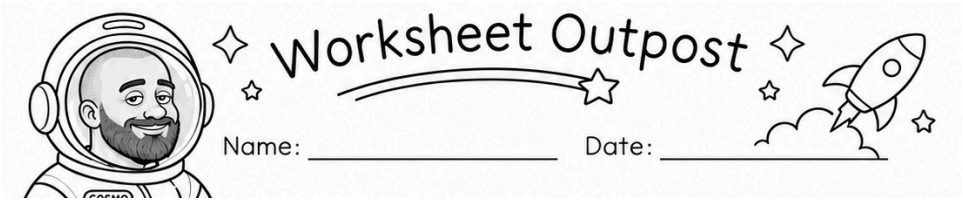
2. Underline what happens: The cart rolls down.

3. Add a naming part: ___ holds the bag.

4. Split into subject and predicate: The red cart stops.

5. Add an action part: Mei ___.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Subjects

2-020-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Split into subject and predicate: The red cart stops.

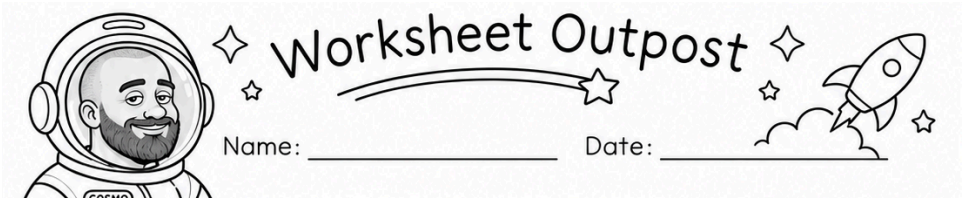
2. Add an action part: Mei ___.

3. Write a sentence and mark both parts.

4. Underline who: Nell folds the paper.

5. Underline what happens: The cart rolls down.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Using Sentences

2-021-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix the word order: rolls cart The

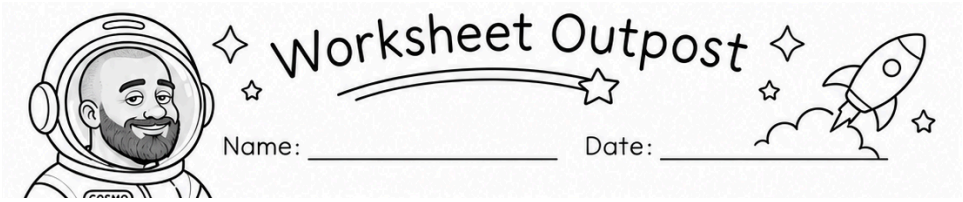
2. Is this complete? The little red bag

3. Add an end mark: Does it fit__

4. Finish: The paper bridge ___.

5. Label statement, question, command, or exclamation: Please hold this.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Using Sentences

2-021-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Finish: The paper bridge ___.

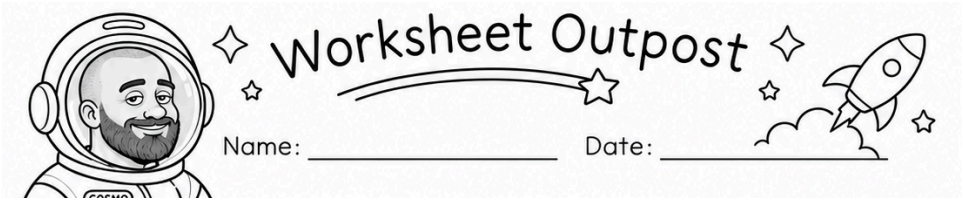
2. Label statement, question, command, or exclamation: Please hold this.

3. Write one complete statement.

4. Fix the word order: rolls cart The

5. Is this complete? The little red bag

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Nouns

Success criteria
I can choose a naming word that fits the sentence.

2-022-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nouns name people, animals, places, and things.

1. Sort: baker, rabbit, park, pencil. Use person, animal, place, thing.

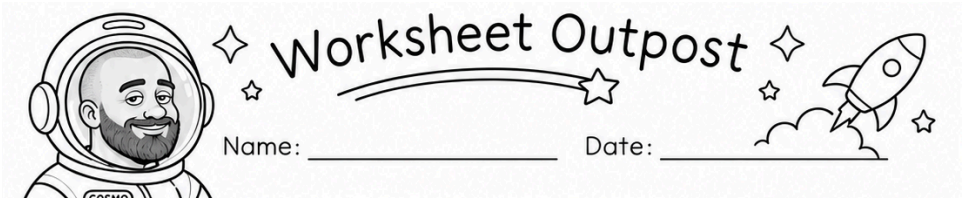
2. Circle the nouns: The dog carries a stick.

3. Name one person and one place.

4. Sort: turtle, artist, library, cup.

5. Circle the nouns: A child opens the gate.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Nouns

Success criteria
I can choose a naming word that fits the sentence.

2-022-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nouns name people, animals, places, and things.

1. Sort: turtle, artist, library, cup.

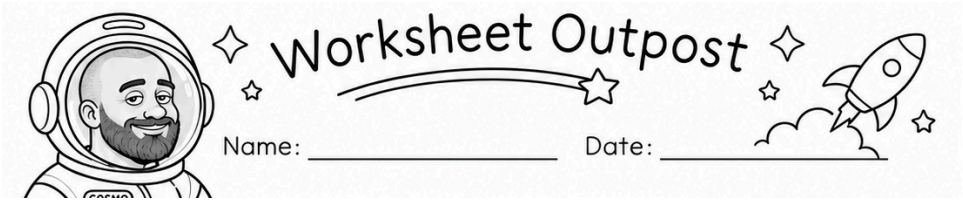
2. Circle the nouns: A child opens the gate.

3. Write a sentence with two nouns.

4. Sort: baker, rabbit, park, pencil. Use person, animal, place, thing.

5. Circle the nouns: The dog carries a stick.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Agree and Disagree

2-023-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason that supports it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. State your view: Should we test the cart again?

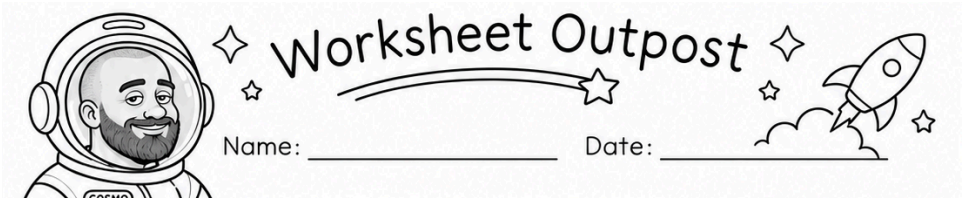
2. Give a reason using a detail about the bridge.

3. Respond respectfully to a different idea.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Agree and Disagree

2-023-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason that supports it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

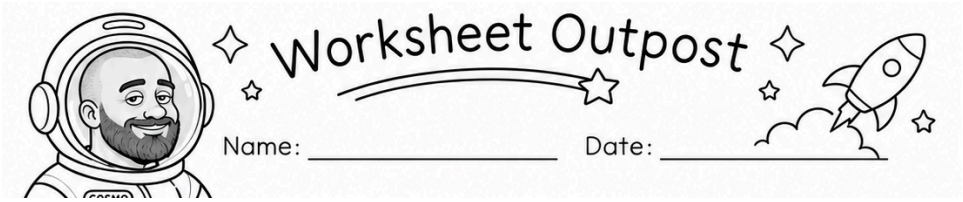
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. State your view: Should we test the cart again?

5. Give a reason using a detail about the bridge.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Floss Rule

2-024-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bell, puff, miss, doll, hill, buzz.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

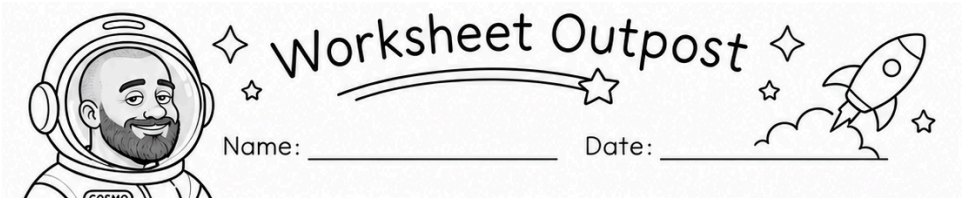
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Floss Rule

2-024-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: buzz, hill, doll, miss, puff, bell.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

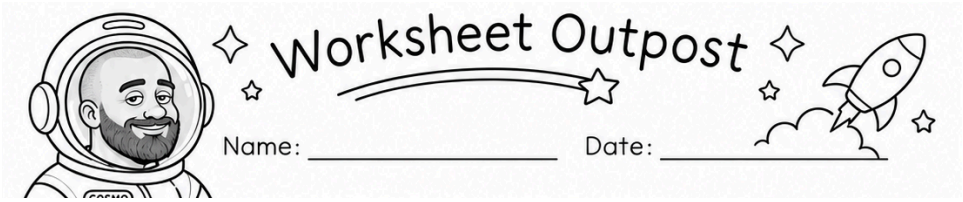
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with -all, -oll, -ull

2-025-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: ball, wall, fall, roll, poll, pull.

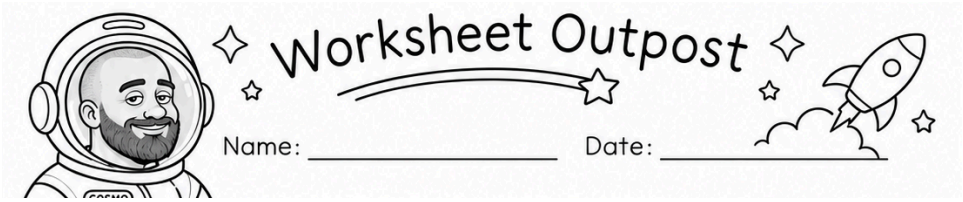
1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with -all, -oll, -ull

2-025-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: pull, poll, roll, fall, wall, ball.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

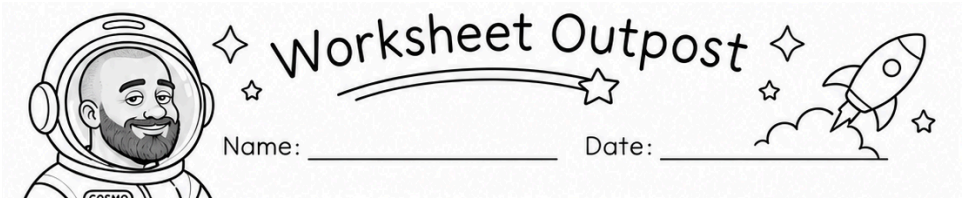
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

been

2-026-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: been

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

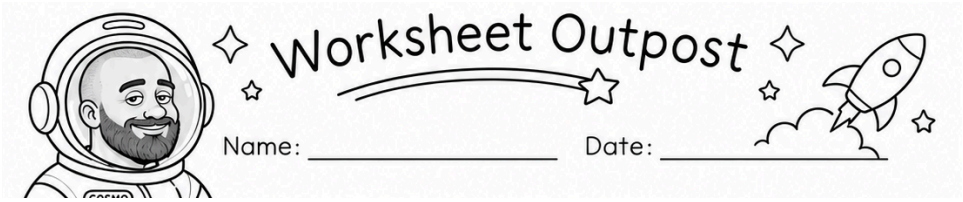
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

been

2-026-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: been

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

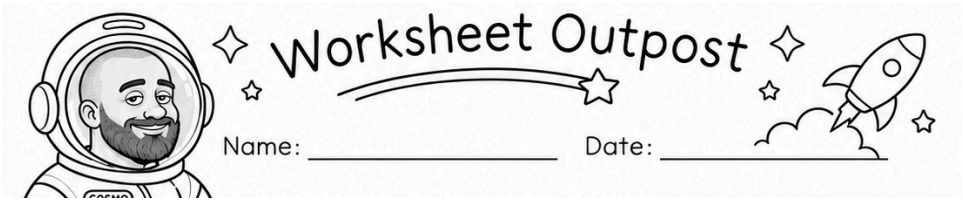
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with the Floss Rule

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

2-027-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bell, puff, miss, doll, hill, buzz.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

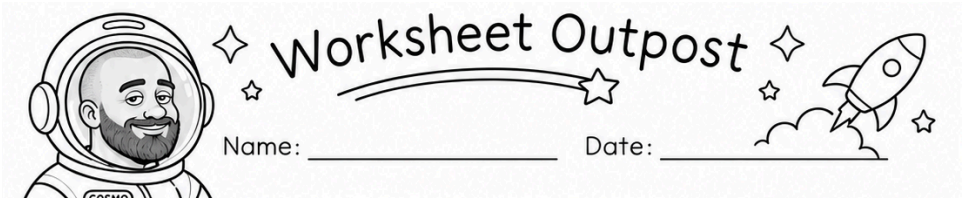
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with the Floss Rule

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

2-027-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: buzz, hill, doll, miss, puff, bell.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

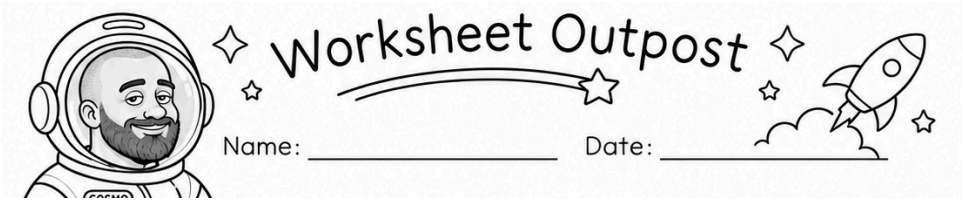
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with -all, -oll, -ull

2-028-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: ball, wall, fall, roll, poll, pull.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

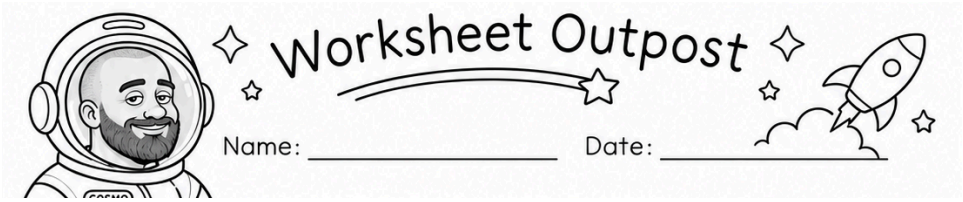
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with -all, -oll, -ull

2-028-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: pull, poll, roll, fall, wall, ball.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

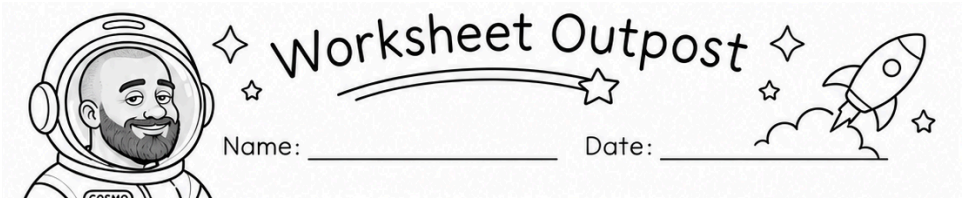
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: f, l, s, e, o, u

2-029-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write f. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

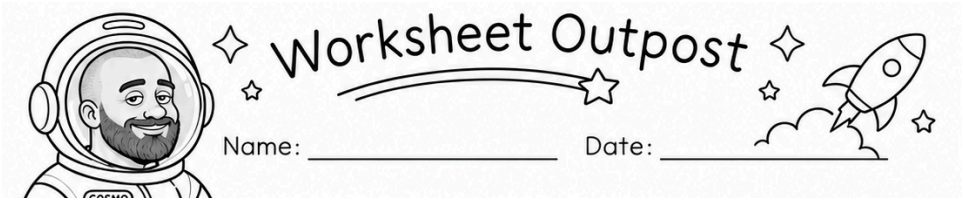
2. Watch an adult write s. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write o. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write f. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write s. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: f, l, s, e, o, u

2-029-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

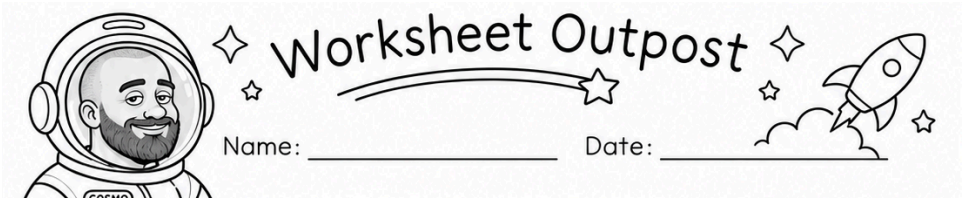
2. Watch an adult write e. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write u. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write e. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Monitor and Clarify

2-030-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use the other words in a sentence to explain an unfamiliar word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Mark a word you want help with.

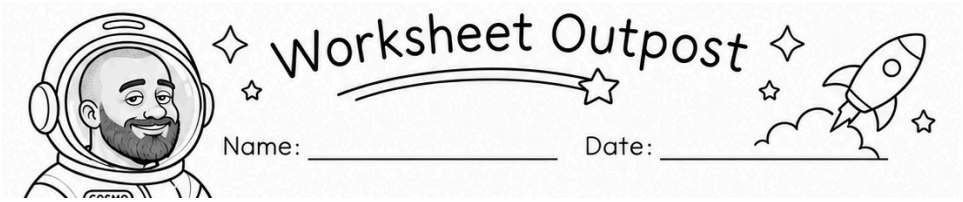
2. Reread the sentence around it. Explain the word.

3. Tell how Nell makes the bridge stronger.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Monitor and Clarify

2-030-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use the other words in a sentence to explain an unfamiliar word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Reread why the bag cannot be used.

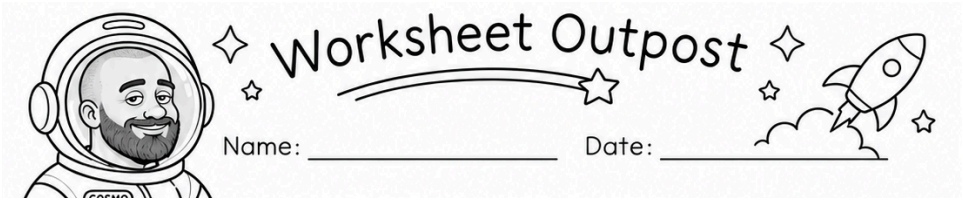
2. Explain handles using the sentence.

3. What is clearer after rereading?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Author's Purpose

2-031-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell why the author wrote the text and point to a clue.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A paper fan has many folds. When it is closed, the folds rest together. When it is opened, the folds spread apart. Moving the fan pushes air toward your face. A wide fan can move more air than a narrow one when moved the same way.

1. Is this mainly teaching facts or telling an imaginary story?

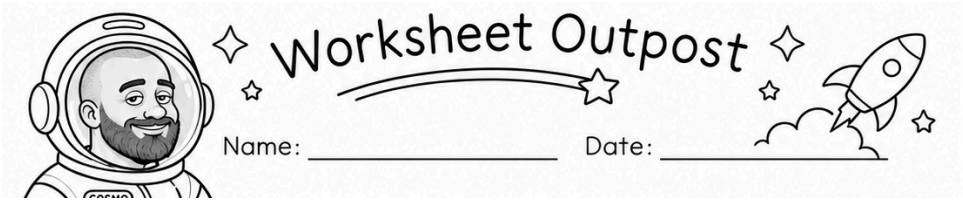
2. Name a detail that helps explain the fan.

3. Why does the writer compare wide and narrow fans?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Author's Purpose

2-031-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell why the author wrote the text and point to a clue.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Why might someone read this story?

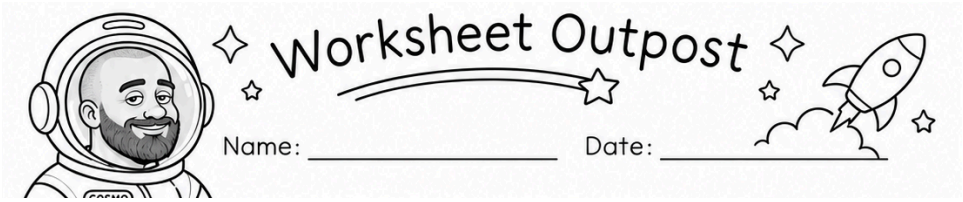
2. Which action shows gratitude without naming it?

3. How does that detail help the ending?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Summarize

2-032-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can retell what happens and tell what the story helps me understand.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Tell the beginning.

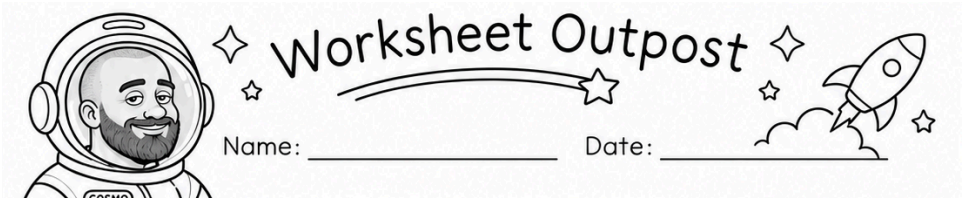
2. Tell the problem and solution.

3. Give a one-sentence summary.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Summarize

2-032-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can retell what happens and tell what the story helps me understand.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Tell the problem first.

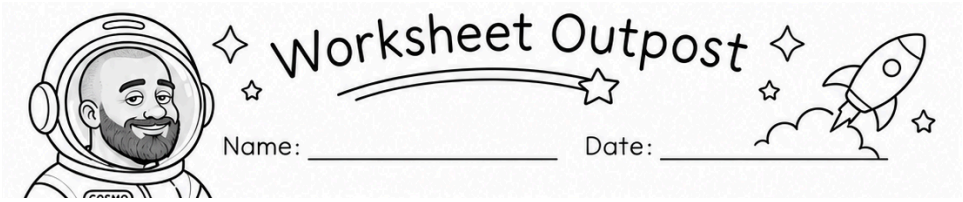
2. Tell how it is solved.

3. Retell the ending.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write an Opinion

2-033-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason for it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Should a classroom keep reusable scrap paper? State your opinion and two reasons.

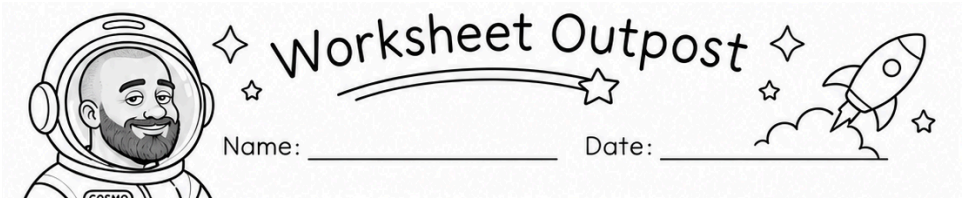
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Should a classroom keep reusable scrap paper? State your opinion and two reasons.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write an Opinion

2-033-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason for it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Should a classroom keep reusable scrap paper? State your opinion and two reasons.

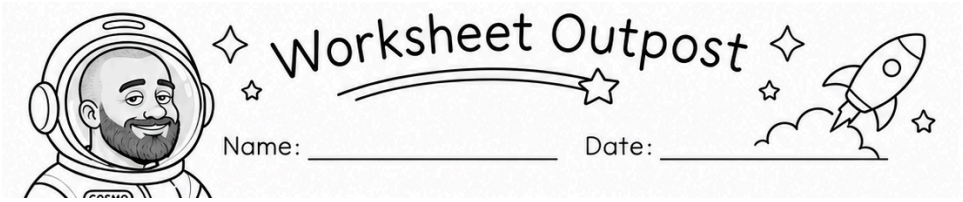
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Should a classroom keep reusable scrap paper? State your opinion and two reasons.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write Directions

2-034-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Explain how to fold and test a paper bridge.

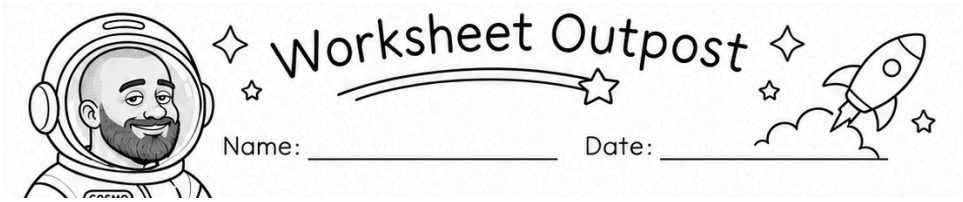
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Explain how to fold and test a paper bridge.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write Directions

2-034-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Explain how to fold and test a paper bridge.

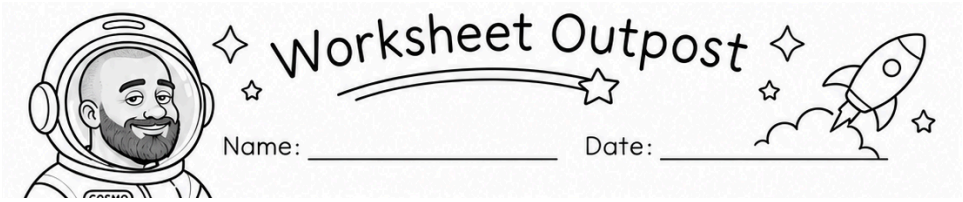
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Explain how to fold and test a paper bridge.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words That Describe People, Places, Things

2-035-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can explain what a word means and use it in a sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Word meanings: librarian - a person who helps with library materials; workshop - a place where things are made or repaired; container - something that holds things.

1. Use librarian in a sentence or act it out.

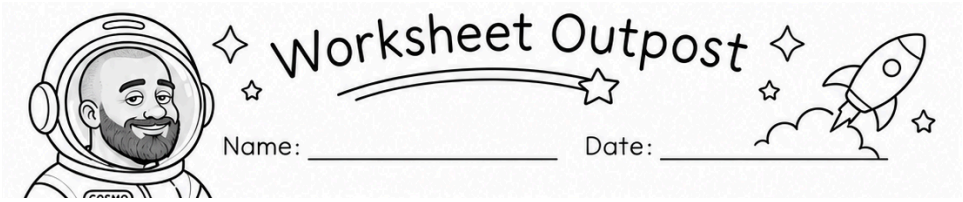
2. Use workshop in a sentence or act it out.

3. Use container in a sentence or act it out.

4. Draw or describe a container and what it holds.

5. Draw or describe a place where people make or fix things.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words That Describe People, Places, Things

2-035-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can explain what a word means and use it in a sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Word meanings: librarian - a person who helps with library materials; workshop - a place where things are made or repaired; container - something that holds things.

1. Draw or describe a container and what it holds.

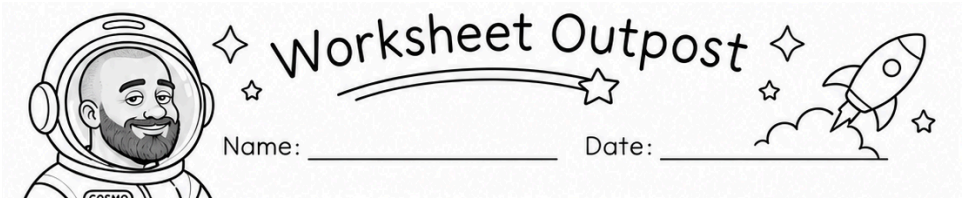
2. Draw or describe a place where people make or fix things.

3. Draw or describe a librarian at work.

4. Use librarian in a sentence or act it out.

5. Use workshop in a sentence or act it out.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Run-On Sentences

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

2-036-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix: The cart rolls it hits the book.

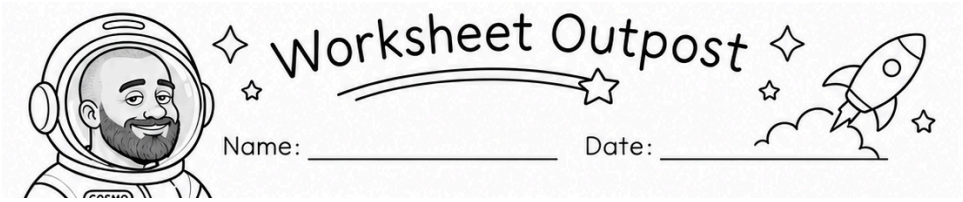
2. Fix: Nell folds paper Omar tests it.

3. Write two sentences about a toy.

4. Fix: I open the bag a book falls out.

5. Fix: Mei smiles she waves.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Run-On Sentences

2-036-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix: I open the bag a book falls out.

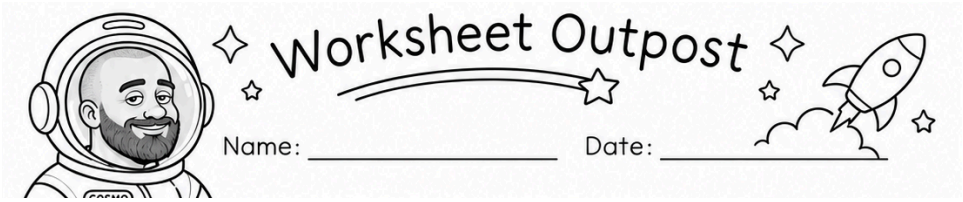
2. Fix: Mei smiles she waves.

3. Join two related sentences with and.

4. Fix: The cart rolls it hits the book.

5. Fix: Nell folds paper Omar tests it.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Action Verbs

Success criteria
I can choose a naming word that fits the sentence.

2-037-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Circle the action: Mei lifts the bag.

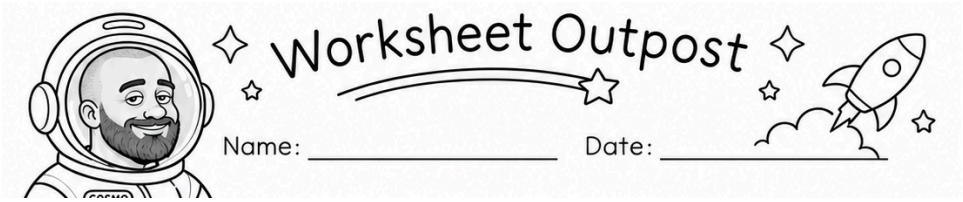
2. Name three things a cart can do.

3. Use jump in a sentence.

4. Circle the action: Nell folds the paper.

5. Act out stretch and whisper.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Action Verbs

Success criteria
I can choose a naming word that fits the sentence.

2-037-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Circle the action: Nell folds the paper.

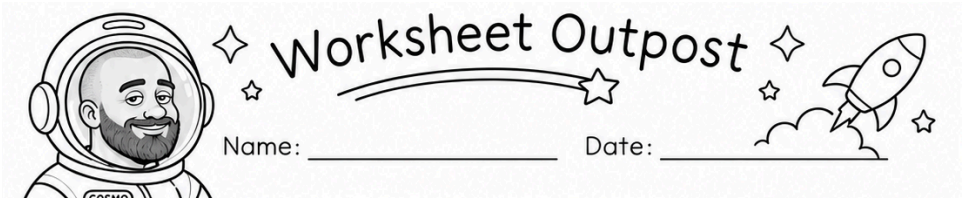
2. Act out stretch and whisper.

3. Replace went with a more exact action word.

4. Circle the action: Mei lifts the bag.

5. Name three things a cart can do.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Recount Information

2-038-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include a detail.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Tell about building or fixing something.

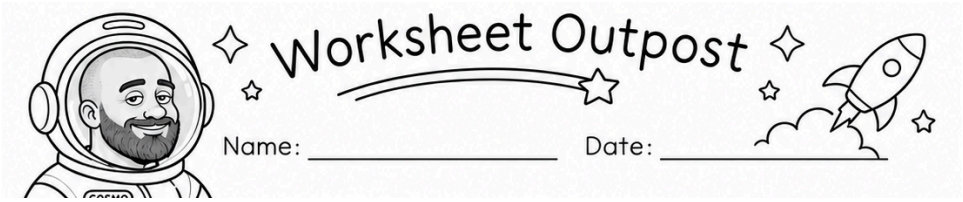
2. Include who, where, and what happened.

3. Ask your partner to retell one detail.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Recount Information

2-038-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include a detail.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

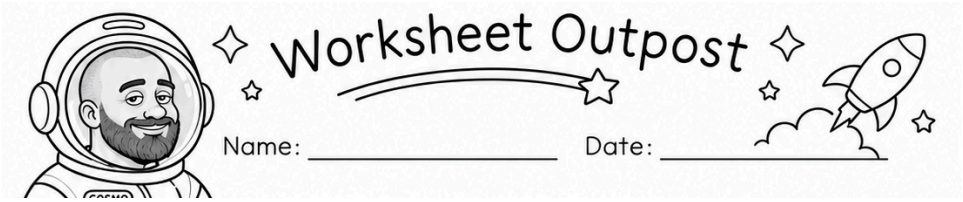
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Tell about building or fixing something.

5. Include who, where, and what happened.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Digraphs sh, wh, th, ch

2-039-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: ship, when, thin, chip, shop, whip, thick, chin.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

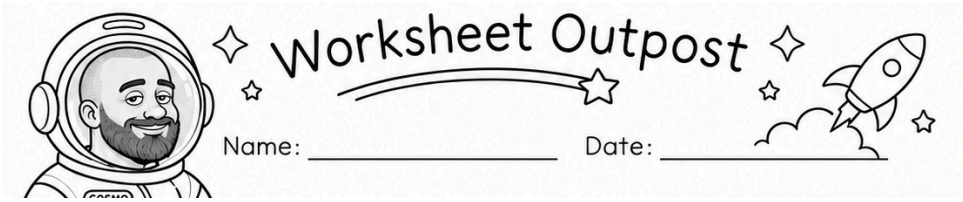
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Digraphs sh, wh, th, ch

2-039-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: shell, whisk, moth, much, fish, whiz, bath, rich.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

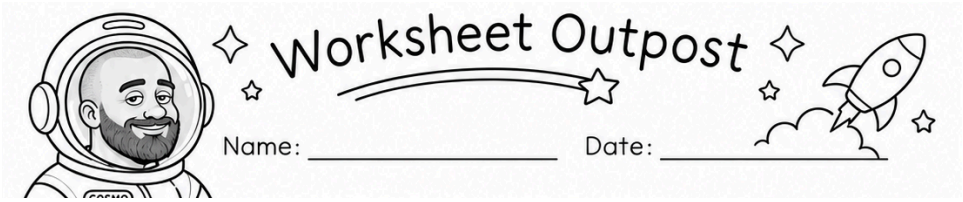
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

very

2-040-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: very

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

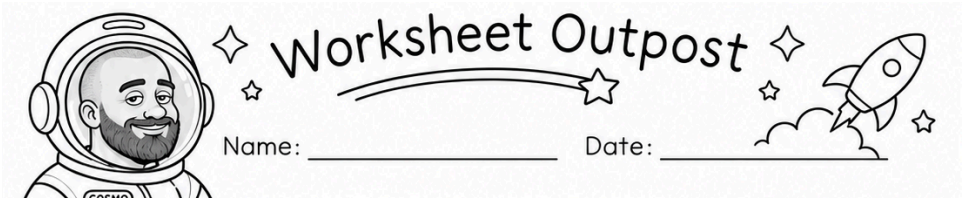
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

very

2-040-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: very

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

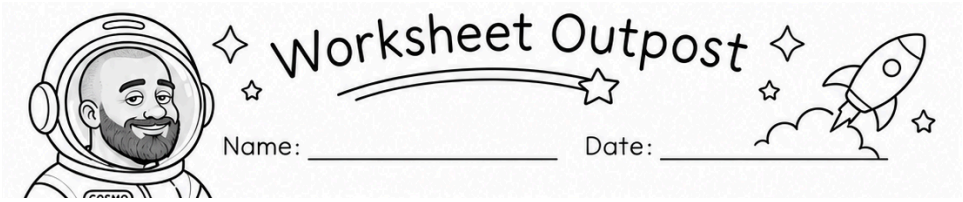
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Digraphs sh, wh, th, ch

2-041-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: ship, when, thin, chip, shop, whip, thick, chin.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

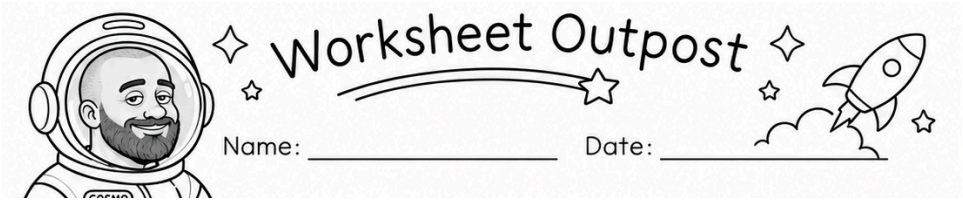
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Digraphs sh, wh, th, ch

2-041-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: shell, whisk, moth, much, fish, whiz, bath, rich.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

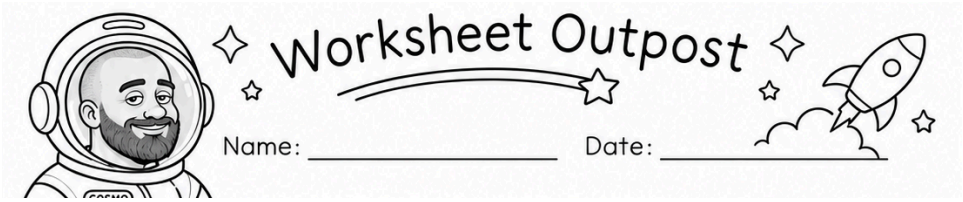
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: h, n, g, w, p, b

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-042-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write h. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

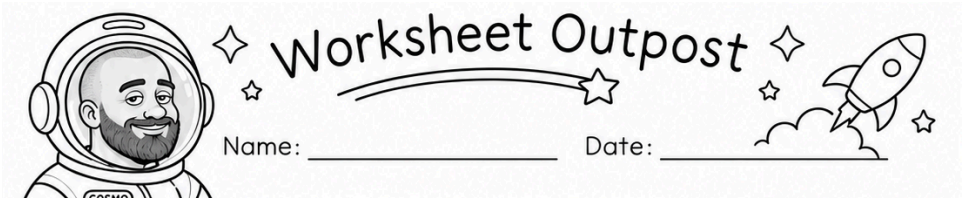
2. Watch an adult write g. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write p. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write h. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write g. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: h, n, g, w, p, b

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-042-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write n. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

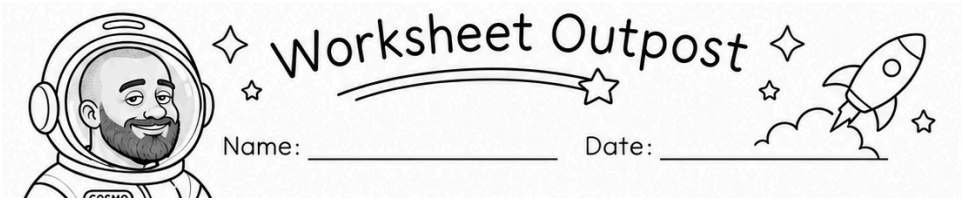
2. Watch an adult write w. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write b. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write n. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write w. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Expression

2-043-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the passage aloud and reread a tricky part so it makes sense.

Name: _____ Date: _____

NELL: My bridge bends! (She holds the paper.)
OMAR: Let us fold it.
NELL: Now it holds the cart! (She smiles.)
OMAR: Can it hold two carts?

1. Read aloud. Mark a word you need to check.

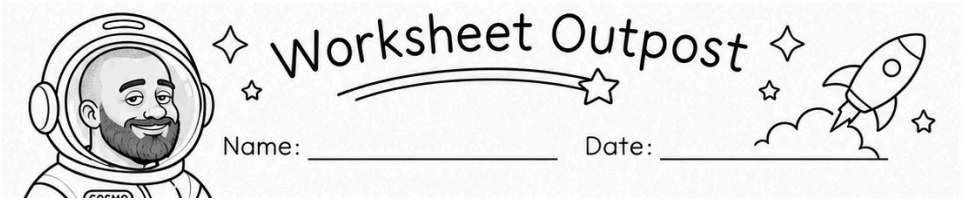
2. Check the letters, practice the word, and reread the sentence.

3. Read again in phrases. Let punctuation guide your voice.

4. Read the text to a partner at a comfortable pace.

5. Tell what happens without looking.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Expression

2-043-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the passage aloud and reread a tricky part so it makes sense.

Name: _____ Date: _____

NELL: My bridge bends! (She holds the paper.)
OMAR: Let us fold it.
NELL: Now it holds the cart! (She smiles.)
OMAR: Can it hold two carts?

1. Read the text to a partner at a comfortable pace.

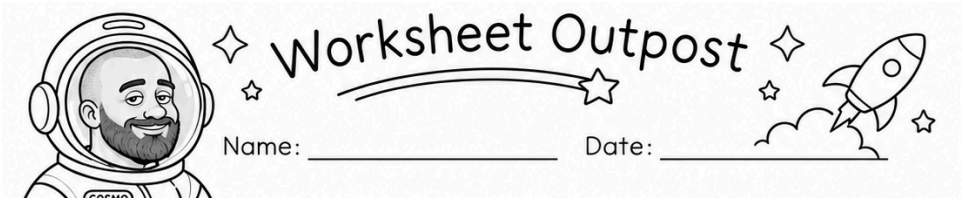
2. Tell what happens without looking.

3. Reread. Ask your partner what became clearer or smoother.

4. Read aloud. Mark a word you need to check.

5. Check the letters, practice the word, and reread the sentence.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Characters

2-044-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name a character and use a story detail to describe what happens.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Who is the main character?

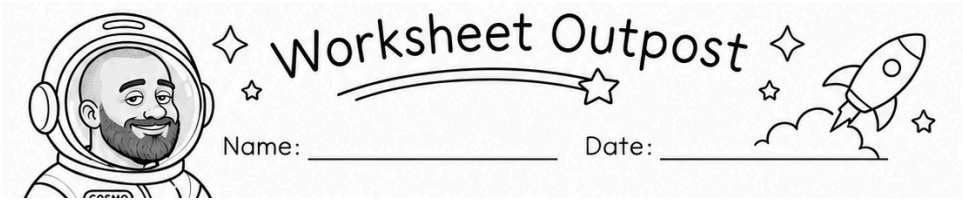
2. What problem happens?

3. How is it solved?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Characters

2-044-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name a character and use a story detail to describe what happens.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Who helps Rafi?

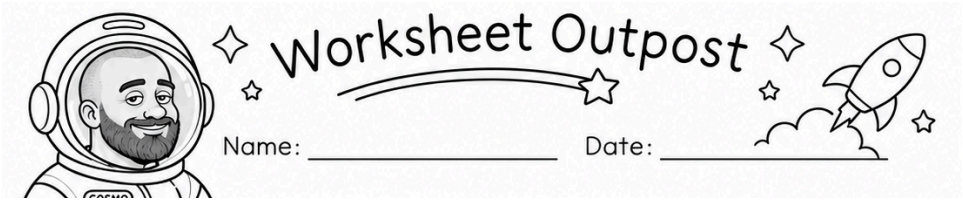
2. What goes wrong?

3. How does Rafi show thanks?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Create Mental Images

2-045-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find words in the text that help me picture or hear what the writer means.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A tiny cart rolls down the track.
I push it out; it rolls right back.
Its silver wheels go click, click, click.
I build a ramp with one flat brick.

1. Draw what you imagine.

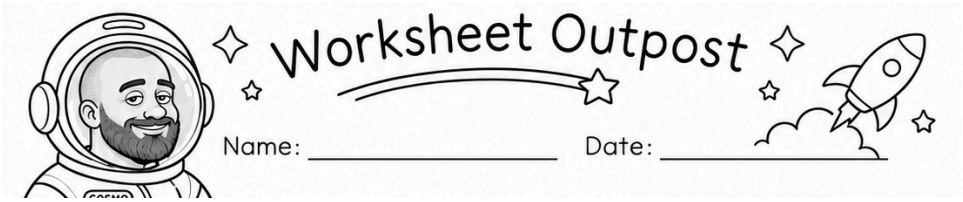
2. Copy a phrase that helped.

3. What sound do you imagine?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Create Mental Images

2-045-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find words in the text that help me picture or hear what the writer means.

Name: _____ Date: _____

My paper boat floats in a tray.
I blow it gently on its way.
It bumps the edge and turns around.
Its folded sail makes not a sound.

1. Sketch the scene.

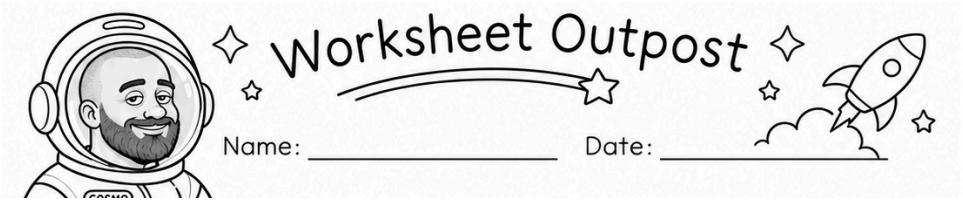
2. Which words describe motion?

3. What do you imagine hearing?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Sequel

2-046-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Write what happens the next day after Nell builds her bridge.

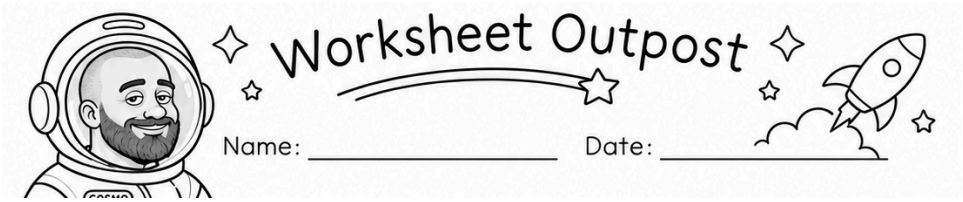
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write what happens the next day after Nell builds her bridge.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Sequel

2-046-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

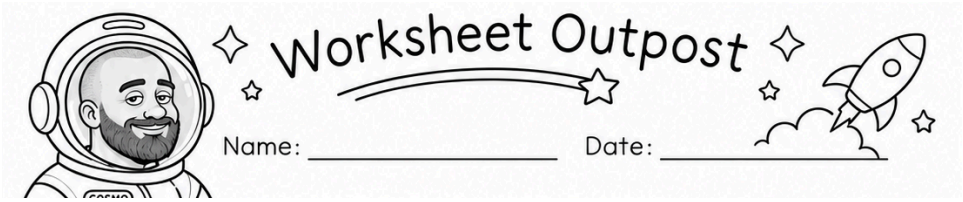
1. Write another version. Write what happens the next day after Nell builds her bridge.

2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write what happens the next day after Nell builds her bridge.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Inflections -ed, -ing

Success criteria
I can use a familiar word part to explain a new word.

2-047-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to jump using -ed (or ed-). Change the base spelling if needed.

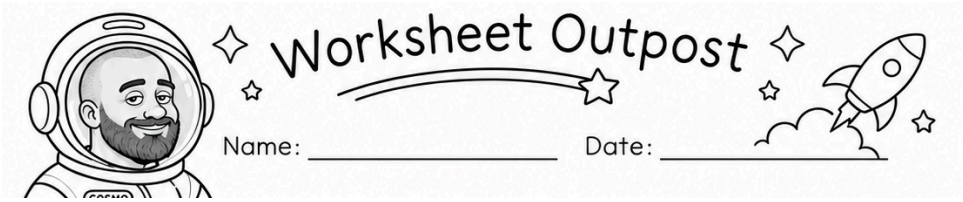
2. Build a word related to jump using -ing (or ing-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. What does jumped mean? Use it in a sentence.

4. What does jumping mean? Use it in a sentence.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Inflections -ed, -ing

2-047-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a familiar word part to explain a new word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does jumped mean? Use it in a sentence.

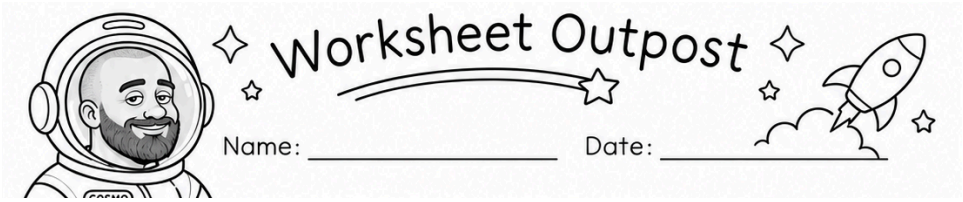
2. What does jumping mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Build a word related to jump using -ed (or ed-). Change the base spelling if needed.

4. Build a word related to jump using -ing (or ing-). Change the base spelling if needed.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Statements and Questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

2-048-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix: where is the cart

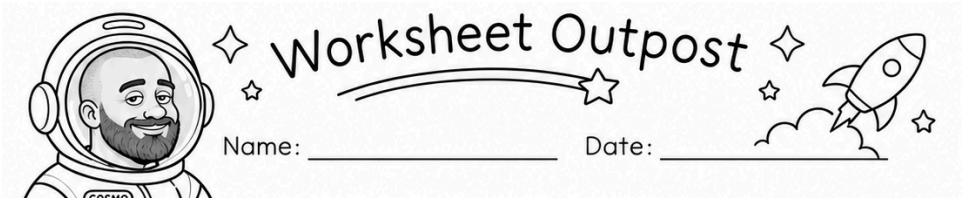
2. Turn into a question: The bag is blue.

3. Write a why question.

4. Fix: can we try again

5. Ask a question beginning with who.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Statements and Questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

2-048-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix: can we try again

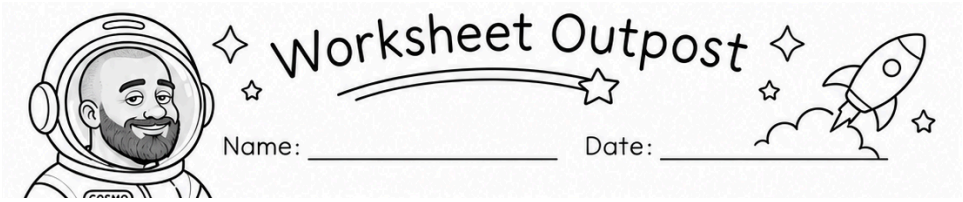
2. Ask a question beginning with who.

3. Ask a question about the bridge.

4. Fix: where is the cart

5. Turn into a question: The bag is blue.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Commands

2-049-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a capital letter or punctuation where the sentence needs it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Add commas: I packed paper tape and glue.

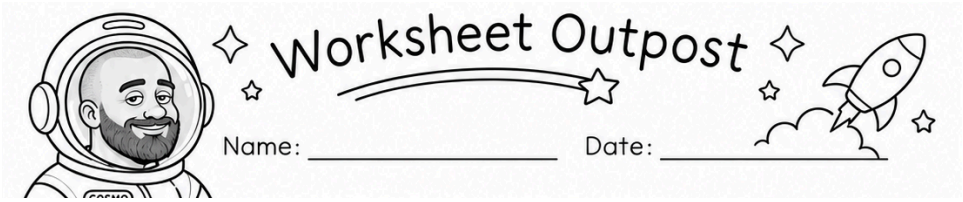
2. Add commas: Nell cuts folds and tests.

3. List three classroom tools in a sentence.

4. Add commas: Rafi brought socks books and a hat.

5. Add commas: Mei reads draws and sings.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Commands

2-049-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a capital letter or punctuation where the sentence needs it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Add commas: Rafi brought socks books and a hat.

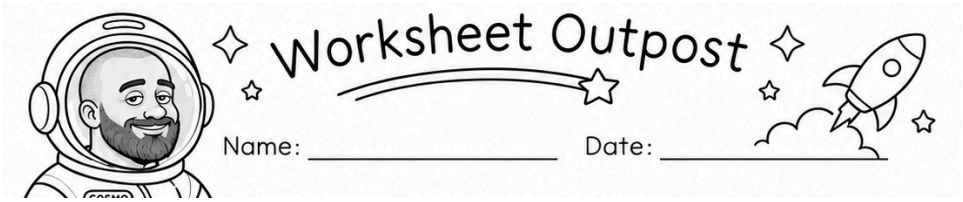
2. Add commas: Mei reads draws and sings.

3. Write three actions in one sentence.

4. Add commas: I packed paper tape and glue.

5. Add commas: Nell cuts folds and tests.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Exclamations

2-050-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose the ending mark that matches my sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix: what a tall tower

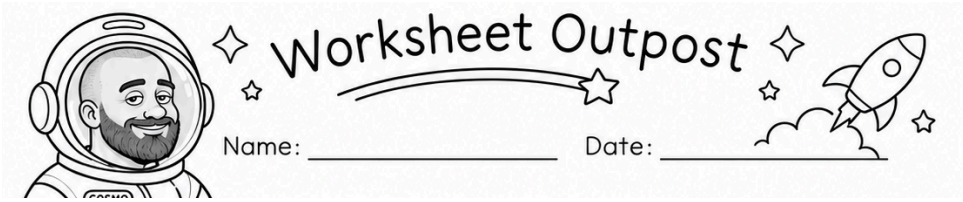
2. Choose an end mark: We won__

3. Write an excited sentence about a cart.

4. Fix: that was amazing

5. Read with feeling: Watch out!

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Exclamations

2-050-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose the ending mark that matches my sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix: that was amazing

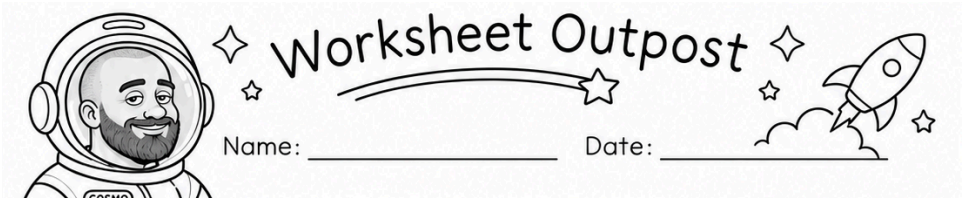
2. Read with feeling: Watch out!

3. Write an exclamation about a surprise.

4. Fix: what a tall tower

5. Choose an end mark: We won__

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Digraphs ck, ng, ph

2-051-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: back, ring, phone, neck, sing, photo.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

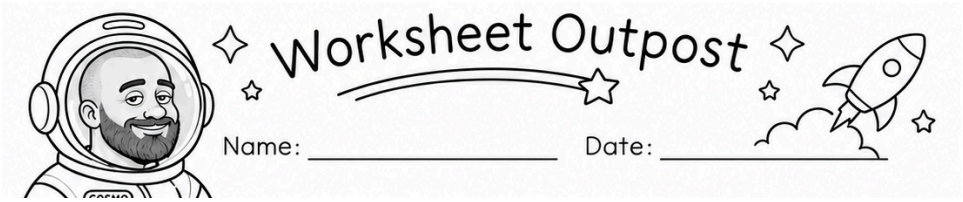
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Digraphs ck, ng, ph

2-051-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.



Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: kick, song, graph, rock, long, phase.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

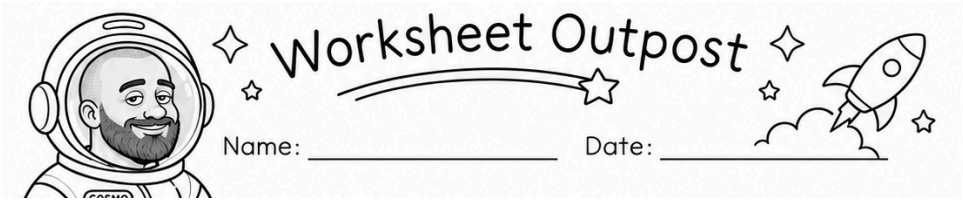
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

nothing

2-052-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: nothing

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

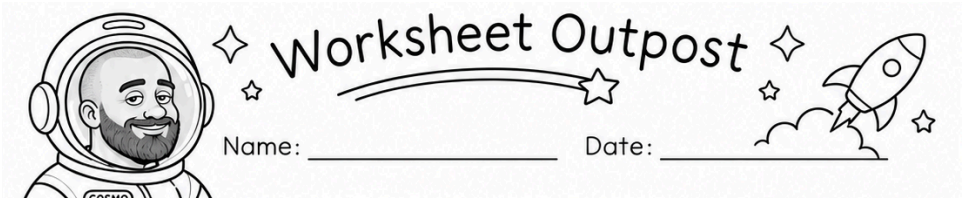
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

nothing

2-052-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: nothing

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

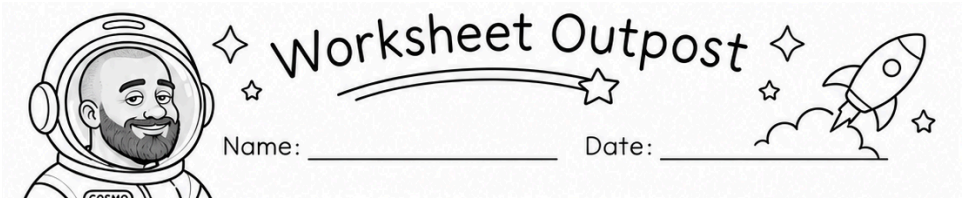
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Digraphs ck, ng, ph

2-053-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: back, ring, phone, neck, sing, photo.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

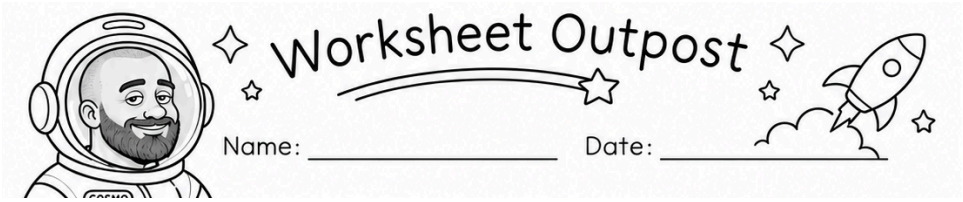
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Digraphs ck, ng, ph

2-053-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: kick, song, graph, rock, long, phase.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

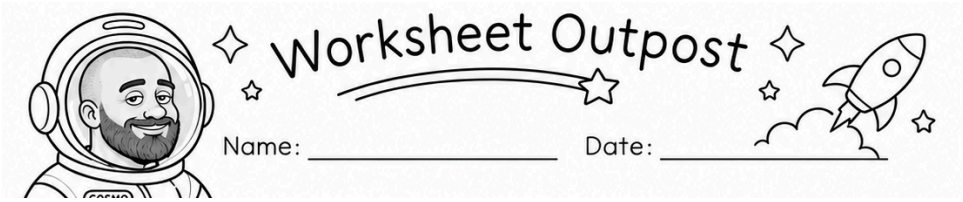
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: r, j, k, q, v, y

2-054-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

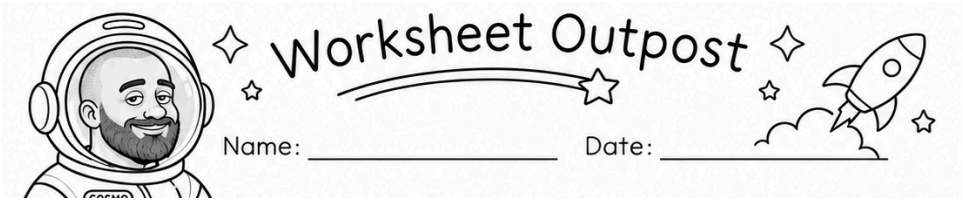
2. Watch an adult write k. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write v. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write k. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: r, j, k, q, v, y

2-054-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write j. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

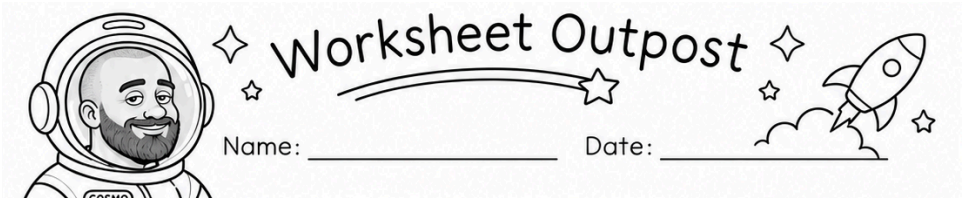
2. Watch an adult write q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write j. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Make Inferences

2-055-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can use a clue and what I know to explain an idea the text does not say directly.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. How does Nell feel at the end?

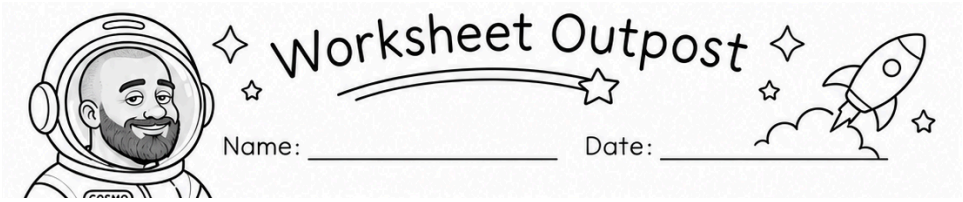
2. What clue supports your answer?

3. What does trying again show about Nell?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Make Inferences

2-055-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can use a clue and what I know to explain an idea the text does not say directly.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. How might Rafi feel about Mei?

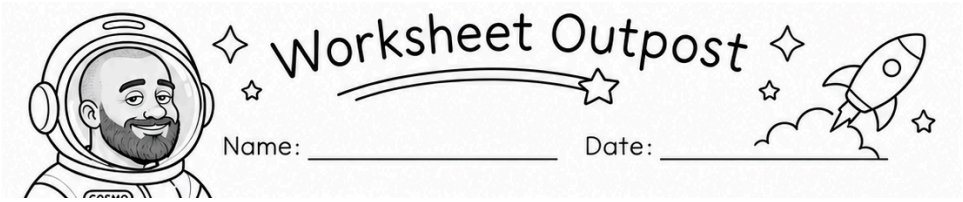
2. What clue supports that?

3. What does Mei do that shows kindness?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Select a Topic

2-056-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use what I know or find in a source to answer a question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Source A - Ramp notebook: A ramp slopes down. A cart can roll down it.
Source B - Fair-test card: Use the same cart and surface when comparing two ramp heights.
Screen labels: HOME | SEARCH | NEXT PAGE | AUDIO | GLOSSARY

1. Ask a question these sources can help answer.

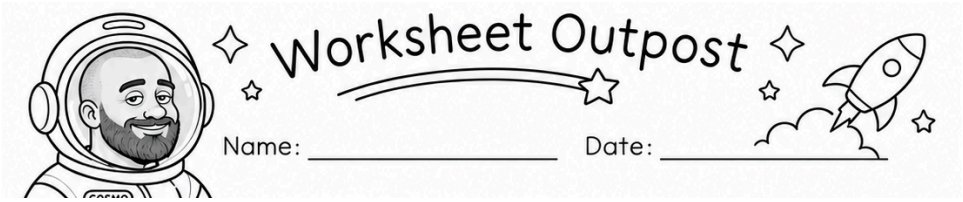
2. Write one fact from each source. Label each fact A or B to show where you found it.

3. Which source helps you plan a fair test? Explain why.

4. Sort: A ramp slopes. Ramps are the best toys. Which is a fact?

5. Write a short answer to your research question using source details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Select a Topic

2-056-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use what I know or find in a source to answer a question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Source A - Ramp notebook: A ramp slopes down. A cart can roll down it.
Source B - Fair-test card: Use the same cart and surface when comparing two ramp heights.
Screen labels: HOME | SEARCH | NEXT PAGE | AUDIO | GLOSSARY

1. Sort: A ramp slopes. Ramps are the best toys. Which is a fact?

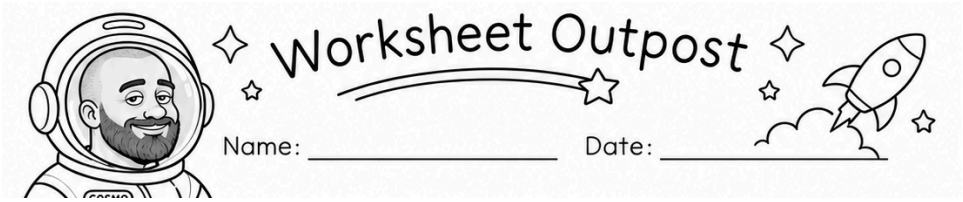
2. Write a short answer to your research question using source details.

3. Tell where your information came from.

4. Ask a question these sources can help answer.

5. Write one fact from each source. Label each fact A or B to show where you found it.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Suffixes -er, -est

2-057-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to tall using -est (or est-). Change the base spelling if needed.

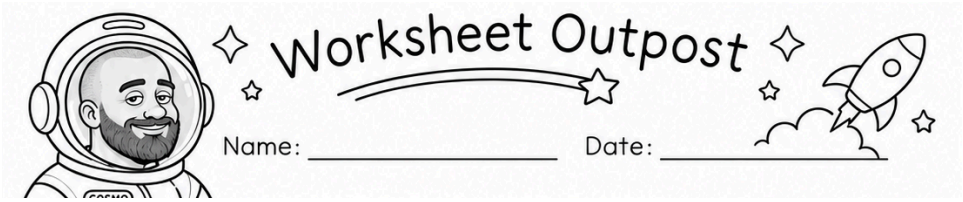
2. Build a word related to tall using -er (or er-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. What does tallest mean? Use it in a sentence.

4. What does taller mean? Use it in a sentence.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Suffixes -er, -est

2-057-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does tallest mean? Use it in a sentence.

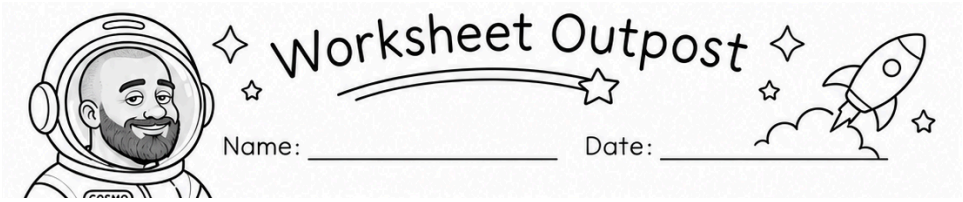
2. What does taller mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Build a word related to tall using -est (or est-). Change the base spelling if needed.

4. Build a word related to tall using -er (or er-). Change the base spelling if needed.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Synonyms

2-058-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a different word that means almost the same thing.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Match meanings: small / little; quick / slow. Which pair means almost the same?

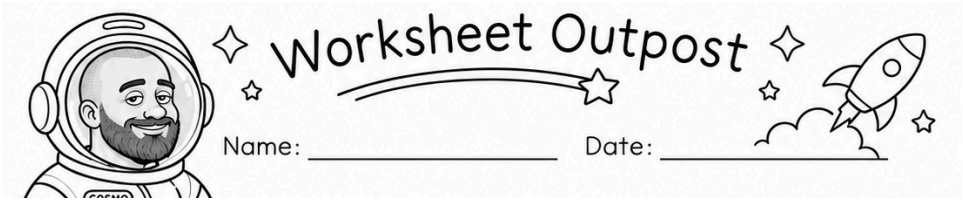
2. Replace glad with a similar word.

3. Use large in a sentence. Say a similar word.

4. Give a similar word: quiet; fast; begin

5. Replace big in a sentence.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Synonyms

2-058-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a different word that means almost the same thing.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Give a similar word: quiet; fast; begin

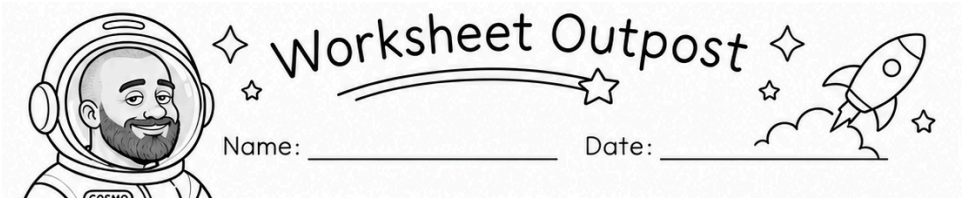
2. Replace big in a sentence.

3. Explain how two synonyms can differ a little.

4. Match meanings: small / little; quick / slow. Which pair means almost the same?

5. Replace glad with a similar word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Descriptive Essay

2-059-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Describe a useful object. Tell its size, shape, texture, and purpose.

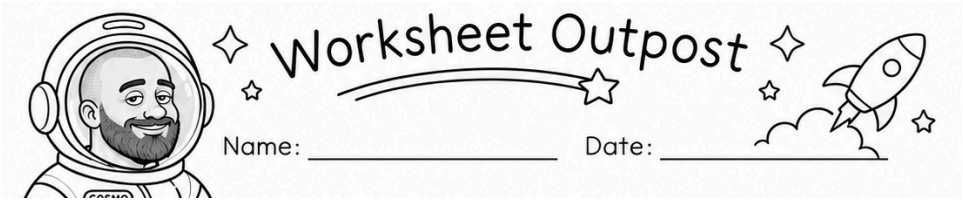
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Describe a useful object. Tell its size, shape, texture, and purpose.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Descriptive Essay

2-059-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Describe a useful object. Tell its size, shape, texture, and purpose.

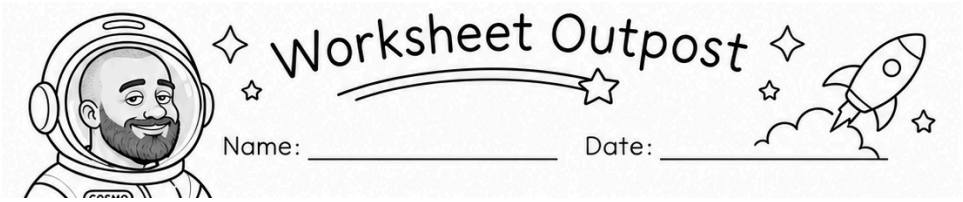
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Describe a useful object. Tell its size, shape, texture, and purpose.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Classify

2-060-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can tell how two things are alike or different and give an example.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Compare two ways to make a bridge stronger.

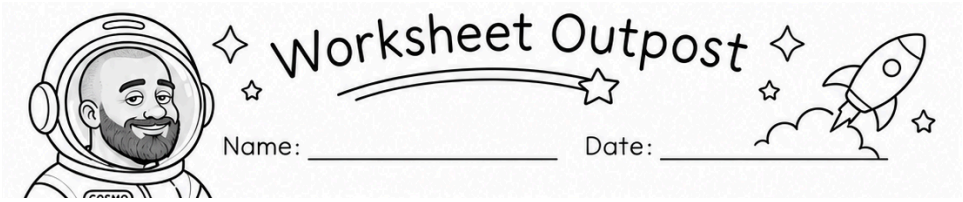
2. Listen to your partner and combine the best parts of both plans.

3. Explain the plan and why you chose it.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Classify

2-060-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell how two things are alike or different and give an example.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

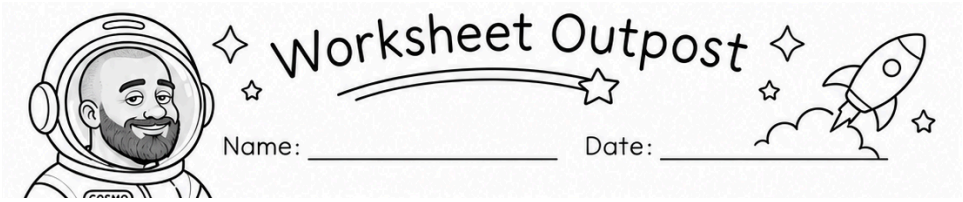
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Compare two ways to make a bridge stronger.

5. Listen to your partner and combine the best parts of both plans.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Three-Consonant Blends

2-061-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: splash, split, spring, strap, scrub, string.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

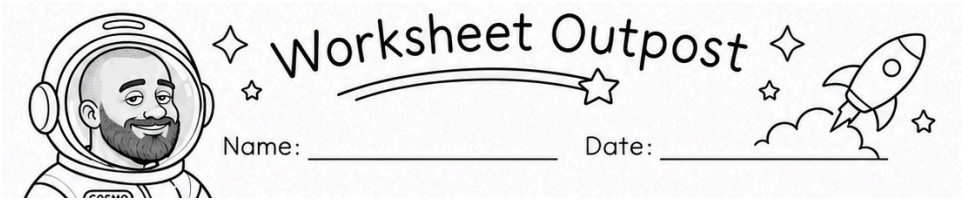
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Three-Consonant Blends

2-061-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: string, scrub, strap, spring, split, splash.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

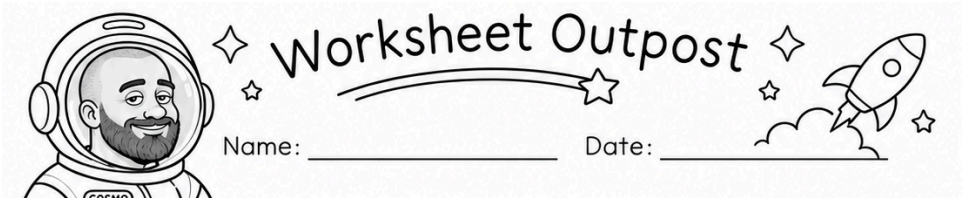
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Contractions with have, would, will

2-062-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Practice words: I've, we've, he'd, she'd, I'll, they'll.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

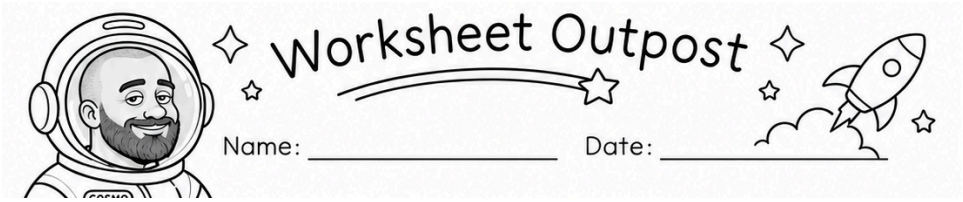
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Contractions with have, would, will

2-062-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Practice words: they'll, I'll, she'd, he'd, we've, I've.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

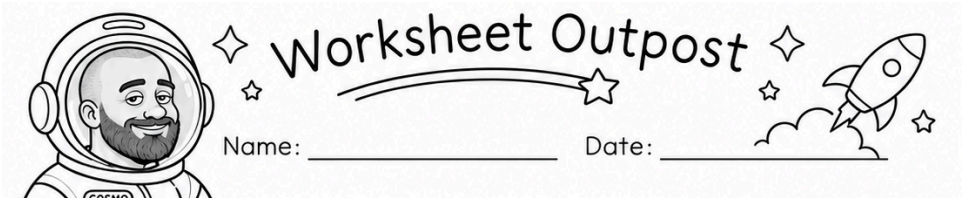
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

about, around, away

2-063-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: about, around, away

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

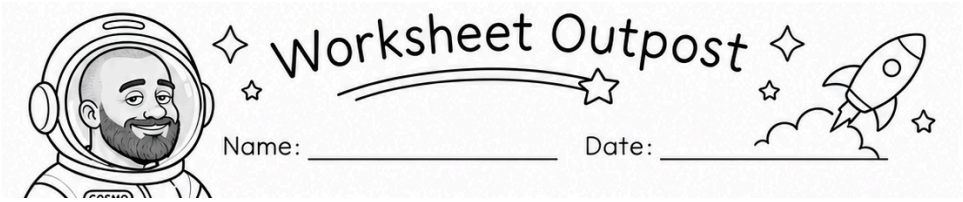
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

about, around, away

2-063-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: about, around, away

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

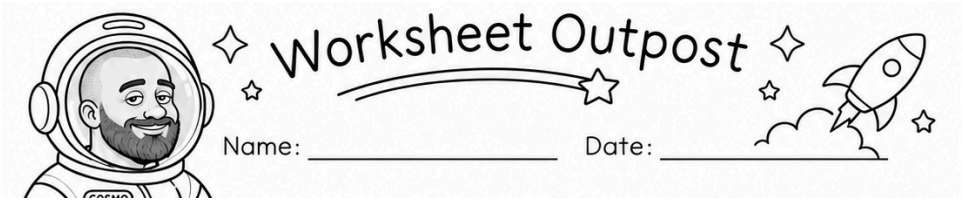
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Three-Consonant Blends

2-064-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: splash, split, spring, strap, scrub, string.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

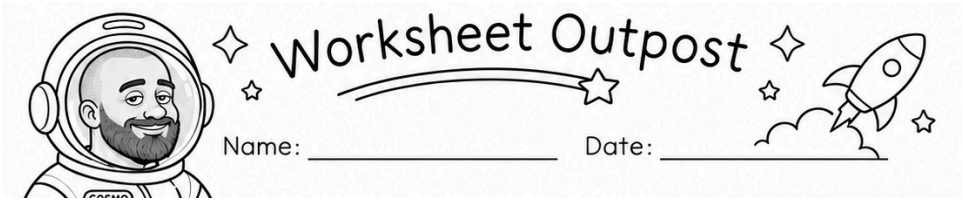
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Three-Consonant Blends

2-064-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: string, scrub, strap, spring, split, splash.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

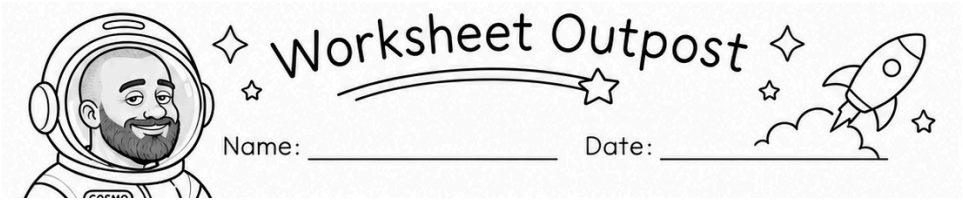
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Contractions

2-065-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: I'm, he's, she's, isn't, hasn't, aren't.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

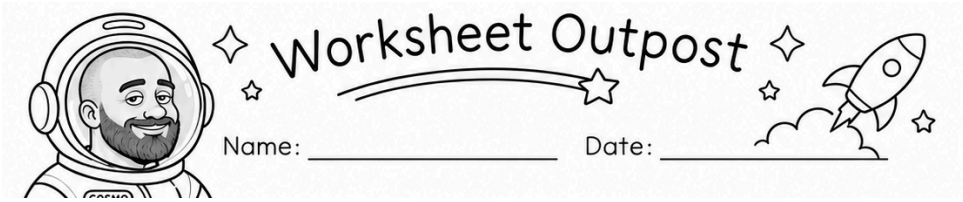
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Contractions

2-065-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: aren't, hasn't, isn't, she's, he's, I'm.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

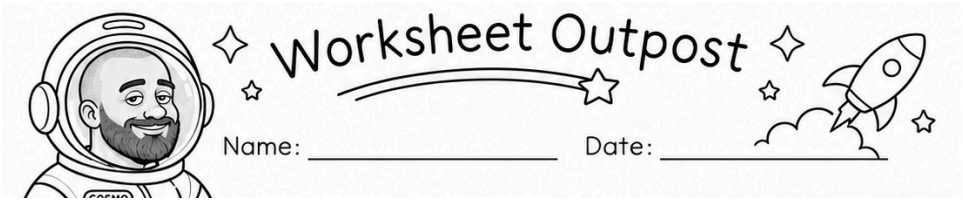
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: M, T, D, C, E, I

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-066-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write M. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

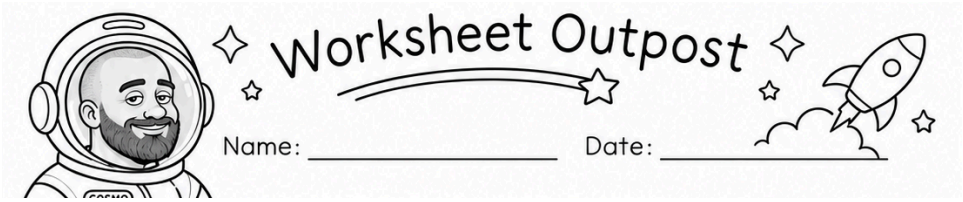
2. Watch an adult write D. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write E. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write M. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write D. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: M, T, D, C, E, I

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-066-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write T. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

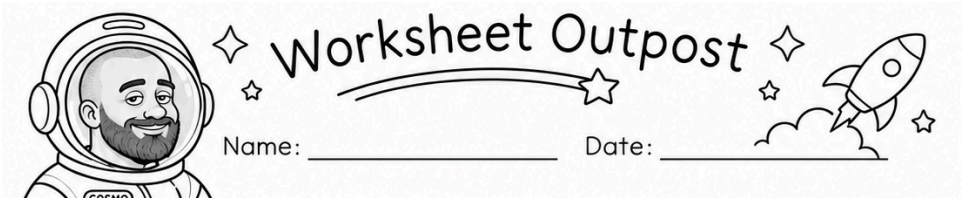
2. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write I. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write T. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Make Connections

2-067-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Tell about a time you tried a new plan.

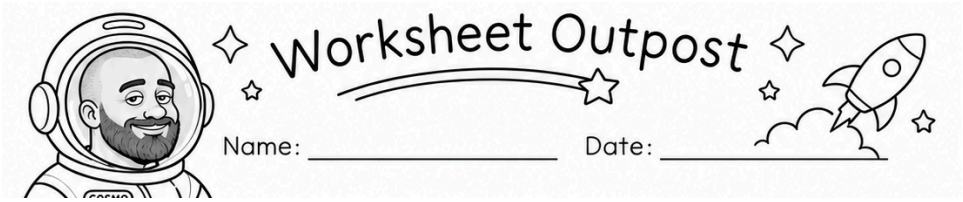
2. How is your experience like Nell's?

3. Which story detail helped you connect?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Make Connections

2-067-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Tell about giving or receiving help.

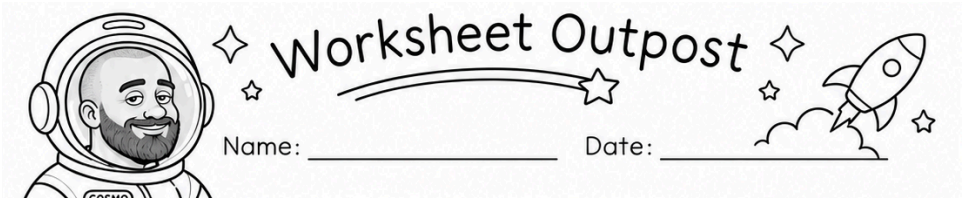
2. Connect it to Mei or Rafi.

3. What does the connection help you understand?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

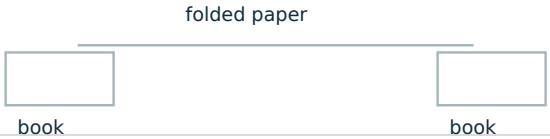
Connect Text and Visuals

Success criteria
I can use a text feature to find information.

2-068-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

THE PAPER BRIDGE
Words by Jo Lane | Picture by Ari Vale (fictional creators)
Caption: A folded paper bridge rests on two books.
Glossary: fold - a bend made in paper.



1. Who wrote the words?

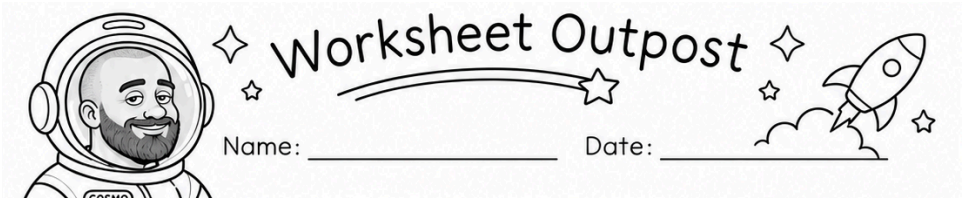
2. What does the caption explain?

3. Where is the meaning of fold?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Connect Text and Visuals

Success criteria
I can use a text feature to find information.

2-068-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

THE TOY RAMP
Words by Ari Vale | Picture by Jo Lane (fictional creators)
Caption: A toy cart rolls down a ramp.
Glossary: ramp - a sloping surface.



Ramp model

1. Who made the picture?

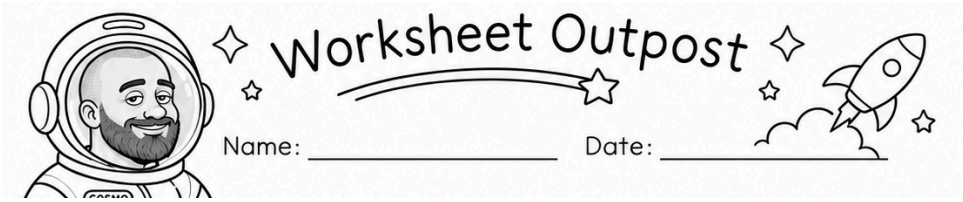
2. Read the heading. What will you learn about?

3. Point to the ramp in the drawing.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Elements of Poetry

2-069-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell which words rhyme by listening to their endings.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A tiny cart rolls down the track.
I push it out; it rolls right back.
Its silver wheels go click, click, click.
I build a ramp with one flat brick.

1. Find two words that rhyme.

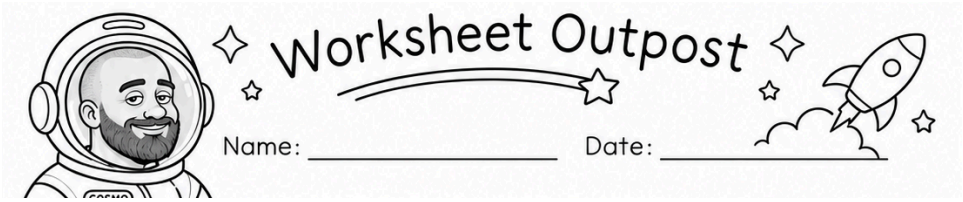
2. How many lines are there?

3. Which word describes a sound you hear more than once?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Elements of Poetry

2-069-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell which words rhyme by listening to their endings.

Name: _____ Date: _____

My paper boat floats in a tray.
I blow it gently on its way.
It bumps the edge and turns around.
Its folded sail makes not a sound.

1. Find a rhyming pair.

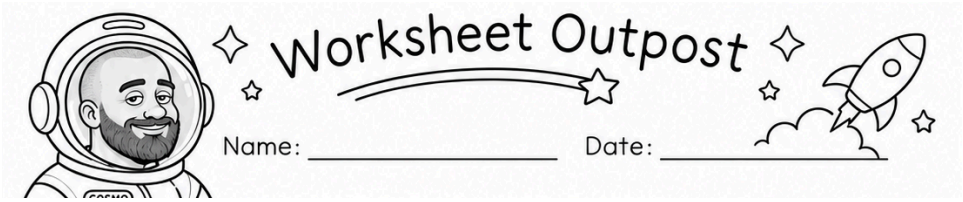
2. What does the boat do?

3. Read the poem with a steady beat.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write an Invitation

2-070-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Invite a friend to a paper-art display. Include what, where, and when.

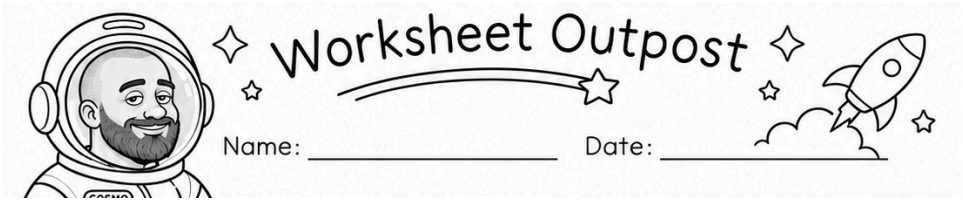
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Invite a friend to a paper-art display. Include what, where, and when.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write an Invitation

2-070-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Invite a friend to a paper-art display. Include what, where, and when.

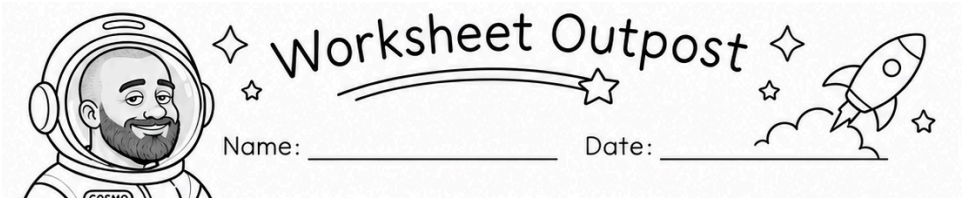
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Invite a friend to a paper-art display. Include what, where, and when.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Poem

2-071-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a four-line poem about a toy cart, a paper boat, or a rainy window.

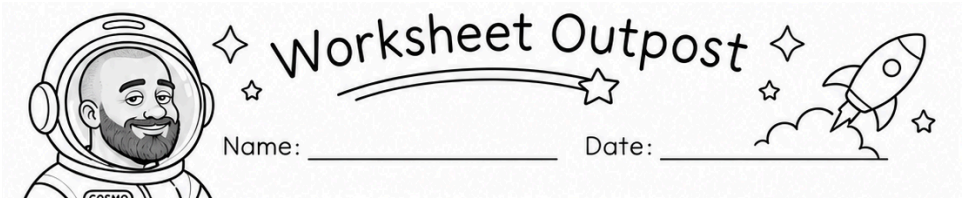
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a four-line poem about a toy cart, a paper boat, or a rainy window.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Poem

2-071-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a four-line poem about a toy cart, a paper boat, or a rainy window.

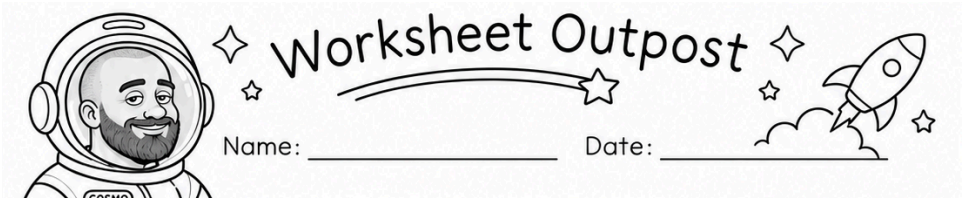
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a four-line poem about a toy cart, a paper boat, or a rainy window.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Inflections -s, -es

2-072-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a familiar word part to explain a new word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to box using -es (or es-). Change the base spelling if needed.

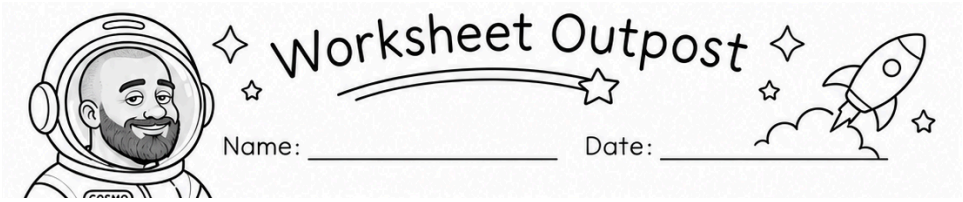
2. Build a word related to cat using -s (or s-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. What does boxes mean? Use it in a sentence.

4. What does cats mean? Use it in a sentence.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Inflections -s, -es

2-072-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a familiar word part to explain a new word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does boxes mean? Use it in a sentence.

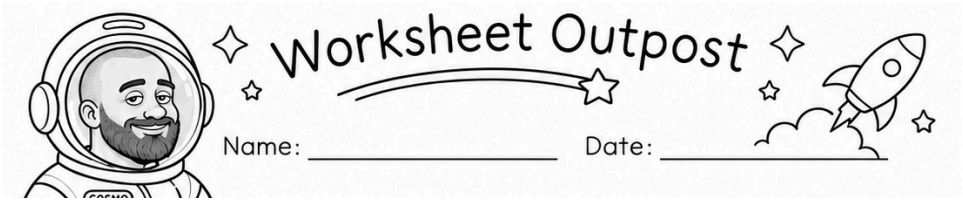
2. What does cats mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Build a word related to box using -es (or es-). Change the base spelling if needed.

4. Build a word related to cat using -s (or s-). Change the base spelling if needed.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

One and More Than One

2-073-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a verb that matches the person or thing doing the action.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Write more than one: cup; box; wish

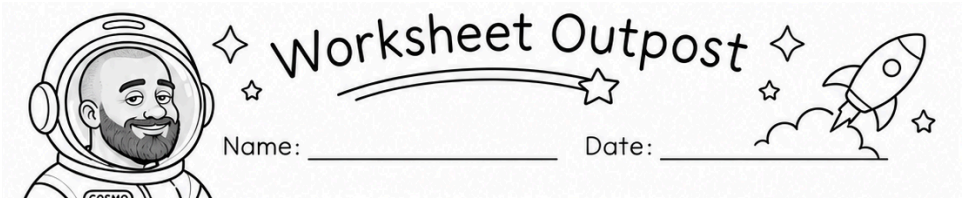
2. Choose: Three (dog / dogs) run.

3. Circle the singular noun: fox / foxes

4. Write more than one: bus; dish; lamp

5. Write a sentence about two cats.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

One and More Than One

2-073-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a verb that matches the person or thing doing the action.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Write more than one: bus; dish; lamp

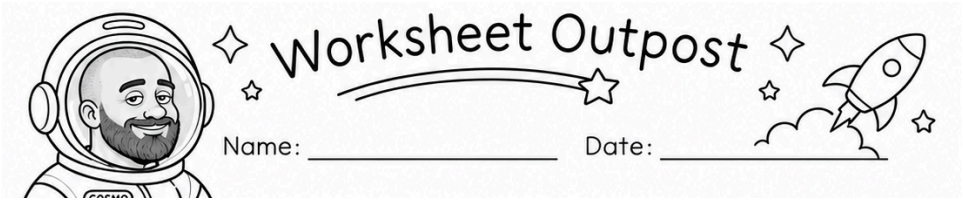
2. Write a sentence about two cats.

3. Write one noun and its plural.

4. Write more than one: cup; box; wish

5. Choose: Three (dog / dogs) run.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Infer

2-074-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can use a clue and what I know to explain an idea the text does not say directly.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Predict what may happen if the cart is heavier.

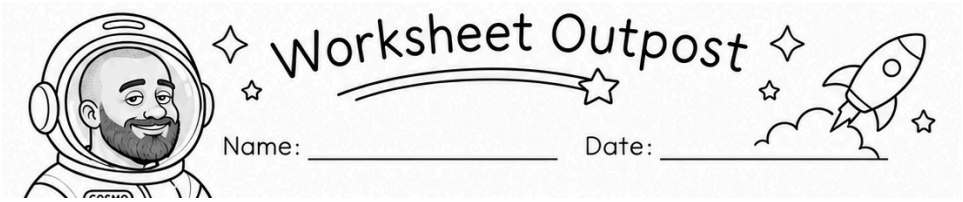
2. Give a clue or reason.

3. Listen to another prediction and explain a difference.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Infer

2-074-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can use a clue and what I know to explain an idea the text does not say directly.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

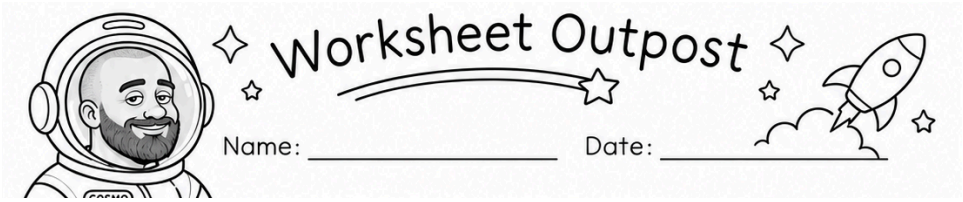
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Predict what may happen if the cart is heavier.

5. Give a clue or reason.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Schwa

2-075-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: about, away, alone, banana, sofa, comma.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

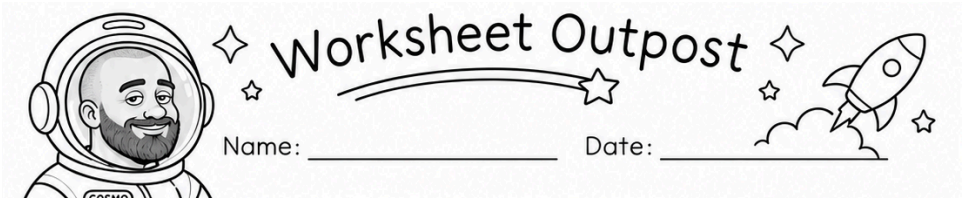
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Schwa

2-075-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: comma, sofa, banana, alone, away, about.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

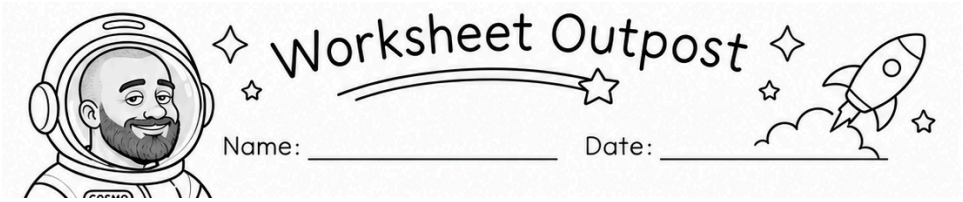
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

women, woman

2-076-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: women, woman

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

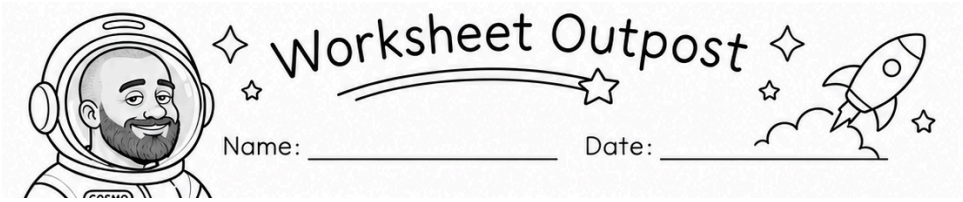
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

women, woman

2-076-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: women, woman

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

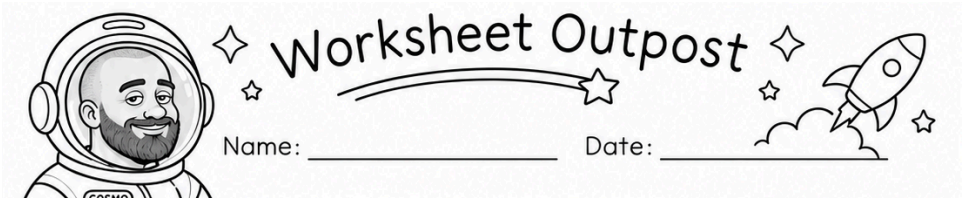
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Schwa

2-077-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: about, away, alone, banana, sofa, comma.

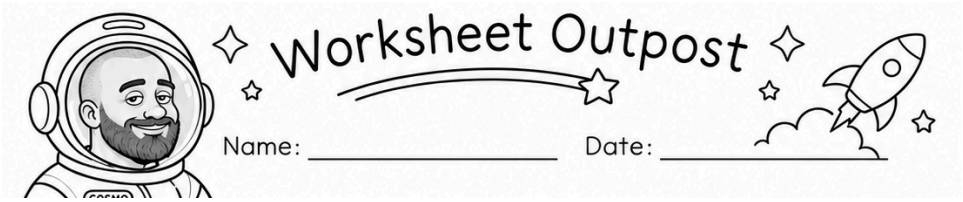
1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Schwa

2-077-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: comma, sofa, banana, alone, away, about.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

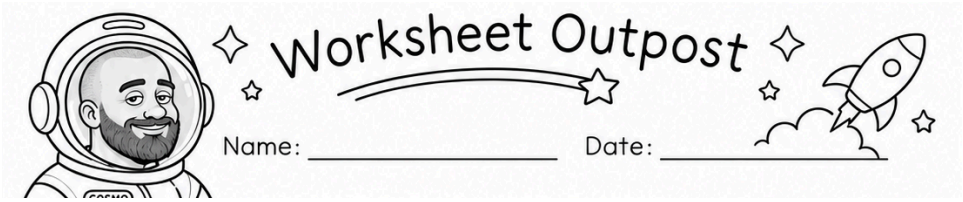
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: F, L, S, A, O, U

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-078-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write F. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

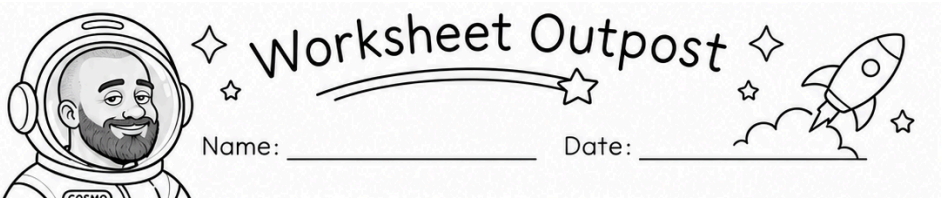
2. Watch an adult write S. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write O. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write F. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write S. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: F, L, S, A, O, U

2-078-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write L. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

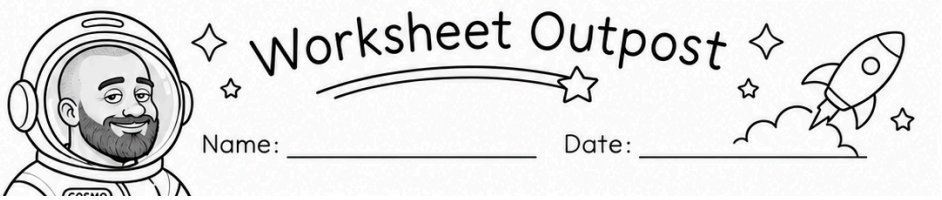
2. Watch an adult write A. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write U. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write L. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write A. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Elements of Drama

2-079-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

NELL: My bridge bends! (She holds the paper.)
OMAR: Let us fold it.
NELL: Now it holds the cart! (She smiles.)
OMAR: Can it hold two carts?

1. Name the two speakers.

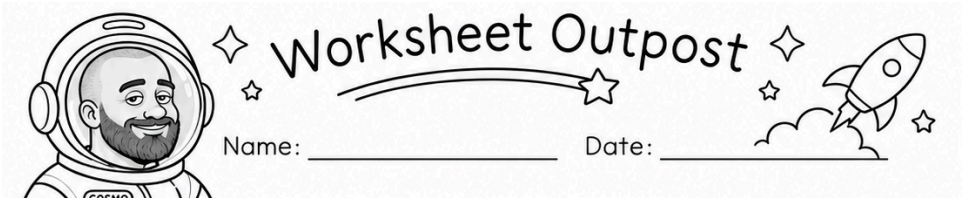
2. Circle a stage direction.

3. Read the lines with a partner.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Elements of Drama

2-079-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

RAFI: My bag has a hole! (He catches a book.)
MEI: Use my cloth bag.
RAFI: Thank you. May I return it tomorrow?
MEI: Yes. (She hands him the bag.)

1. Who asks a question?

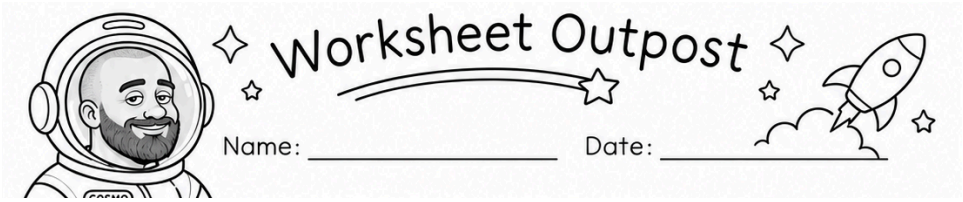
2. Underline words to be spoken, not acted.

3. Act the last stage direction.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write Stage Directions

2-080-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a short scene about a bridge test. Add three actions for actors in parentheses.

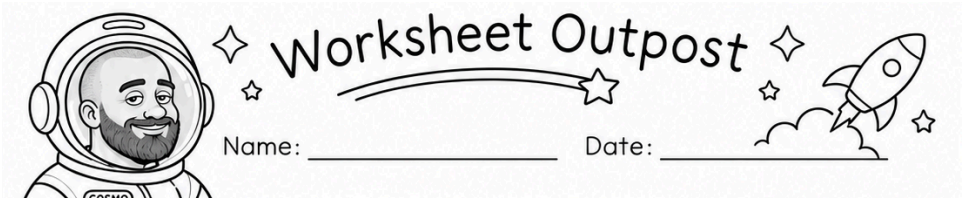
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a short scene about a bridge test. Add three actions for actors in parentheses.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write Stage Directions

2-080-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a short scene about a bridge test. Add three actions for actors in parentheses.

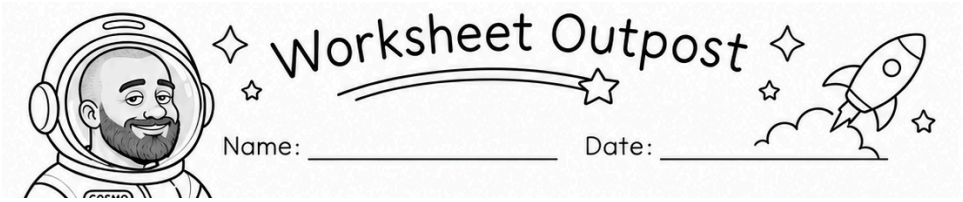
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a short scene about a bridge test. Add three actions for actors in parentheses.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Nouns that Change Spelling

Success criteria
I can write the correct word for more than one person or thing.

2-081-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Write more than one: child; foot; mouse

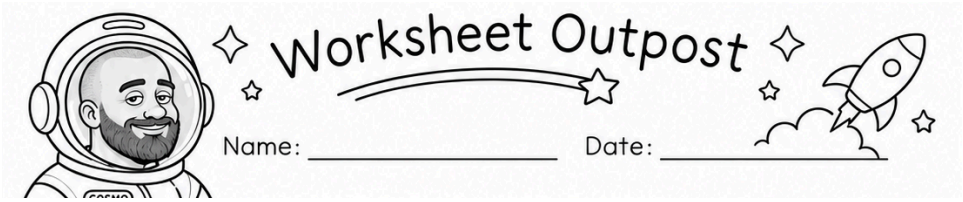
2. Choose: Two (mans / men) wave.

3. Use teeth in a sentence.

4. Write more than one: tooth; person; goose

5. Choose: Three (womans / women) read.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Nouns that Change Spelling

Success criteria
I can write the correct word for more than one person or thing.

2-081-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Write more than one: tooth; person; goose

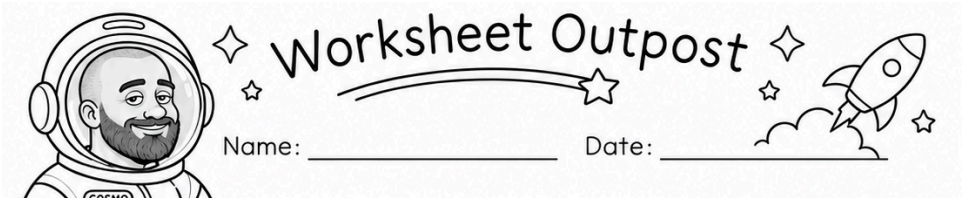
2. Choose: Three (womans / women) read.

3. Use children in a sentence.

4. Write more than one: child; foot; mouse

5. Choose: Two (mans / men) wave.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Collective Nouns

Success criteria
I can name a group of people or things with one word.

2-082-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Circle the group word: A team plays.

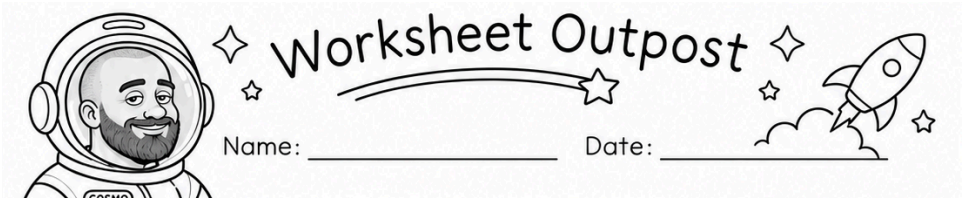
2. Choose: A (flock / feather) of birds flies.

3. Write a sentence with class as a group.

4. Circle the group word: The crowd cheers.

5. Choose: A (herd / hoof) of cows rests.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Collective Nouns

2-082-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name a group of people or things with one word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Circle the group word: The crowd cheers.

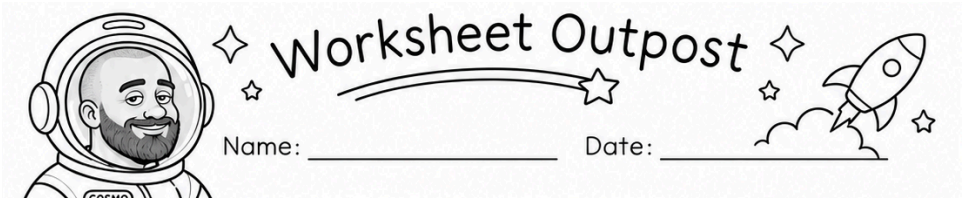
2. Choose: A (herd / hoof) of cows rests.

3. Use family as a group word.

4. Circle the group word: A team plays.

5. Choose: A (flock / feather) of birds flies.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

VCe Long a, i, u, o, e

2-083-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cake, bike, home, cube, these, note.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

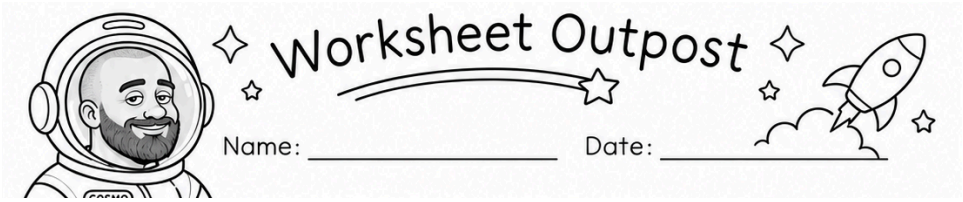
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

VCe Long a, i, u, o, e

2-083-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: note, these, cube, home, bike, cake.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

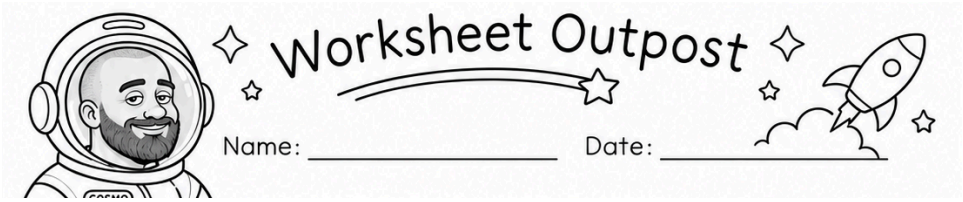
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Plurals and Possessives

2-084-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cats, cat's, dogs, dog's, foxes, fox's.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

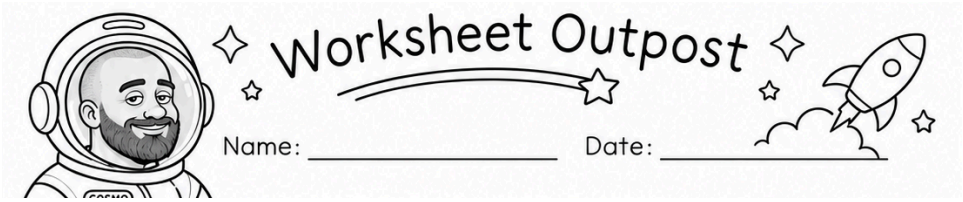
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Plurals and Possessives

2-084-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: fox's, foxes, dog's, dogs, cat's, cats.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

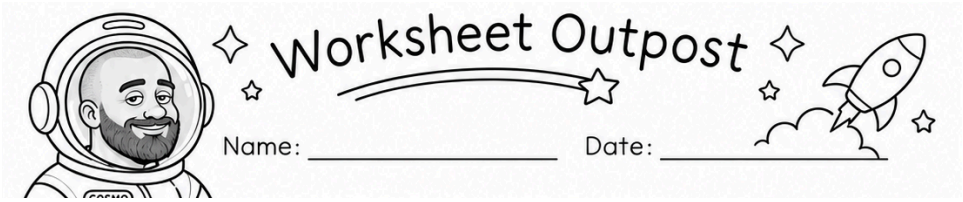
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

buy, guy

2-085-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: buy, guy

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

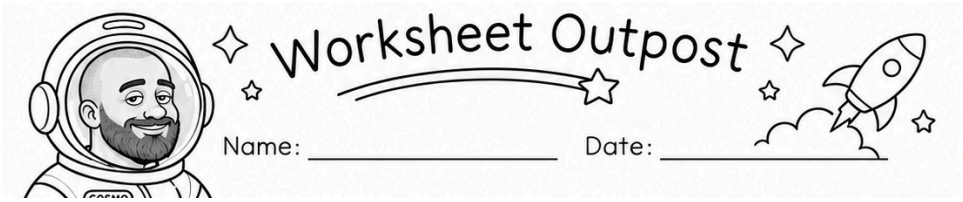
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

buy, guy

2-085-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: buy, guy

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

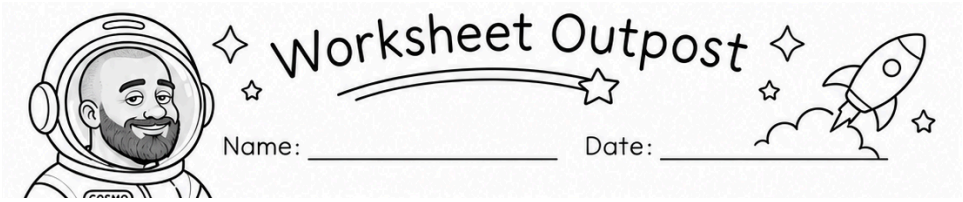
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with VCe Long Vowels a, i, u, o, e

2-086-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cake, bike, home, cube, these, note.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

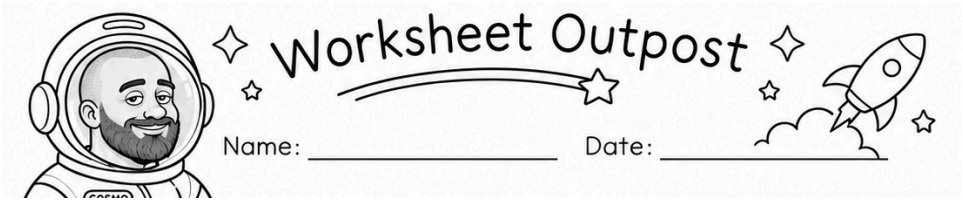
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with VCe Long Vowels a, i, u, o, e

2-086-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: note, these, cube, home, bike, cake.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

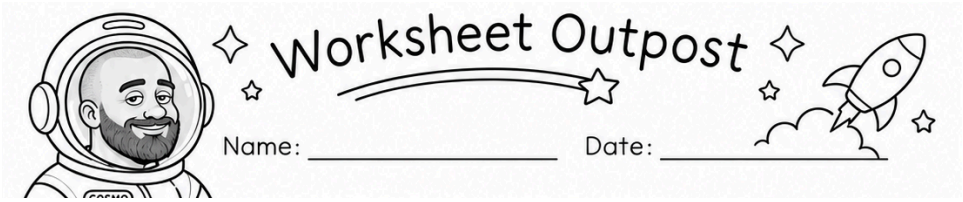
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Plurals and Possessives

2-087-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.



Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cats, cat's, dogs, dog's, foxes, fox's.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

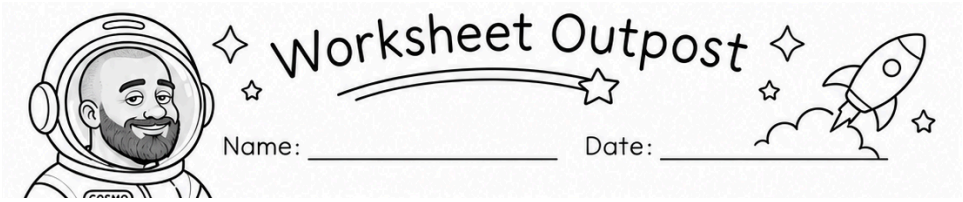
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Plurals and Possessives

2-087-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: fox's, foxes, dog's, dogs, cat's, cats.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

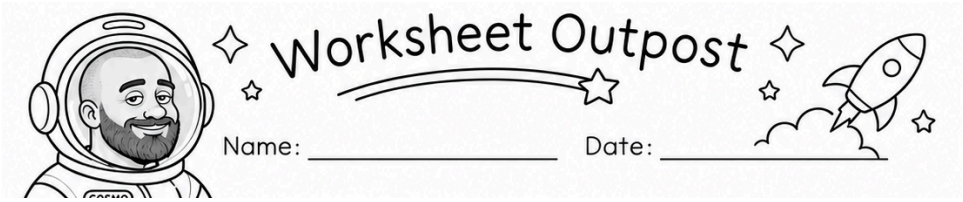
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: H, N, G, W, P, B

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-088-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write H. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

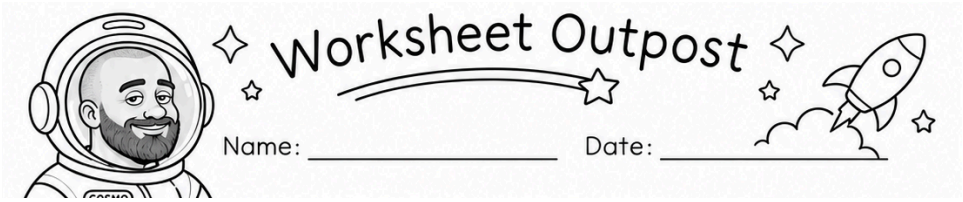
2. Watch an adult write G. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write P. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write H. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write G. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: H, N, G, W, P, B

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-088-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write N. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

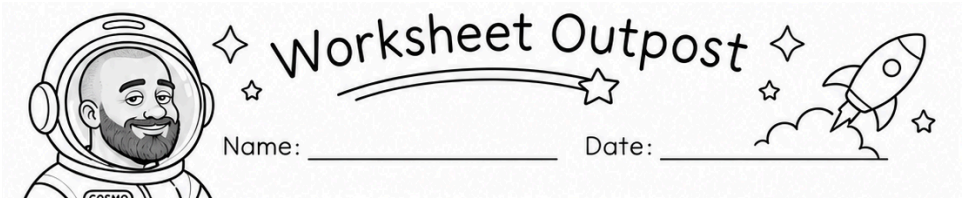
2. Watch an adult write W. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write B. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write N. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write W. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Point of View

Success criteria
I can tell who is telling the story and point to a clue.

2-089-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Is Nell telling this story herself?

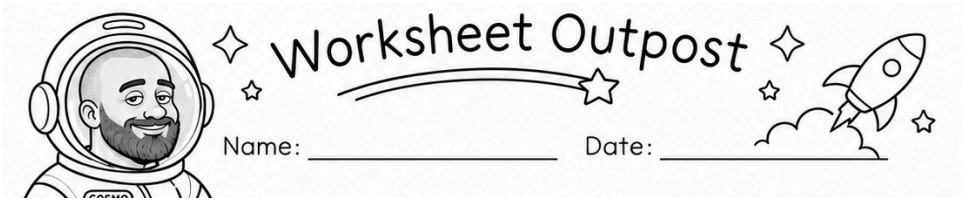
2. Which word or name is a clue?

3. Tell the first sentence as Nell using I.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Point of View

2-089-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell who is telling the story and point to a clue.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Who tells the story?

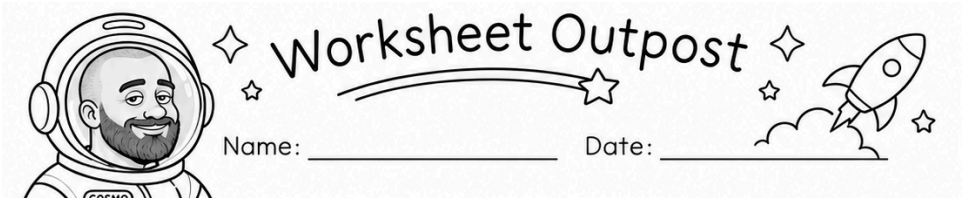
2. Change the first sentence to Rafi telling it.

3. How might Mei tell one event?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Social Communication

2-090-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can introduce myself and ask a partner a question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Introduce yourself to a partner.

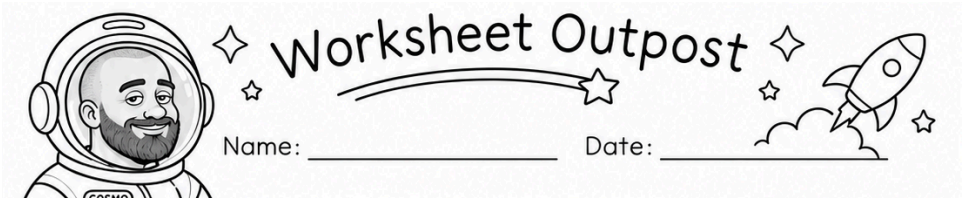
2. Ask a friendly question about an activity.

3. Thank your partner and close the conversation.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Social Communication

2-090-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can introduce myself and ask a partner a question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

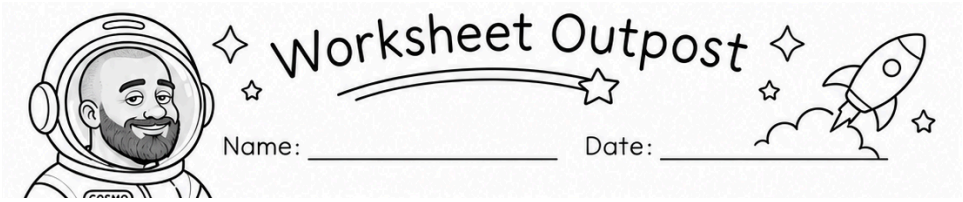
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Introduce yourself to a partner.

5. Ask a friendly question about an activity.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Journal Entry

2-091-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a dated entry about a place you visited or imagine visiting. Clearly label an invented visit.

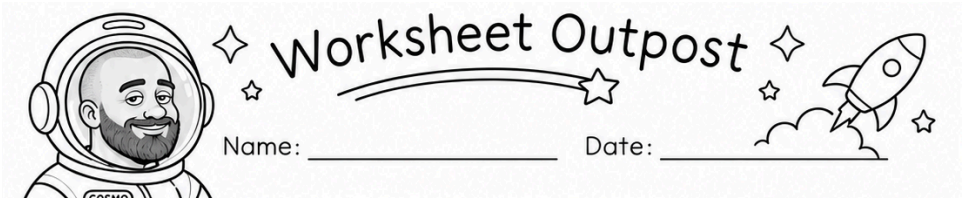
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a dated entry about a place you visited or imagine visiting. Clearly label an invented visit.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Journal Entry

2-091-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a dated entry about a place you visited or imagine visiting. Clearly label an invented visit.

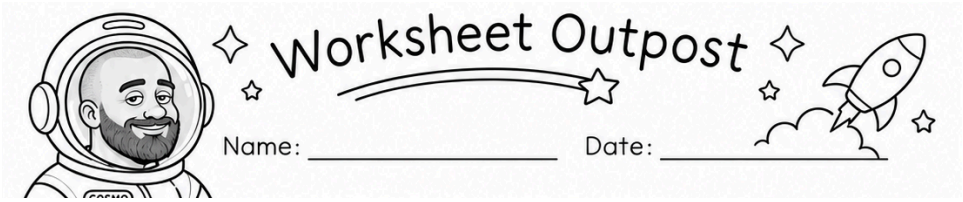
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a dated entry about a place you visited or imagine visiting. Clearly label an invented visit.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prefixes un-, re-

2-092-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to fair using -un (or un-). Change the base spelling if needed.

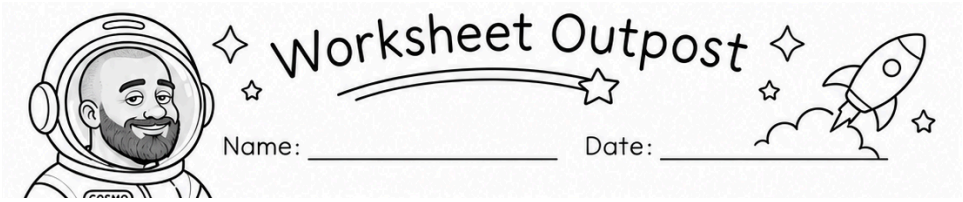
2. Build a word related to read using -re (or re-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. What does unfair mean? Use it in a sentence.

4. What does reread mean? Use it in a sentence.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prefixes un-, re-

2-092-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does unfair mean? Use it in a sentence.

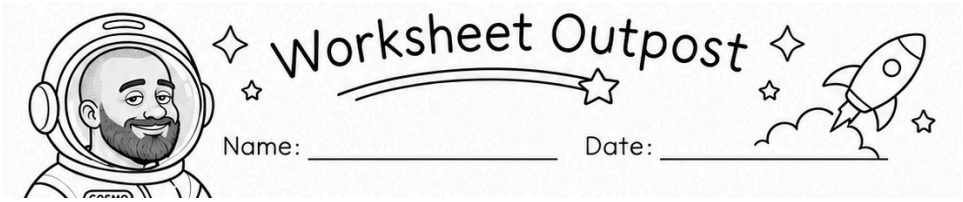
2. What does reread mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Build a word related to fair using -un (or un-). Change the base spelling if needed.

4. Build a word related to read using -re (or re-). Change the base spelling if needed.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Context Clues

2-093-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use the other words in a sentence to explain an unfamiliar word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

The box was enormous. It was so big that two children could sit inside. The tiny cart fit in one hand.

1. What does enormous mean?

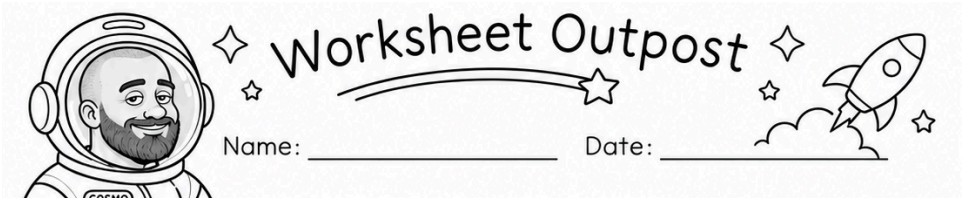
2. Which words help you know?

3. What does tiny mean?

4. Write a new sentence using enormous.

5. Add a clue for fragile: The fragile cup ___.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Context Clues

2-093-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use the other words in a sentence to explain an unfamiliar word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

The box was enormous. It was so big that two children could sit inside. The tiny cart fit in one hand.

1. Write a new sentence using enormous.

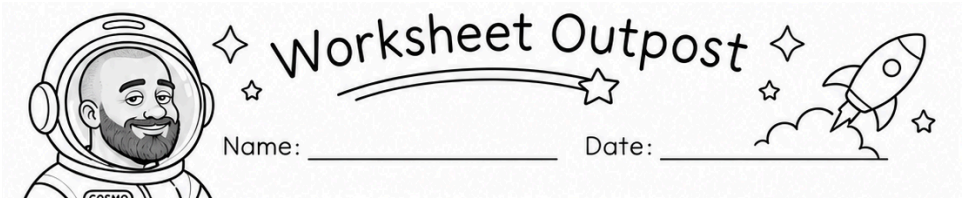
2. Add a clue for fragile: The fragile cup ___.

3. Explain your clue to a partner.

4. What does enormous mean?

5. Which words help you know?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Persuasive Text

2-094-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason for it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Persuade a friend to try a second plan when a project fails.

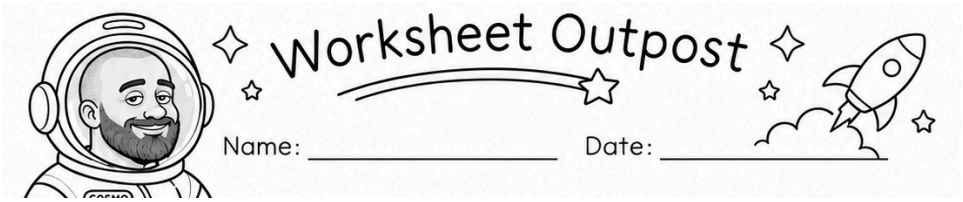
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Persuade a friend to try a second plan when a project fails.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Persuasive Text

2-094-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason for it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Persuade a friend to try a second plan when a project fails.

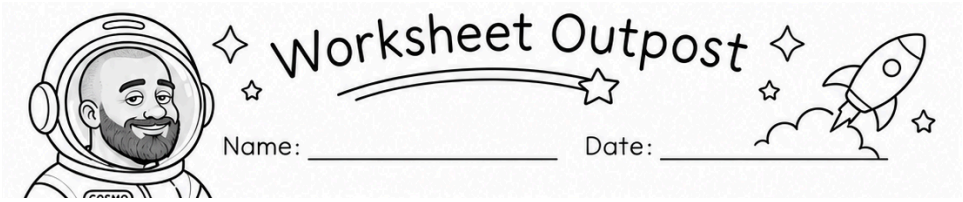
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Persuade a friend to try a second plan when a project fails.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Names for People, Animals, Places, and Things

2-095-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a capital letter or punctuation where the sentence needs it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix capitals: mei lives in reno.

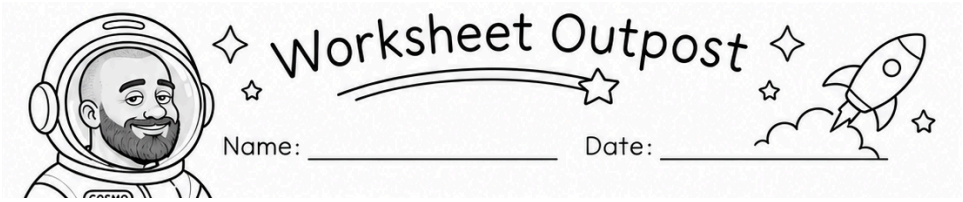
2. Fix capitals: we meet on monday in may.

3. Circle a proper noun: teacher / Dr. Lee

4. Fix capitals: rafi visits texas.

5. Write a holiday name with capitals.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Names for People, Animals, Places, and Things

2-095-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a capital letter or punctuation where the sentence needs it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Fix capitals: rafi visits texas.

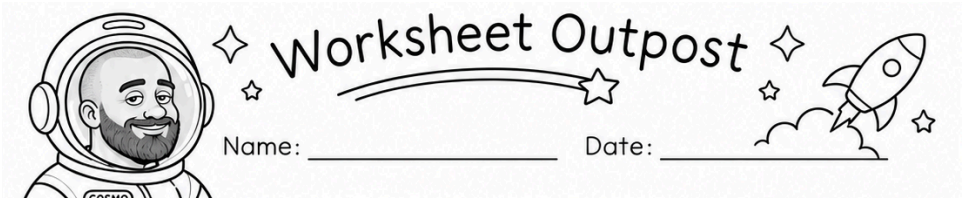
2. Write a holiday name with capitals.

3. Give a common noun and a matching proper noun.

4. Fix capitals: mei lives in reno.

5. Fix capitals: we meet on monday in may.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Soft c

2-096-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cent, city, face, rice, nice, lace.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

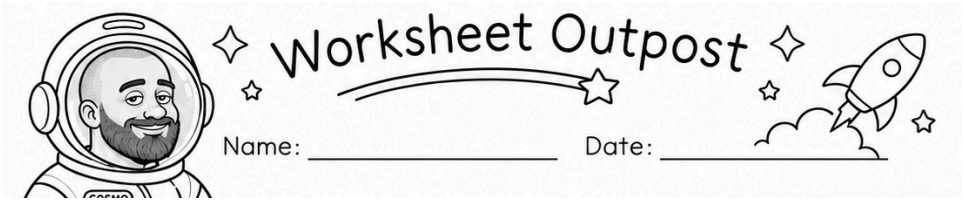
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Soft c

2-096-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: lace, nice, rice, face, city, cent.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

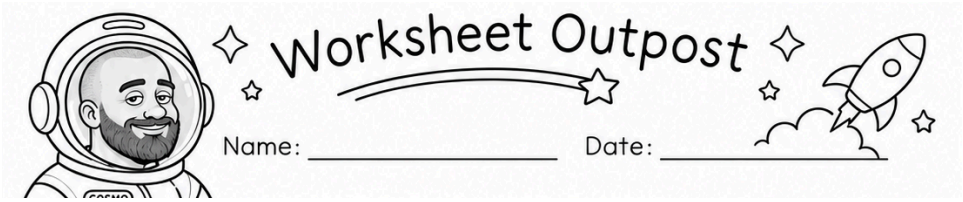
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Soft g

2-097-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: gem, giant, gentle, cage, stage, age.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

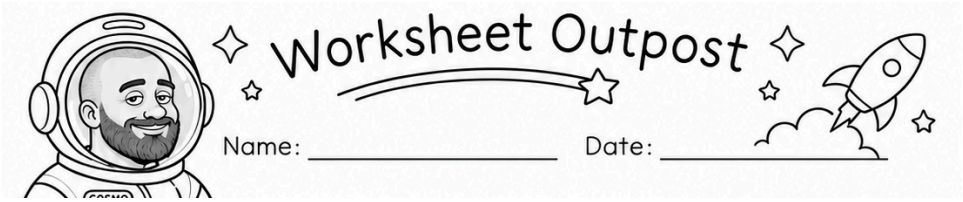
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Soft g

2-097-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: age, stage, cage, gentle, giant, gem.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

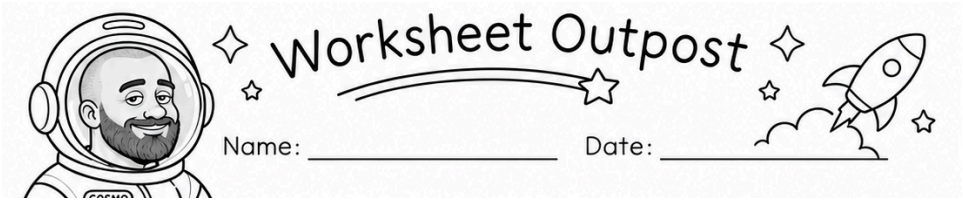
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Trigraphs tch, dge

2-098-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: match, badge, catch, edge, patch, bridge.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

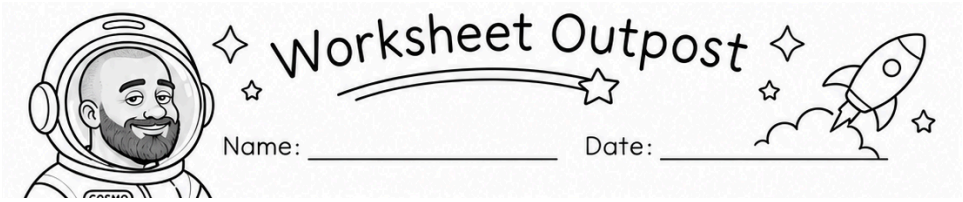
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Trigraphs tch, dge

2-098-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: pitch, fudge, witch, ridge, hatch, dodge.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

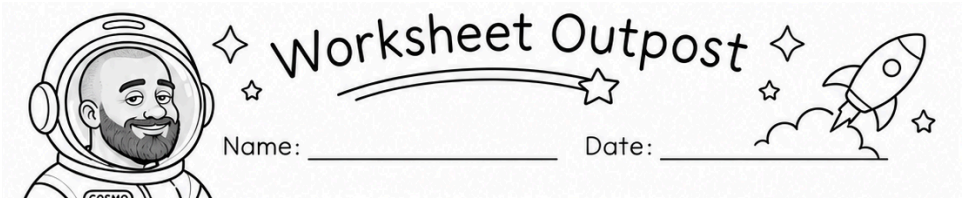
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review

2-099-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: the, was, you, said, have, one

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

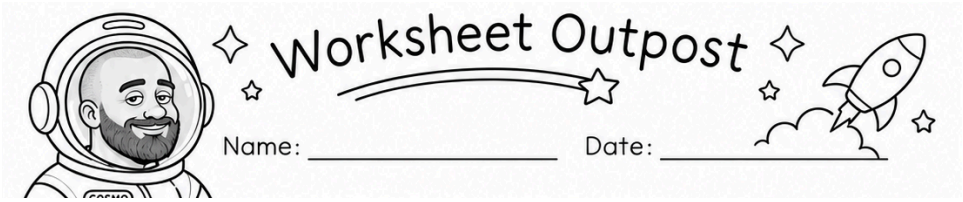
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review

2-099-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: the, was, you, said, have, one

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

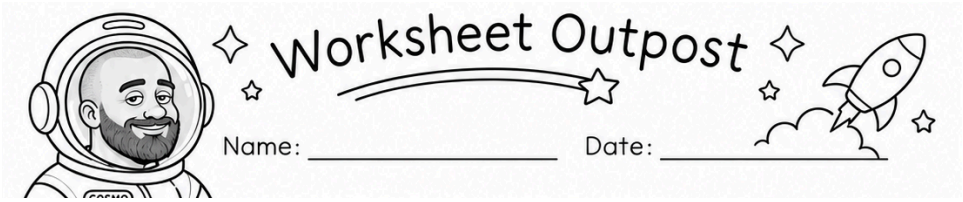
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Soft c

2-100-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cent, city, face, rice, nice, lace.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

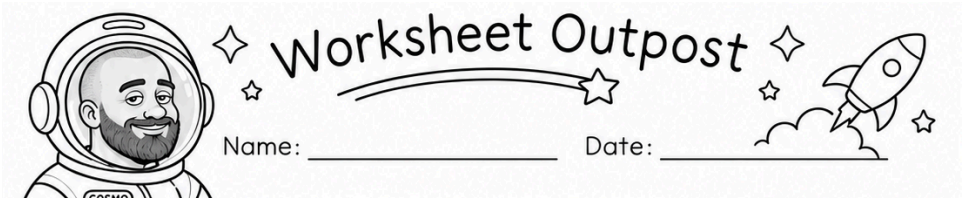
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Soft c

2-100-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: lace, nice, rice, face, city, cent.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

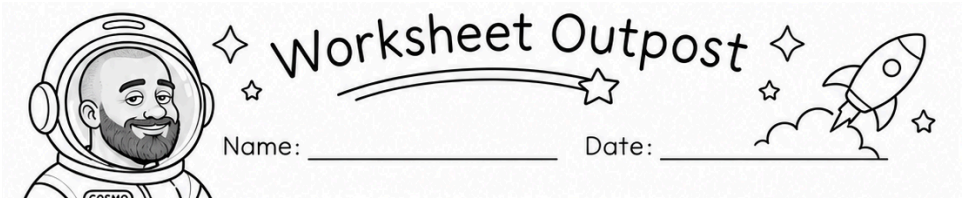
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Soft g

2-101-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: gem, giant, gentle, cage, stage, age.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

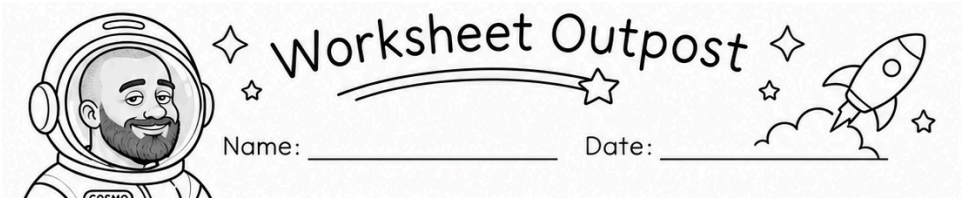
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Soft g

2-101-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: age, stage, cage, gentle, giant, gem.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

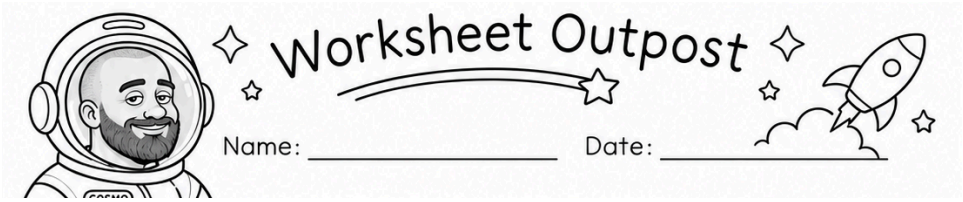
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Trigraphs tch, dge

2-102-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: match, badge, catch, edge, patch, bridge.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

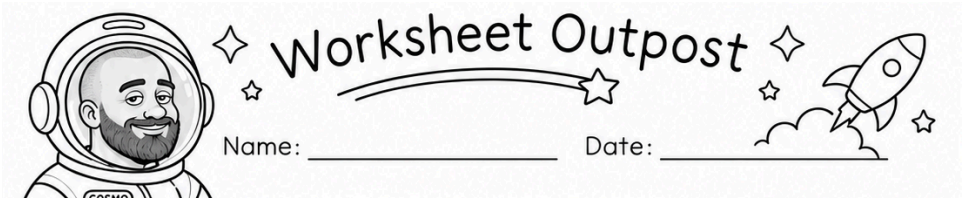
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Trigraphs tch, dge

2-102-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: pitch, fudge, witch, ridge, hatch, dodge.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

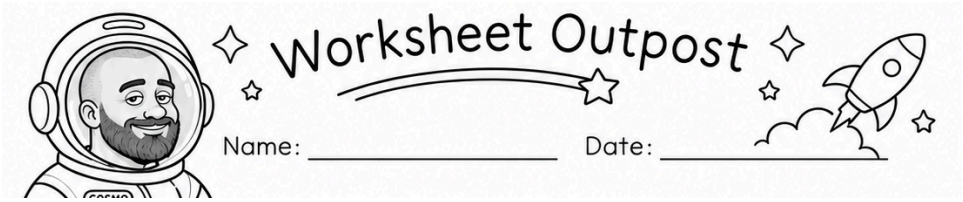
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: R, J, K, Q, V, Y

2-103-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write R. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

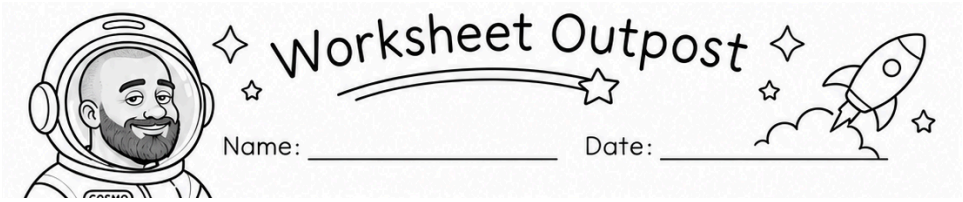
2. Watch an adult write K. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write V. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write R. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write K. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: R, J, K, Q, V, Y

2-103-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write J. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

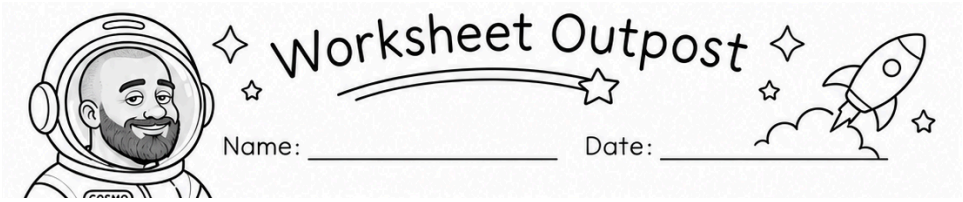
2. Watch an adult write Q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write Y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write J. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write Q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Theme

2-104-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can retell what happens and tell what the story helps me understand.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

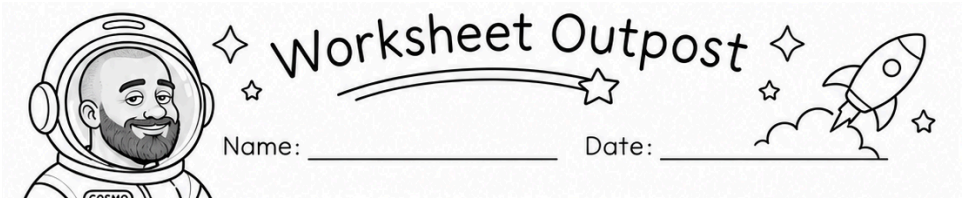
1. What can you learn from Nell?

2. Which action supports that idea?

3. Would her plan work for every cart? Explain.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Theme

2-104-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can retell what happens and tell what the story helps me understand.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

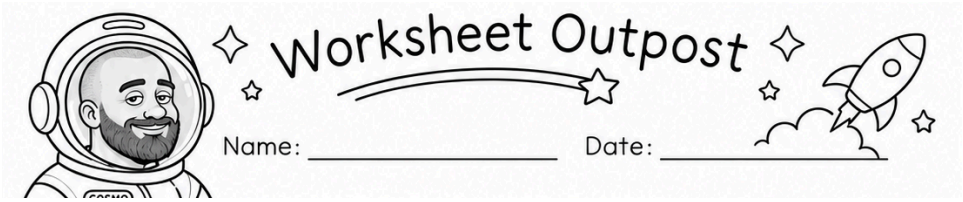
1. What lesson does the story suggest?

2. Give an action that supports it.

3. Suggest another way to thank Mei.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Make and Confirm Predictions

2-105-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Cover the last two sentences. Predict what Nell will do.

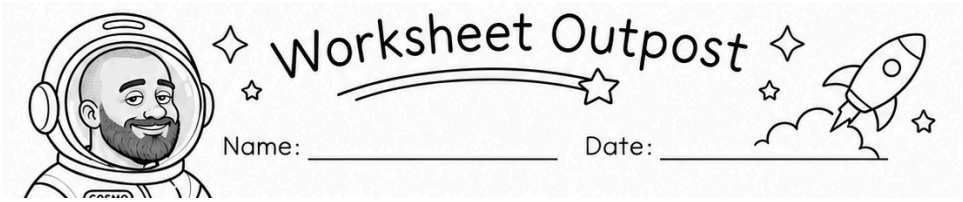
2. Read the rest. Was your prediction confirmed?

3. Predict what may happen with the heavier cart. Give a clue.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Make and Confirm Predictions

2-105-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Stop after sentence two. Predict a solution.

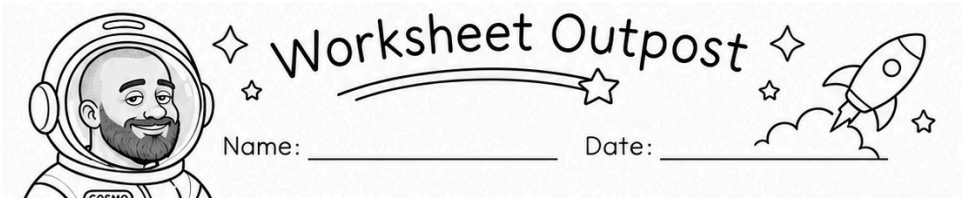
2. Read on. What really happens?

3. How did the ending compare with your prediction?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Synthesize

2-106-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can use one detail from each text to explain how their ideas connect.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Text 1: A flat strip of paper bends under a cart.
Text 2: Folding the same paper into a zigzag can help it hold the cart.

1. What does Text 1 tell you?

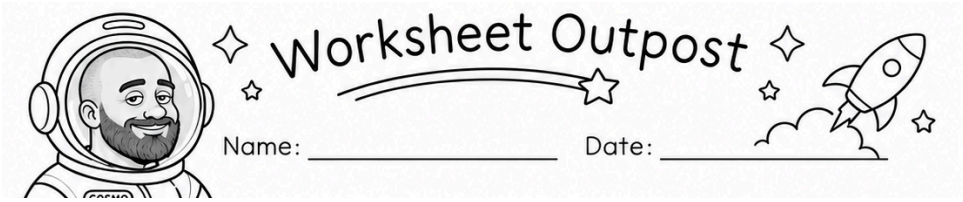
2. What new information does Text 2 add?

3. Combine the ideas into one explanation.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Synthesize

2-106-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can use one detail from each text to explain how their ideas connect.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Text 1: Rafi needs a bag that will hold three books.
Text 2: Mei has a cloth bag with strong handles.

1. What does Rafi need?

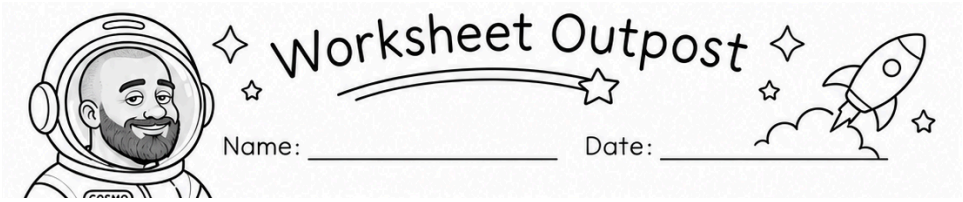
2. How could Text 2 help solve the problem?

3. Explain using both texts.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Text Organization

2-107-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can explain how two ideas or events in the text are connected.

Name: _____ Date: _____

First, place two books a hand-width apart. Next, fold a strip of paper into a zigzag. Then lay it across the gap. Last, roll a toy cart over the bridge.

1. What happens first?

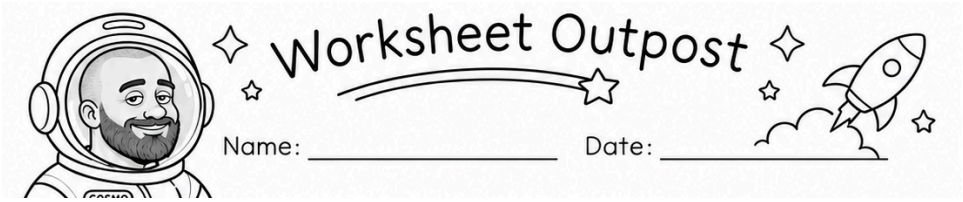
2. Which step comes before laying the bridge?

3. Circle two order words.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Text Organization

2-107-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can explain how two ideas or events in the text are connected.

Name: _____ Date: _____

First, set a tray on a table. Next, add a little water. Then fold a paper boat. Last, put the boat in the water and watch it float.

1. What happens after setting down the tray?

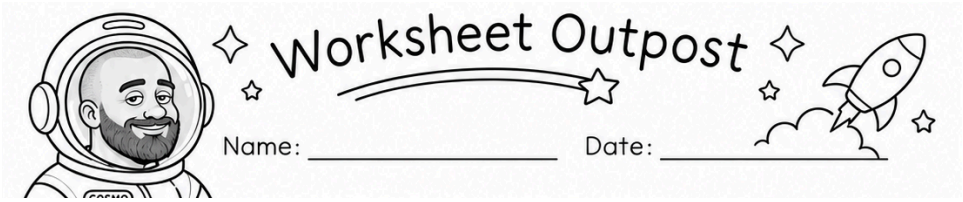
2. Why fold the boat before putting it in water?

3. Retell the steps in order.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write an Explanation

2-108-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Plan a safe indoor paper-building activity. Tell the goal, materials, and steps.

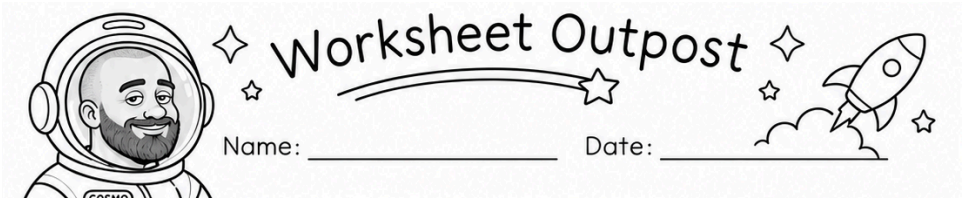
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Plan a safe indoor paper-building activity. Tell the goal, materials, and steps.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write an Explanation

2-108-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Plan a safe indoor paper-building activity. Tell the goal, materials, and steps.

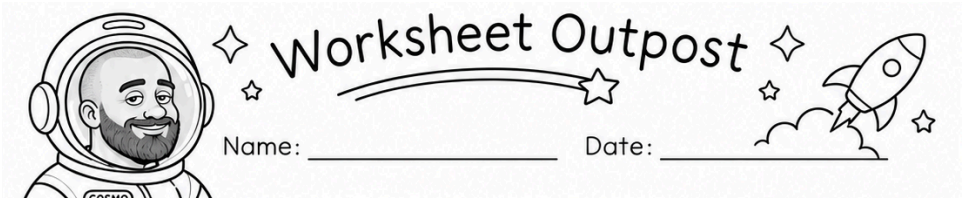
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Plan a safe indoor paper-building activity. Tell the goal, materials, and steps.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Conversation

2-109-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a conversation asking politely to borrow a book.

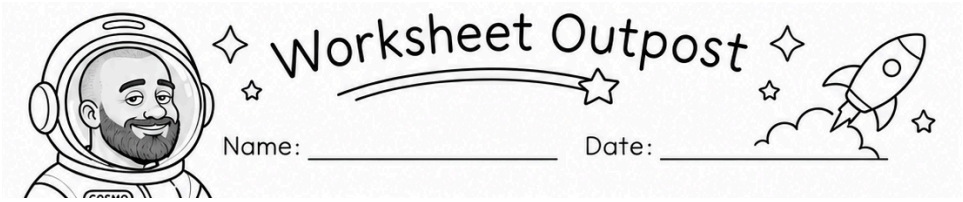
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a conversation asking politely to borrow a book.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Conversation

2-109-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a conversation asking politely to borrow a book.

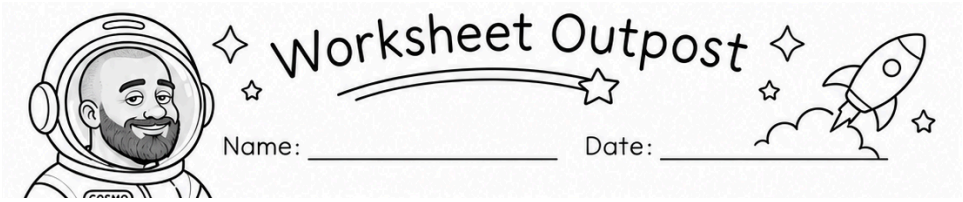
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a conversation asking politely to borrow a book.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

anyone, anything

2-110-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: anyone, anything

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

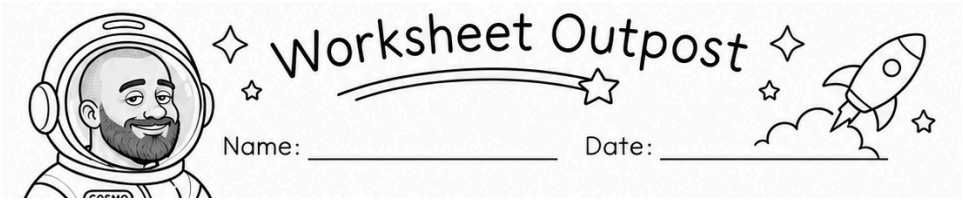
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

anyone, anything

2-110-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: anyone, anything

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

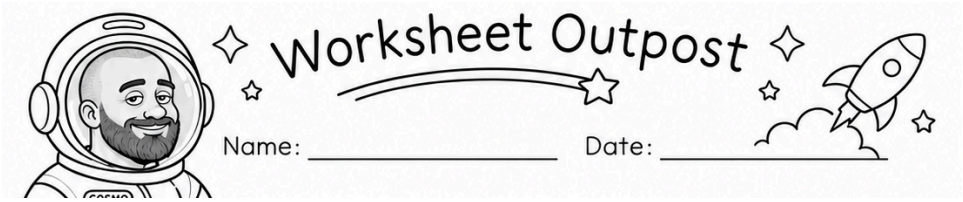
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: X, x, Z, z

2-111-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write X. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

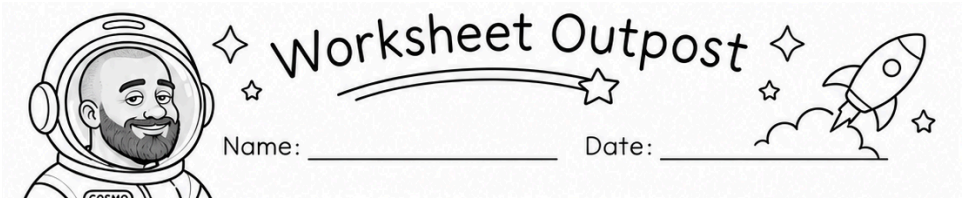
2. Watch an adult write Z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write X. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write Z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write X. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: X, x, Z, z

2-111-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write x. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

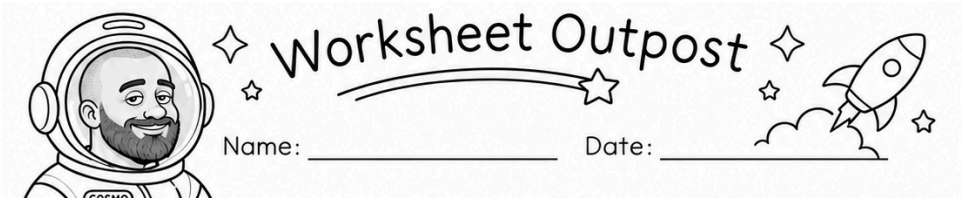
2. Watch an adult write z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write x. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write x. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Letter

2-112-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason for it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a letter asking for a small class reading corner. Give a reason.

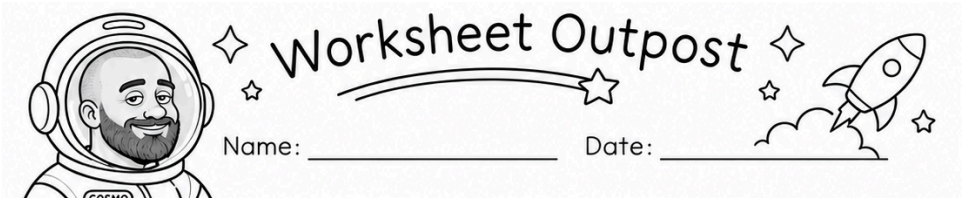
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a letter asking for a small class reading corner. Give a reason.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Letter

2-112-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason for it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a letter asking for a small class reading corner. Give a reason.

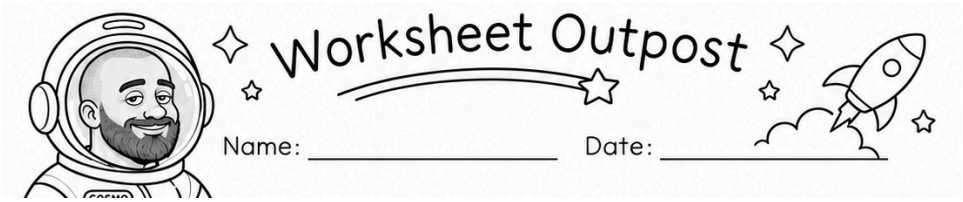
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a letter asking for a small class reading corner. Give a reason.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words About Communication

Success criteria
I can explain what a word means and use it in a sentence.

2-113-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Word meanings: reply - answer someone; explain - make an idea clear; request - ask for something.

1. Use reply in a sentence or act it out.

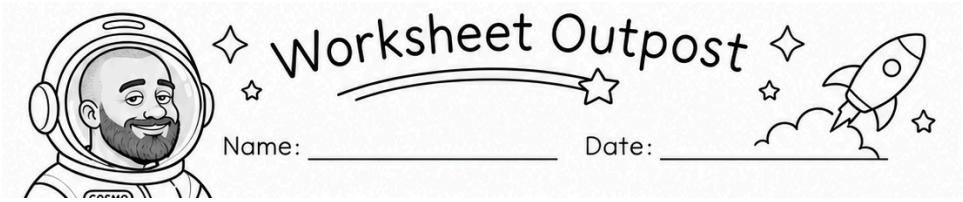
2. Use explain in a sentence or act it out.

3. Use request in a sentence or act it out.

4. Draw or describe someone asking for something.

5. Draw or describe someone explaining how to do something.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words About Communication

2-113-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can explain what a word means and use it in a sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Word meanings: reply - answer someone; explain - make an idea clear; request - ask for something.

1. Draw or describe someone asking for something.

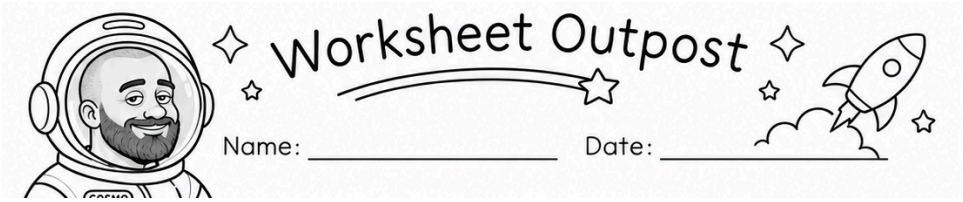
2. Draw or describe someone explaining how to do something.

3. Draw or describe someone answering a question.

4. Use reply in a sentence or act it out.

5. Use explain in a sentence or act it out.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Compound Subjects

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

2-114-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

A compound subject names more than one doer. A compound predicate tells more than one action.

1. Join the subjects: Nell draws. Omar draws.

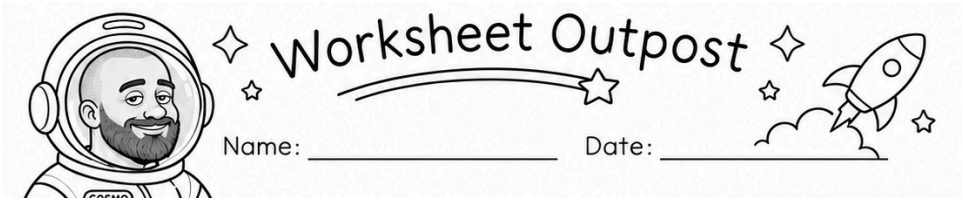
2. Join the actions: Nell folds paper. Nell tests paper.

3. Underline the compound subject: The cat and dog rest.

4. Join: Rafi reads. Mei reads.

5. Join: Mei lifts a bag. Mei carries a bag.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Compound Subjects

2-114-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A compound subject names more than one doer. A compound predicate tells more than one action.

1. Join: Rafi reads. Mei reads.

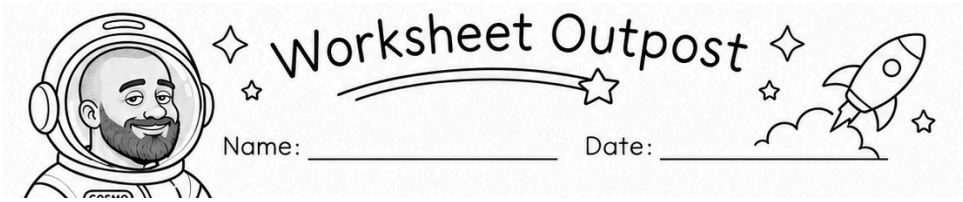
2. Join: Mei lifts a bag. Mei carries a bag.

3. Write a sentence with two actions by one person.

4. Join the subjects: Nell draws. Omar draws.

5. Join the actions: Nell folds paper. Nell tests paper.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Using Coordinating Conjunctions

2-115-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Join with and: Nell folds paper. Omar tests it.

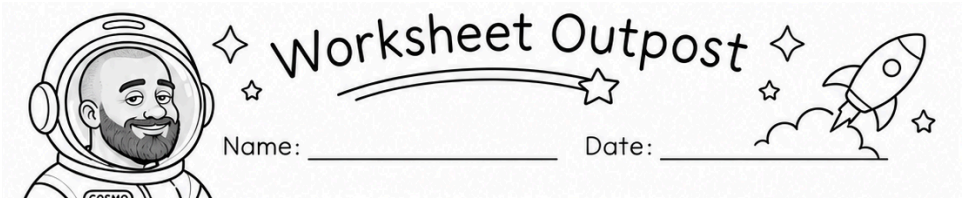
2. Join with but: The bag is small. It holds three books.

3. Join two questions using or.

4. Join with so: The paper tore. We found a new sheet.

5. Choose and, but, or or: You may draw ___ read.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Using Coordinating Conjunctions

2-115-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put words in order to make a complete sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Join with so: The paper tore. We found a new sheet.

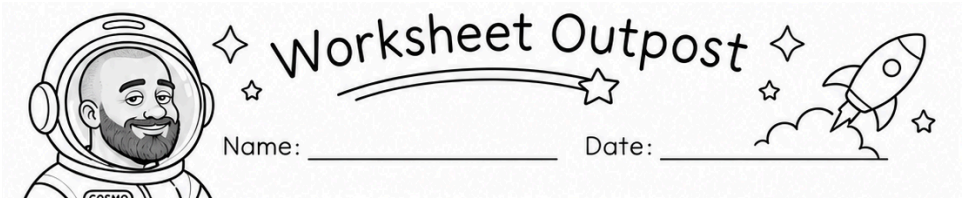
2. Choose and, but, or or: You may draw ___ read.

3. Write a compound statement and a compound question.

4. Join with and: Nell folds paper. Omar tests it.

5. Join with but: The bag is small. It holds three books.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Spelling

2-116-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a spelling pattern to write a word and check it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: cap / cape. Which has the long a sound?

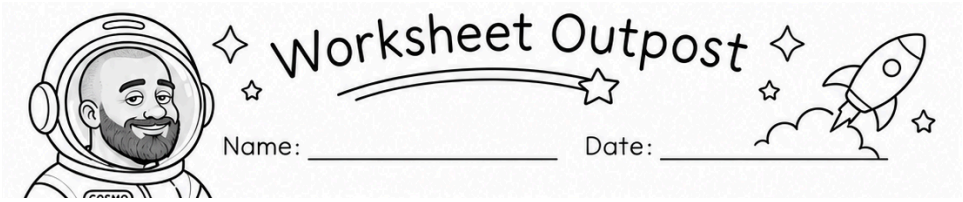
2. Add -ed: jump; help

3. Fix: I sed I wud help.

4. Choose: kit / kite. Which has the long i sound?

5. Add -ing: hop; make

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Spelling

2-116-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a spelling pattern to write a word and check it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: kit / kite. Which has the long i sound?

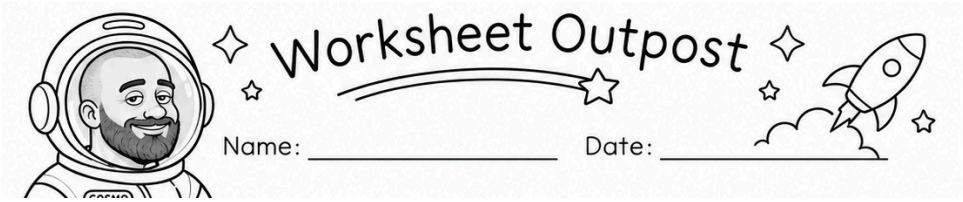
2. Add -ing: hop; make

3. Fix: Ther are too books.

4. Choose: cap / cape. Which has the long a sound?

5. Add -ed: jump; help

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Inflectional Suffixes -s, -es

2-117-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cats, dogs, cups, boxes, wishes, buses.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

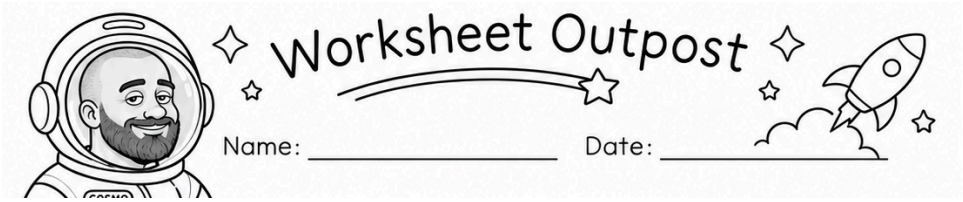
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Inflectional Suffixes -s, -es

2-117-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: buses, wishes, boxes, cups, dogs, cats.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

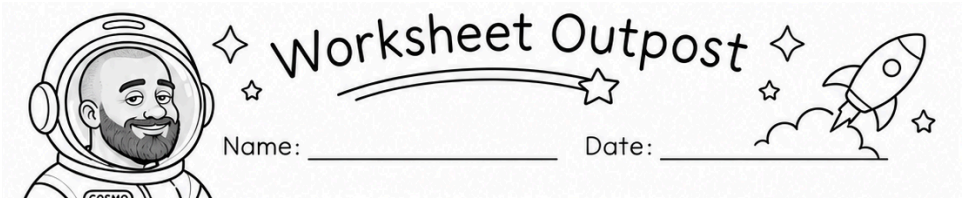
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Inflectional Suffix -ed

2-118-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: jumped, helped, planted, rested, filled, yelled.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

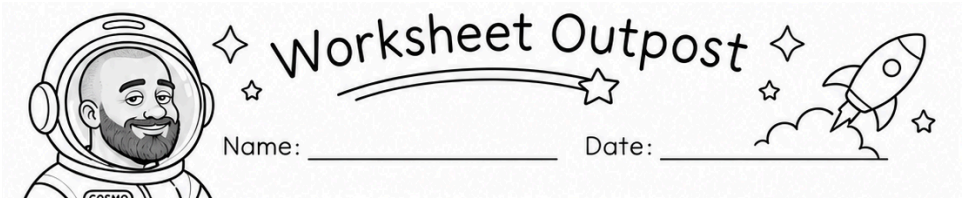
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Inflectional Suffix -ed

2-118-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: yelled, filled, rested, planted, helped, jumped.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

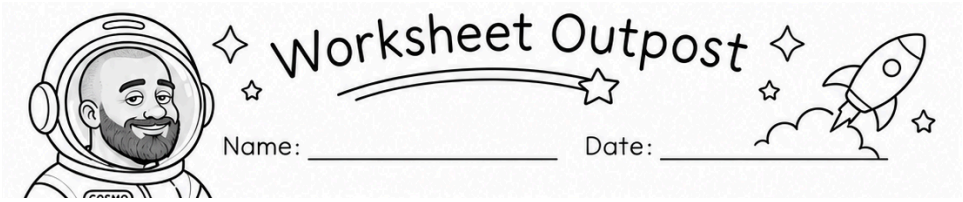
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

says

2-119-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: says

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

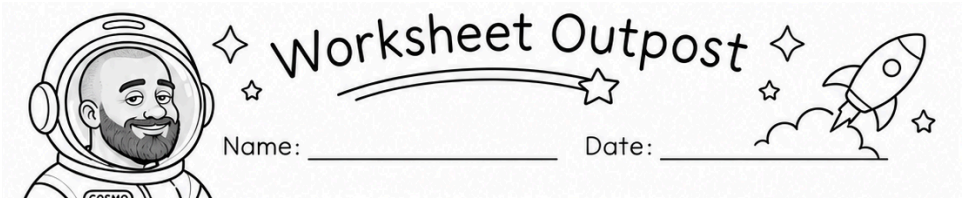
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

says

2-119-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: says

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

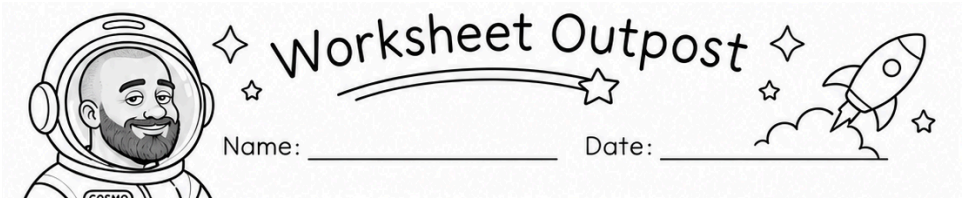
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Inflectional Suffixes -s, -es

2-120-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: cats, dogs, cups, boxes, wishes, buses.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

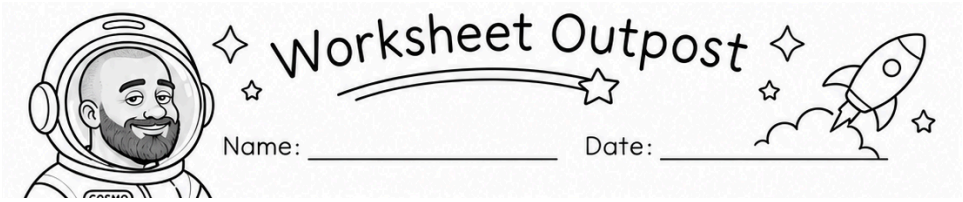
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Inflectional Suffixes -s, -es

2-120-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: buses, wishes, boxes, cups, dogs, cats.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

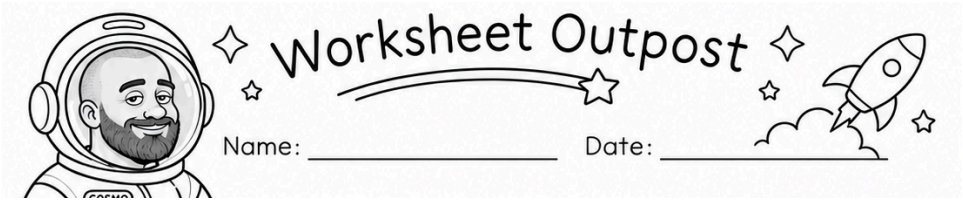
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Inflectional Suffix -ed

2-121-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: jumped, helped, planted, rested, filled, yelled.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

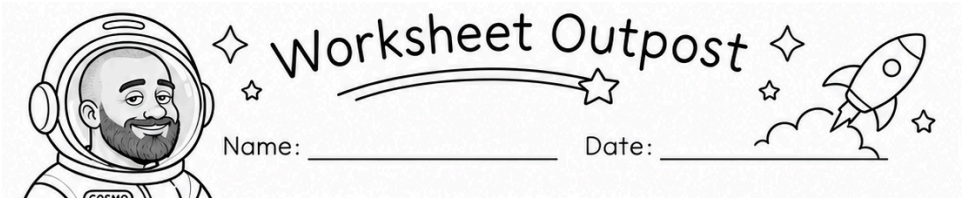
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Inflectional Suffix -ed

2-121-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: yelled, filled, rested, planted, helped, jumped.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

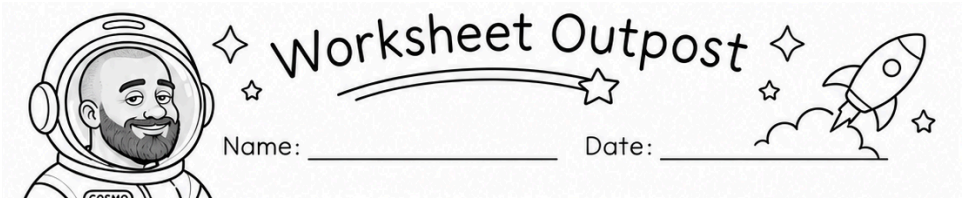
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: L, l, T, t, I, i

2-122-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write L. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

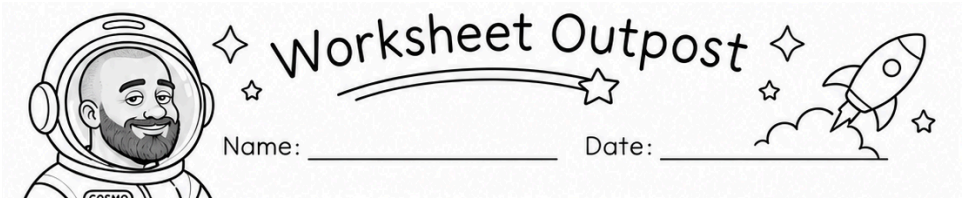
2. Watch an adult write T. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write I. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write L. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write T. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: L, l, T, t, I, i

2-122-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

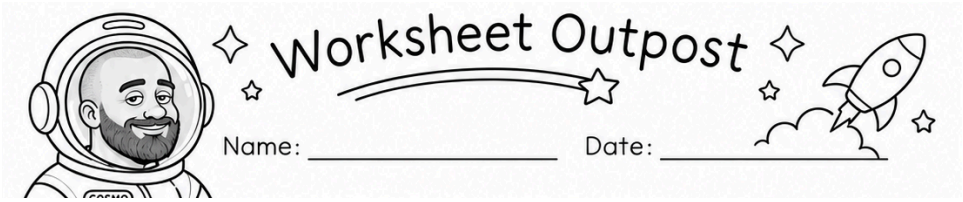
2. Watch an adult write t. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write i. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write t. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Give and Follow Instructions

Success criteria
I can tell the steps in order using words like first, next, and last.

2-123-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Give three steps for stacking books safely on a table.

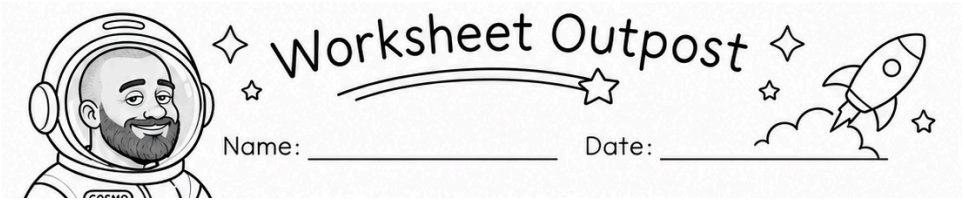
2. Listen to your partner and repeat the steps.

3. Follow the steps, then switch roles.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Give and Follow Instructions

2-123-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell the steps in order using words like first, next, and last.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

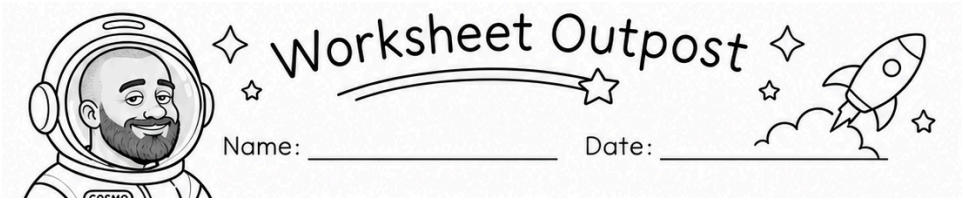
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Give three steps for stacking books safely on a table.

5. Listen to your partner and repeat the steps.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write More Steps

2-124-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Add a final step to the paper-bridge directions: check it, put tools away, or record a result. Explain your choice.

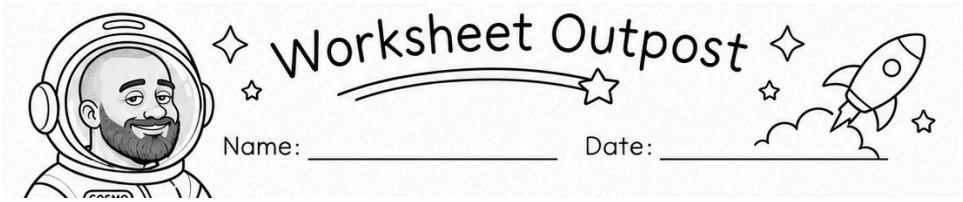
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Add a final step to the paper-bridge directions: check it, put tools away, or record a result. Explain your choice.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write More Steps

2-124-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Write a fresh version: Add a final step to the paper-bridge directions: check it, put tools away, or record a result. Explain your choice.

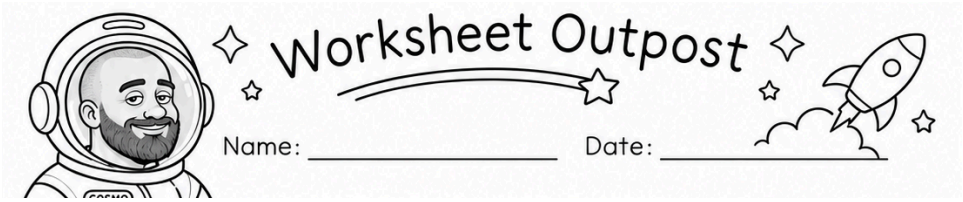
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Add a final step to the paper-bridge directions: check it, put tools away, or record a result. Explain your choice.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Suffixes -ful, -less

2-125-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to hope using -less (or less-). Change the base spelling if needed.

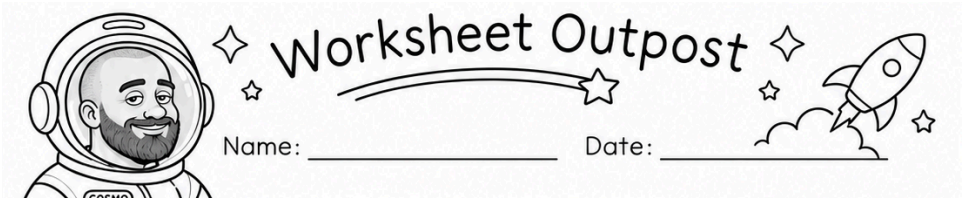
2. Build a word related to care using -ful (or ful-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. What does hopeless mean? Use it in a sentence.

4. What does careful mean? Use it in a sentence.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Suffixes -ful, -less

2-125-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does hopeless mean? Use it in a sentence.

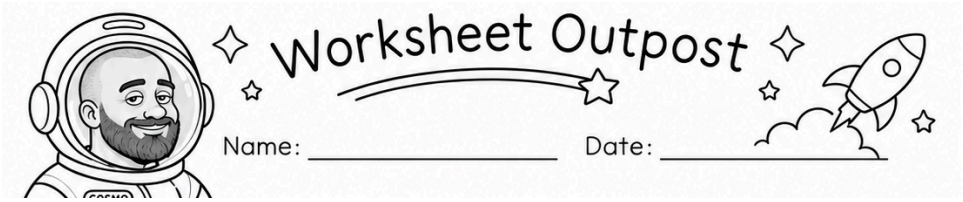
2. What does careful mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Build a word related to hope using -less (or less-). Change the base spelling if needed.

4. Build a word related to care using -ful (or ful-). Change the base spelling if needed.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Multiple-Meaning Words

2-126-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use the other words in a sentence to explain an unfamiliar word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Explain bat in: A bat flew. I swung a bat.

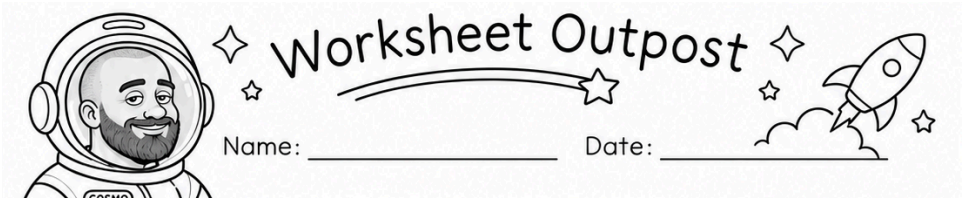
2. Explain ring in: A ring is on my hand. I hear the bell ring.

3. Draw both meanings of one word.

4. Explain light in: The bag is light. Turn on the light.

5. Explain park as a place and an action.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Multiple-Meaning Words

2-126-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use the other words in a sentence to explain an unfamiliar word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Explain light in: The bag is light. Turn on the light.

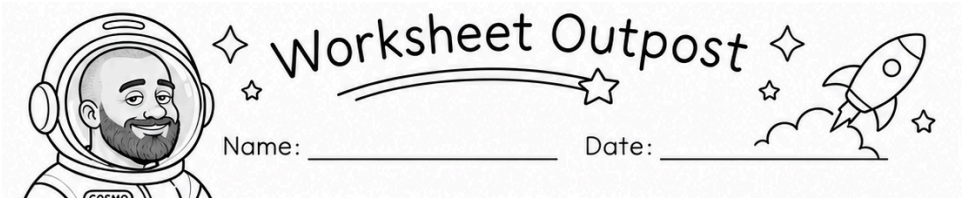
2. Explain park as a place and an action.

3. Write two sentences with different meanings of a word.

4. Explain bat in: A bat flew. I swung a bat.

5. Explain ring in: A ring is on my hand. I hear the bell ring.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Imaginative Story

2-127-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Invent a story about a lost bookmark.

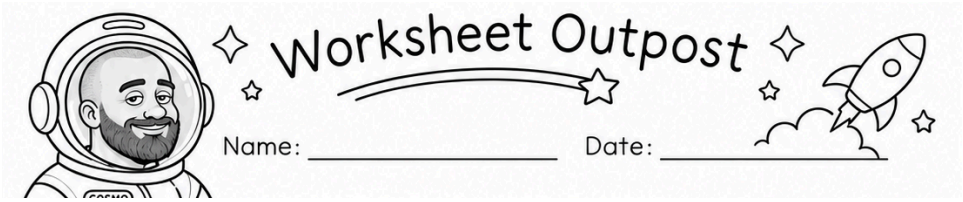
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Invent a story about a lost bookmark.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Imaginative Story

2-127-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Write a fresh version: Invent a story about a lost bookmark.

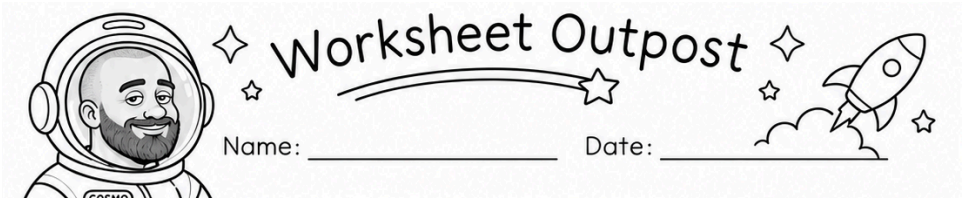
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Invent a story about a lost bookmark.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Add -s to verbs

2-128-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can choose a verb that matches the person or thing doing the action.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: Nell (fold / folds) paper.

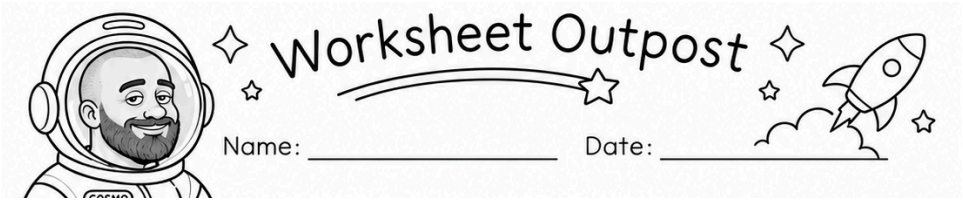
2. Choose: The carts (roll / rolls).

3. Choose: He (watch / watches) the ramp.

4. Choose: I (help / helps) Mei.

5. Choose: She (carry / carries) books.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Add -s to verbs

2-128-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can choose a verb that matches the person or thing doing the action.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: I (help / helps) Mei.

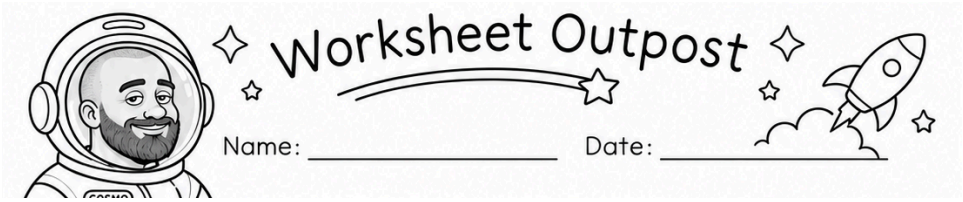
2. Choose: She (carry / carries) books.

3. Fix: The dogs runs.

4. Choose: Nell (fold / folds) paper.

5. Choose: The carts (roll / rolls).

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Sequence

2-129-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell the steps in order using words like first, next, and last.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Give three steps for stacking books safely on a table.

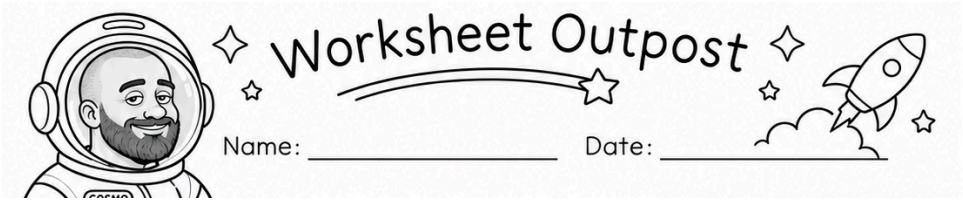
2. Listen to your partner and repeat the steps.

3. Follow the steps, then switch roles.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Sequence

2-129-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell the steps in order using words like first, next, and last.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

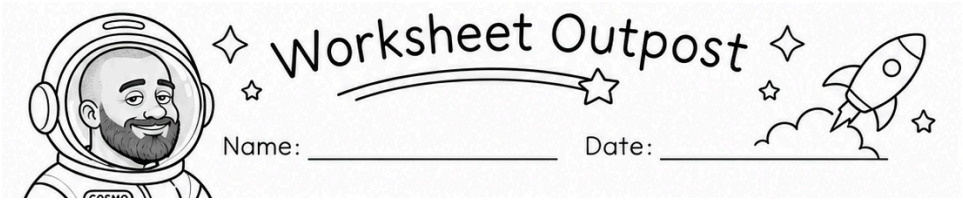
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Give three steps for stacking books safely on a table.

5. Listen to your partner and repeat the steps.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

All Jobs of y

2-130-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: yes, gym, my, happy, try, yellow.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

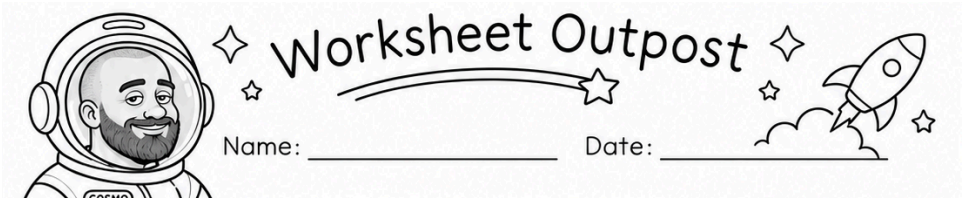
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

All Jobs of y

2-130-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: yellow, try, happy, my, gym, yes.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

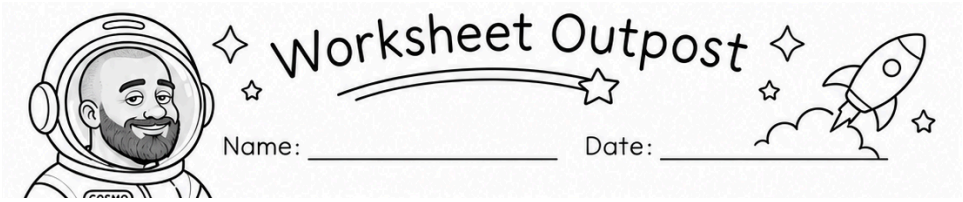
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

busy, business

2-131-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: busy, business

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

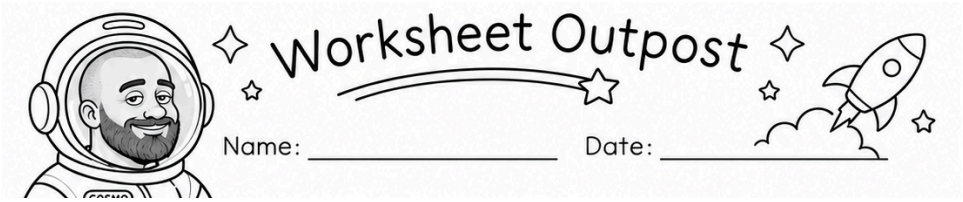
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

busy, business

2-131-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: busy, business

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

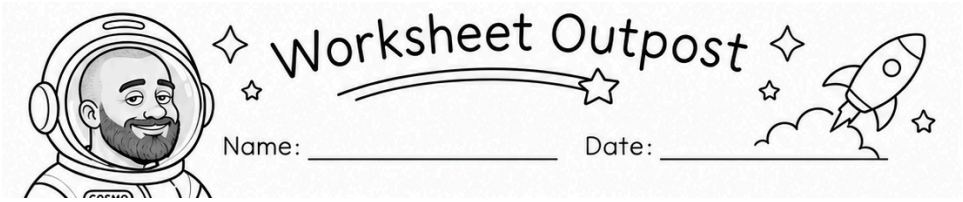
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Jobs of y

2-132-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: yes, gym, my, happy, try, yellow.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

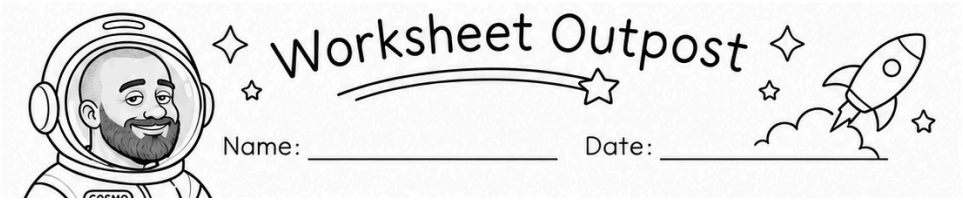
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Jobs of y

2-132-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: yellow, try, happy, my, gym, yes.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

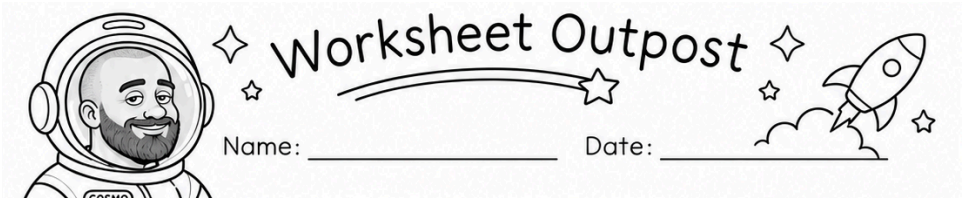
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: J, j, U, u, Y, y

2-133-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write J. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

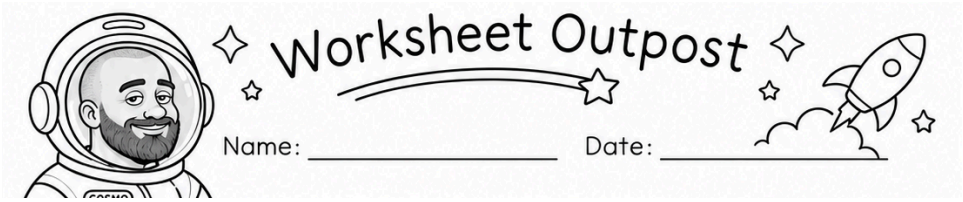
2. Watch an adult write U. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write Y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write J. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write U. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: J, j, U, u, Y, y

2-133-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write j. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

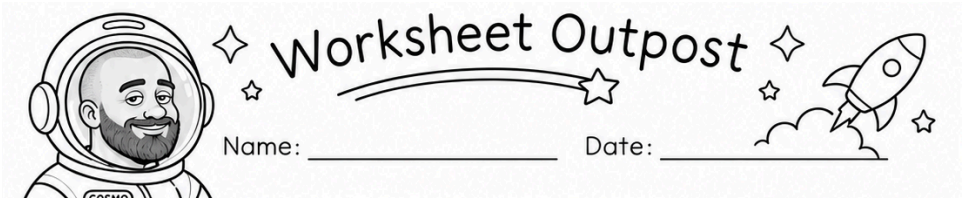
2. Watch an adult write u. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write j. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write u. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Figurative Language

2-134-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

The tiny cart flew down the ramp. Nell was a bundle of excitement. Her smile was as wide as the bridge.

1. Did the cart grow wings? Explain flew.

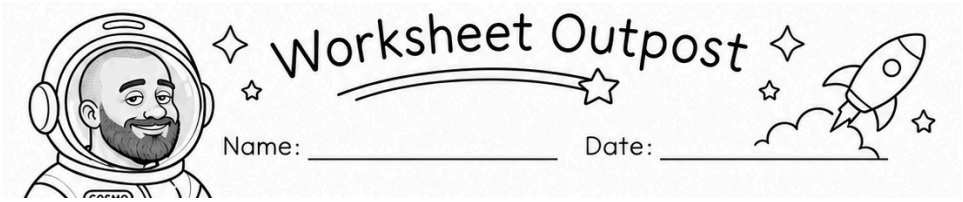
2. What does a bundle of excitement mean?

3. Find a comparison using as.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Figurative Language

2-134-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

The wind whispered at the window. Rafi waited forever for the glue to dry. The card shone like a little sun.

1. Can wind really speak? What does whispered suggest?

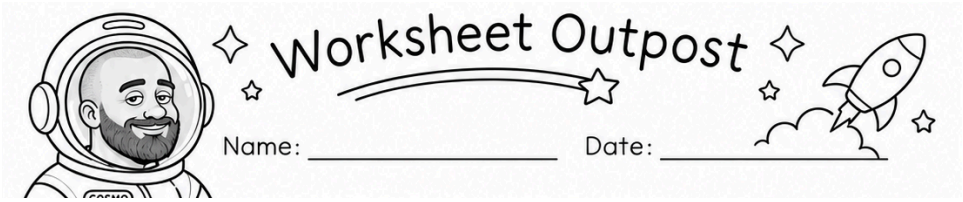
2. Did Rafi really wait forever?

3. Find a comparison using like.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Thank-You Note

2-135-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a note thanking someone who helped you carry books.

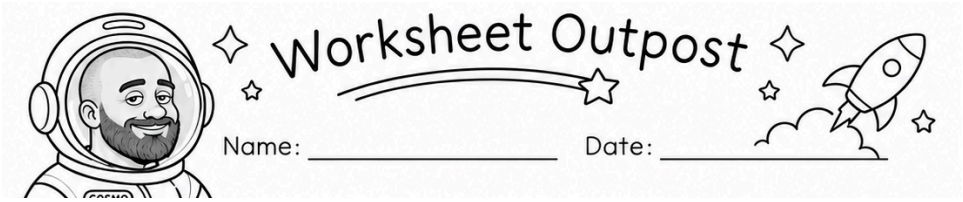
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a note thanking someone who helped you carry books.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Thank-You Note

2-135-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a note thanking someone who helped you carry books.

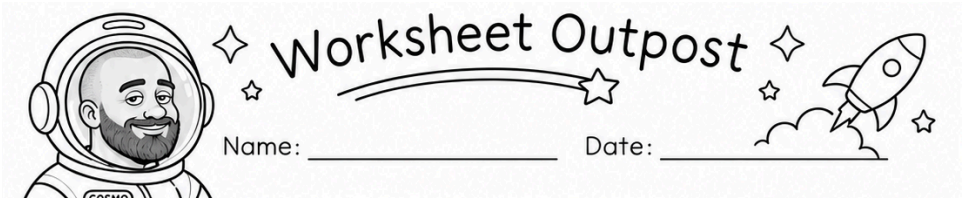
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a note thanking someone who helped you carry books.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Movie Ad

2-136-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Invent a movie about a cart that explores a classroom. Write an ad for it.

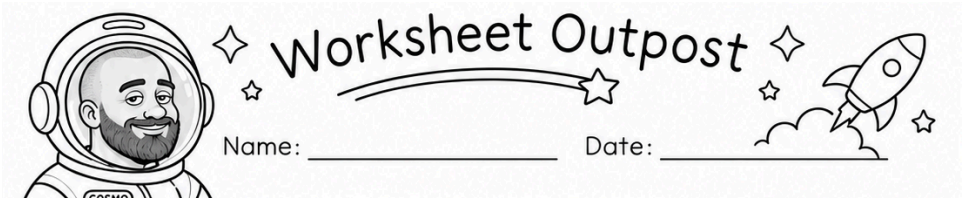
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Invent a movie about a cart that explores a classroom. Write an ad for it.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Movie Ad

2-136-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Invent a movie about a cart that explores a classroom. Write an ad for it.

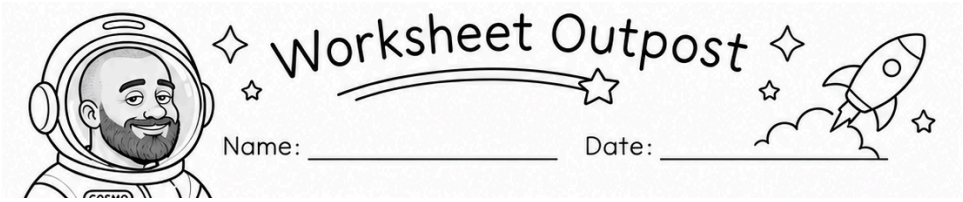
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Invent a movie about a cart that explores a classroom. Write an ad for it.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Past Tense Verbs with -ed

2-137-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a verb that tells when something happens.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Change to yesterday: I help Mei.

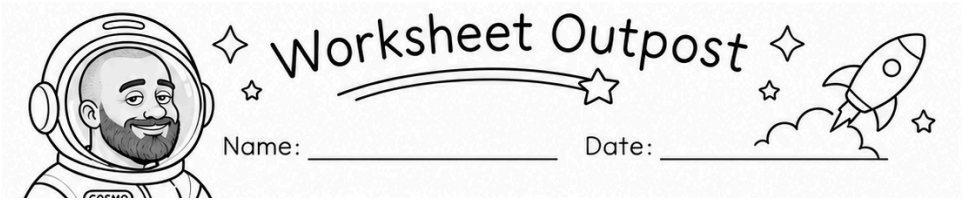
2. Change to tomorrow using will: We test the cart.

3. Label now, before, or later: I am drawing.

4. Change to yesterday: Nell jumps.

5. Change to tomorrow using going to: Rafi reads.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Past Tense Verbs with -ed

2-137-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a verb that tells when something happens.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Change to yesterday: Nell jumps.

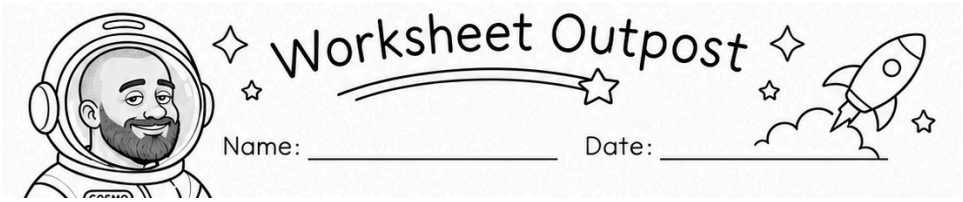
2. Change to tomorrow using going to: Rafi reads.

3. Write one past and one future sentence.

4. Change to yesterday: I help Mei.

5. Change to tomorrow using will: We test the cart.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Consonant Doubling for Adding Suffixes -ed, -ing, -er, and -est

2-138-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: hopped, hopping, runner, running, bigger, biggest.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

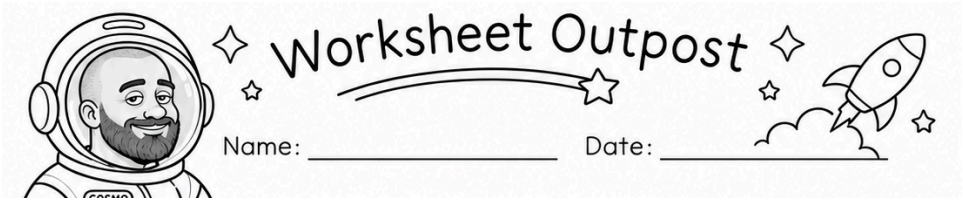
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Consonant Doubling for Adding Suffixes -ed, -ing, -er, and -est

2-138-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: biggest, bigger, running, runner, hopping, hopped.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

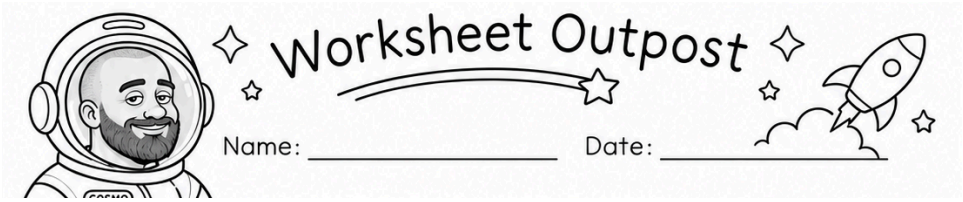
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

above, among

2-139-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: above, among

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

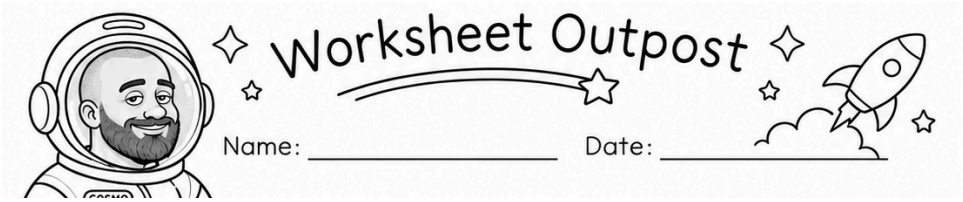
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

above, among

2-139-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: above, among

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

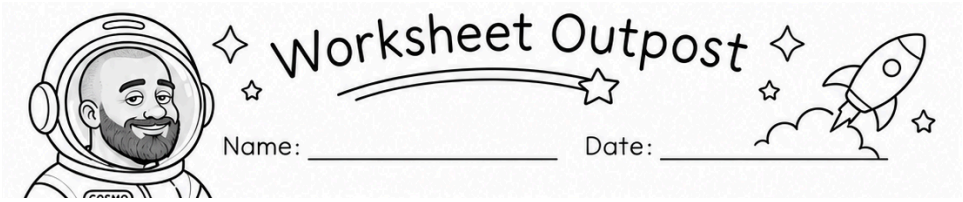
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Spelling Changes: Consonant Doubling for Suffix Addition

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

2-140-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: hopped, hopping, runner, running, bigger, biggest.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

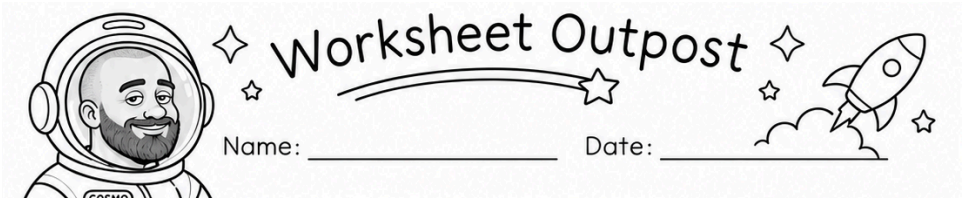
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Spelling Changes: Consonant Doubling for Suffix Addition

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

2-140-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: biggest, bigger, running, runner, hopping, hopped.

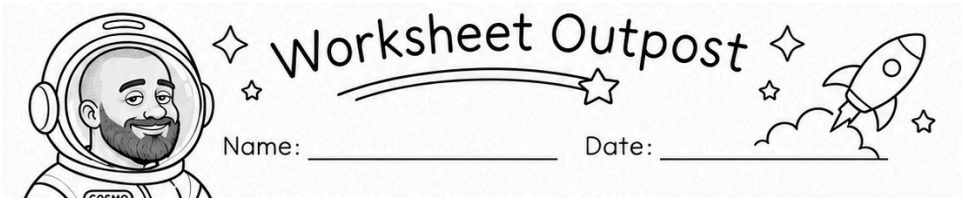
1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: R, r, N, n, M, m

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-141-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write R. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

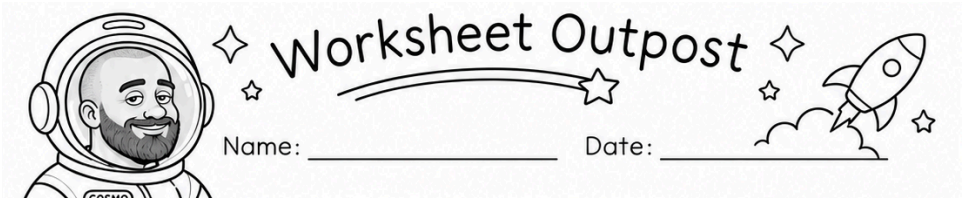
2. Watch an adult write N. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write M. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write R. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write N. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: R, r, N, n, M, m

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-141-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

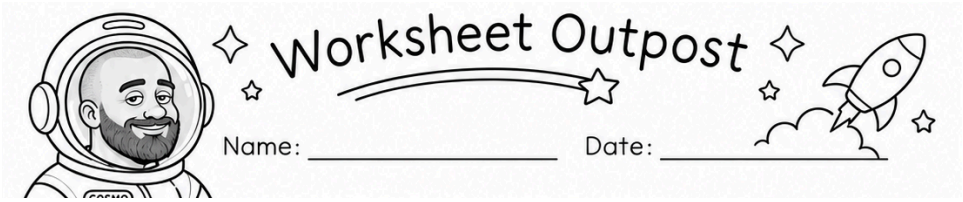
2. Watch an adult write n. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write m. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write n. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cause and Effect

Success criteria
I can tell what happened and what made it happen.

2-142-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.

1. Why does Nell change the bridge?

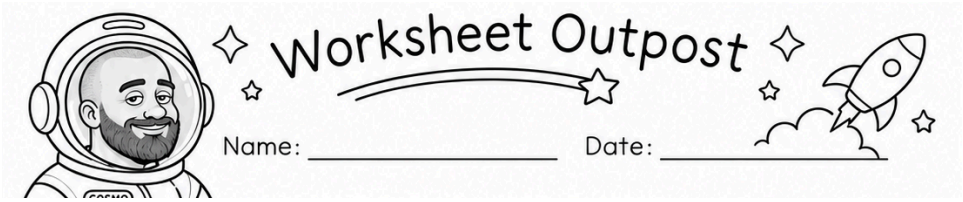
2. What happens after she folds it?

3. Finish: Because Nell folded the paper, ___.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cause and Effect

2-142-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened and what made it happen.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

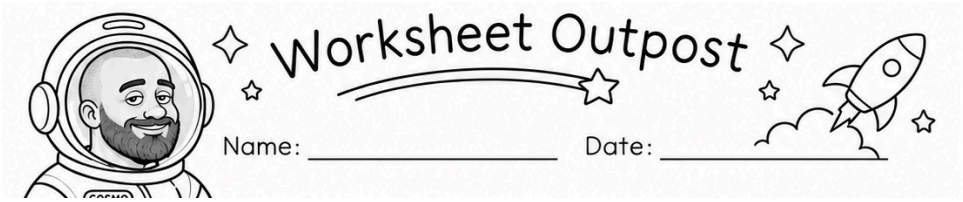
1. Why does Rafi need a new bag?

2. What does Mei do?

3. Why does Rafi make a card?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Comparison

2-143-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Compare a paper bag and a cloth bag for carrying books.

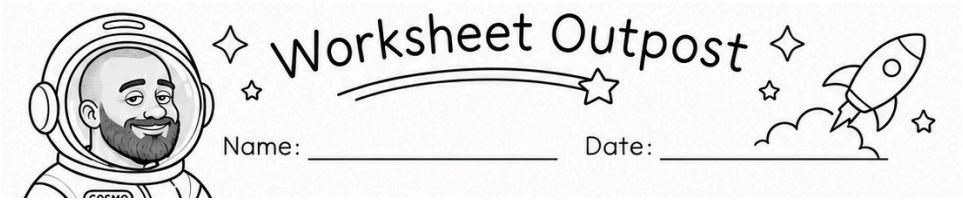
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Compare a paper bag and a cloth bag for carrying books.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Comparison

2-143-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Compare a paper bag and a cloth bag for carrying books.

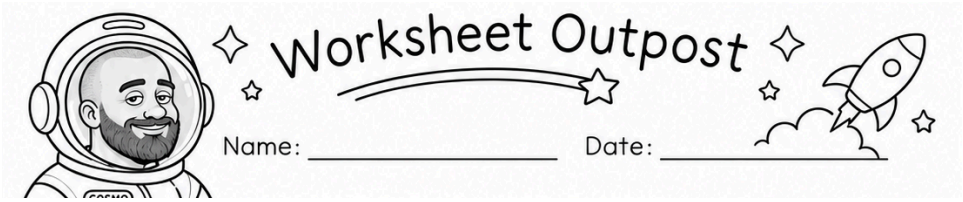
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Compare a paper bag and a cloth bag for carrying books.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Possessive Nouns

Success criteria
I can choose a naming word that fits the sentence.

2-144-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Show ownership: the bag of Mei

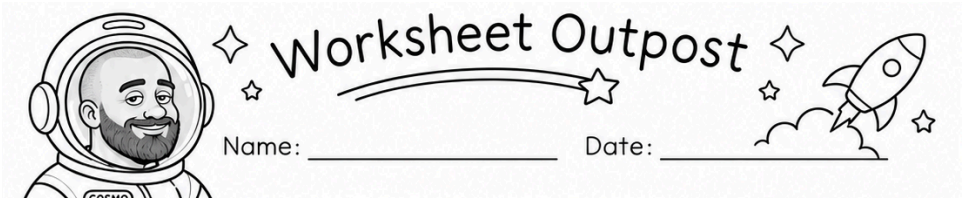
2. Show ownership: the carts of the boys

3. Choose: One cat has a dish. It is the (cat's / cats') dish.

4. Show ownership: the hat of Rafi

5. Show ownership: the room of the teachers

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Possessive Nouns

Success criteria
I can choose a naming word that fits the sentence.

2-144-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Show ownership: the hat of Rafi

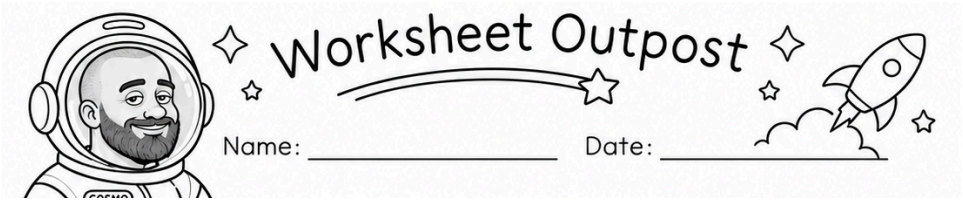
2. Show ownership: the room of the teachers

3. Write about something two dogs own.

4. Show ownership: the bag of Mei

5. Show ownership: the carts of the boys

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Drop e for Suffix Addition

2-145-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: hoped, hoping, baking, riding, safer, safest.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

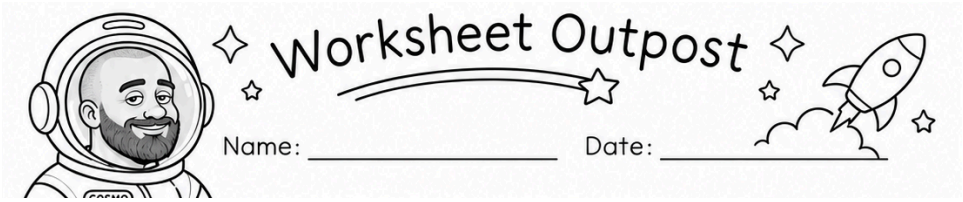
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Drop e for Suffix Addition

2-145-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: safest, safer, riding, baking, hoping, hoped.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

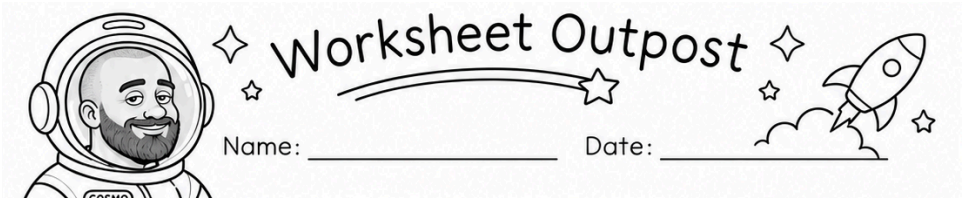
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Change y to i for Suffix Addition

2-146-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cried, carried, tries, babies, happier, happiest.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

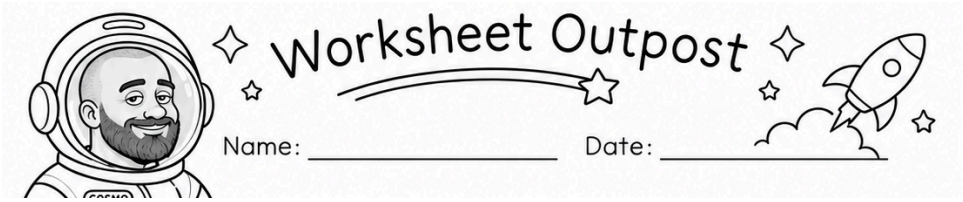
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Change y to i for Suffix Addition

2-146-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: happiest, happier, babies, tries, carried, cried.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

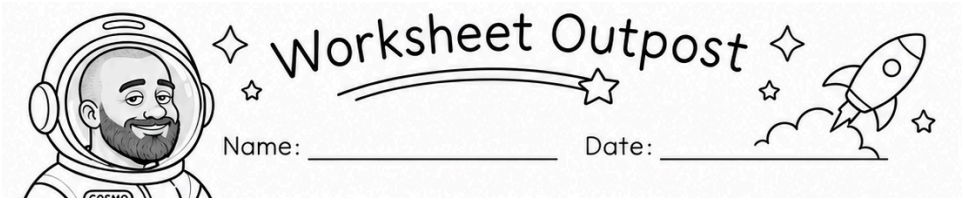
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

because

2-147-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: because

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

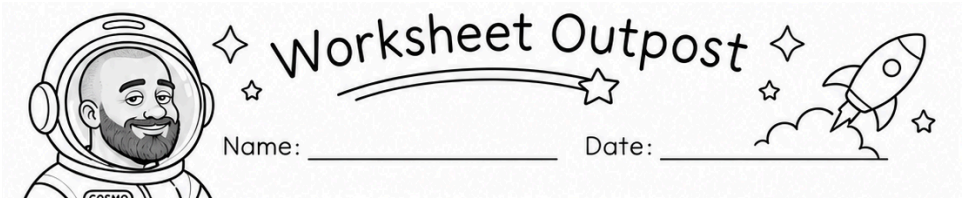
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

because

2-147-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: because

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

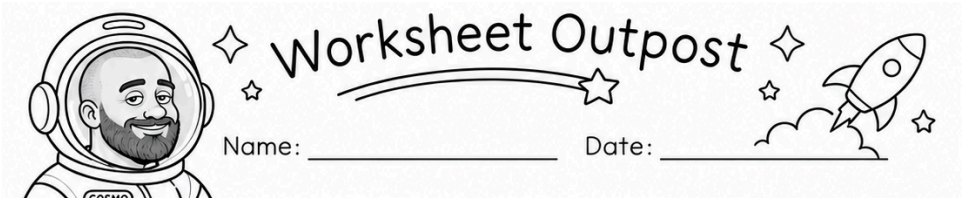
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Spelling Changes: Drop e for Suffix Addition

2-148-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: hoped, hoping, baking, riding, safer, safest.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

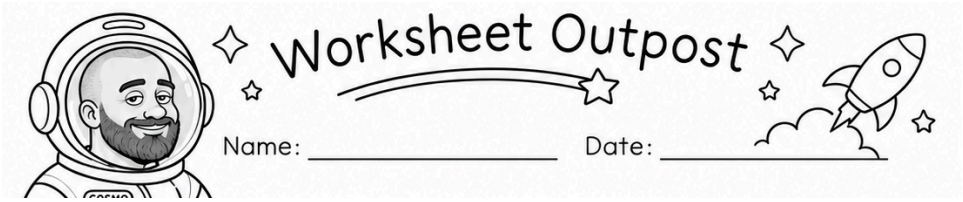
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Spelling Changes: Drop e for Suffix Addition

2-148-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: safest, safer, riding, baking, hoping, hoped.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

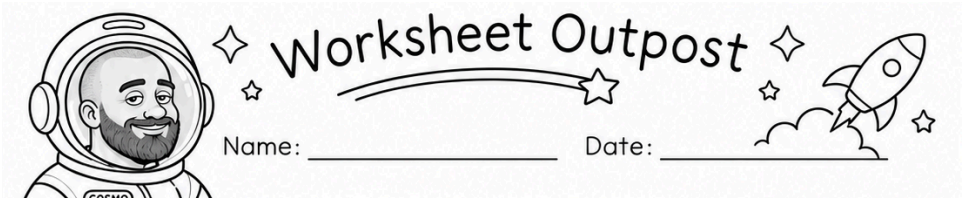
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Spelling Changes: Change y to i for Suffix Addition

2-149-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cried, carried, tries, babies, happier, happiest.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

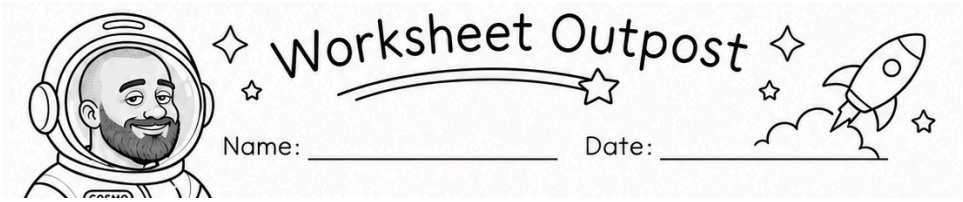
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Spelling Changes: Change y to i for Suffix Addition

2-149-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: happiest, happier, babies, tries, carried, cried.

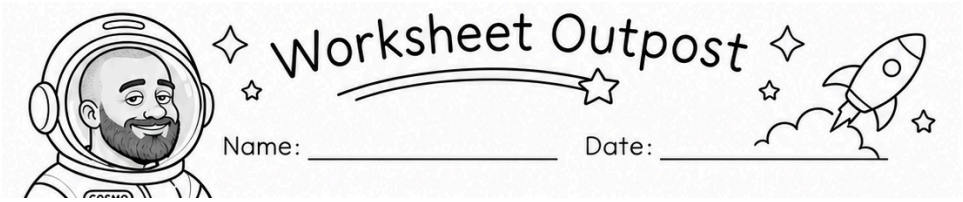
1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: H, h, B, b, P, p

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-150-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write H. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

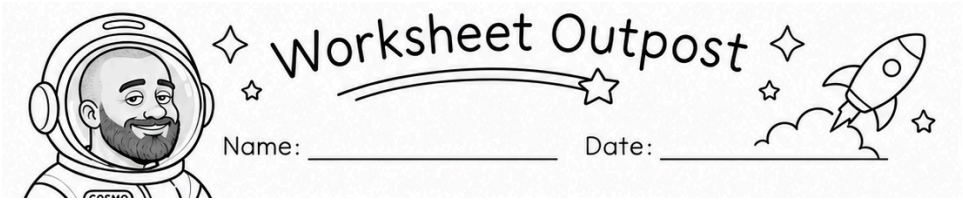
2. Watch an adult write B. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write P. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write H. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write B. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: H, h, B, b, P, p

2-150-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write h. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

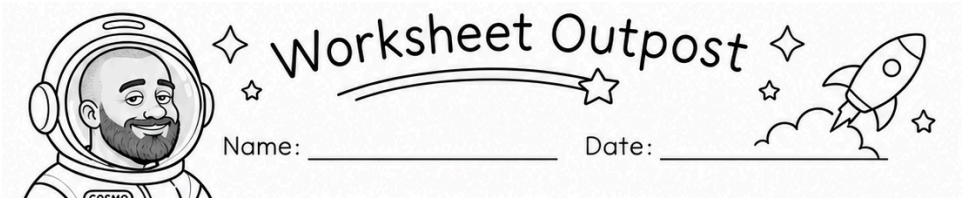
2. Watch an adult write b. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write p. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write h. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write b. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Recount an Experience

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include a detail.

2-151-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Tell about building or fixing something.

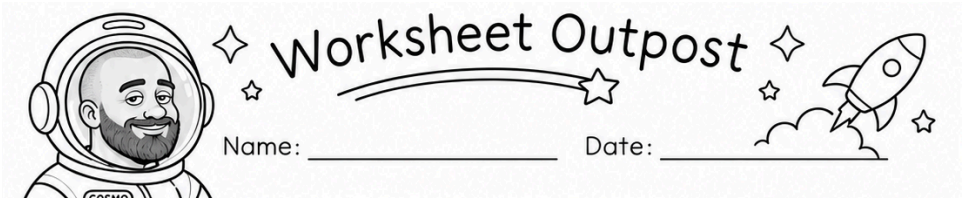
2. Include who, where, and what happened.

3. Ask your partner to retell one detail.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Recount an Experience

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include a detail.

2-151-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

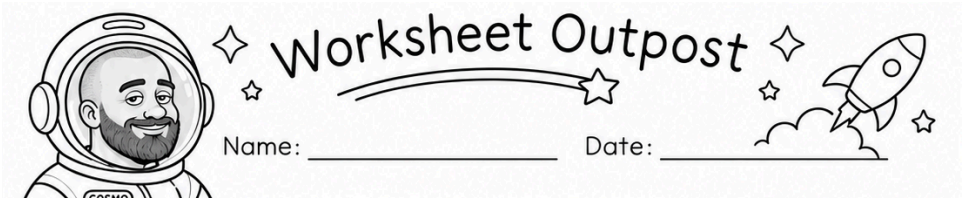
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Tell about building or fixing something.

5. Include who, where, and what happened.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Victory Speech

2-152-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a short speech after your team builds a bridge that holds a cart.

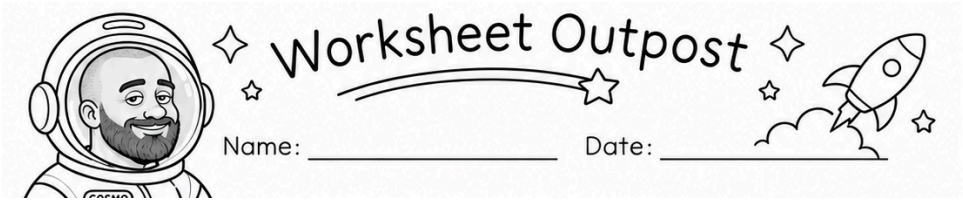
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a short speech after your team builds a bridge that holds a cart.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Victory Speech

2-152-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a short speech after your team builds a bridge that holds a cart.

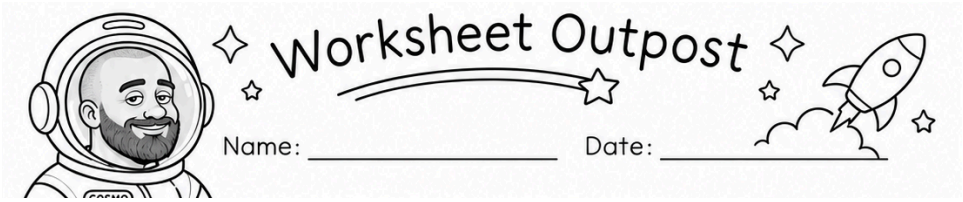
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a short speech after your team builds a bridge that holds a cart.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Suffixes -y, -ly

2-153-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to slow using -ly (or ly-). Change the base spelling if needed.

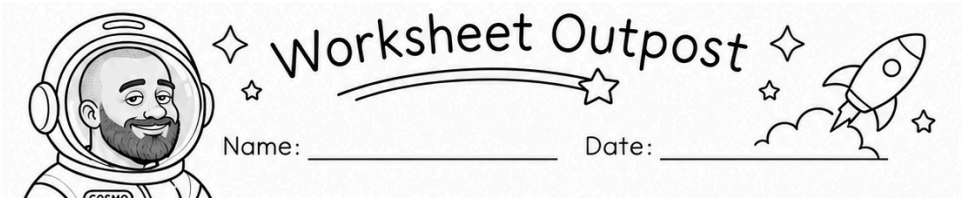
2. Build a word related to rain using -y (or y-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. What does slowly mean? Use it in a sentence.

4. What does rainy mean? Use it in a sentence.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Suffixes -y, -ly

2-153-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does slowly mean? Use it in a sentence.

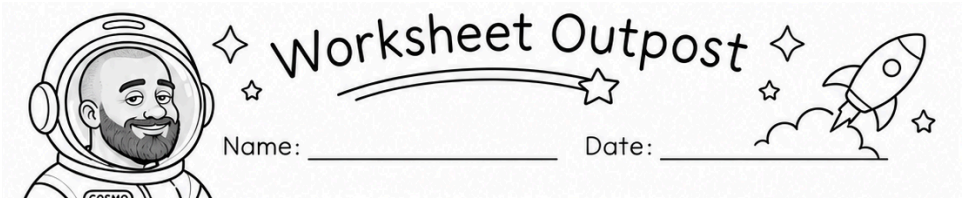
2. What does rainy mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Build a word related to slow using -ly (or ly-). Change the base spelling if needed.

4. Build a word related to rain using -y (or y-). Change the base spelling if needed.

5. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Reference Sources

2-154-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can look up a word and choose the meaning that fits.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Mini glossary
fragile: easy to break
repair: fix something broken
sturdy: strong and not easily damaged

1. Which word means fix?

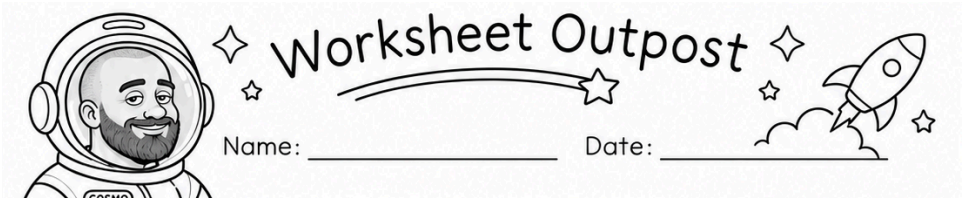
2. Would a sturdy bag tear easily?

3. Put the three words in alphabetical order.

4. Which word describes a thin glass ornament?

5. Use sturdy in a sentence.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Reference Sources

2-154-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can look up a word and choose the meaning that fits.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Mini glossary
fragile: easy to break
repair: fix something broken
sturdy: strong and not easily damaged

1. Which word describes a thin glass ornament?

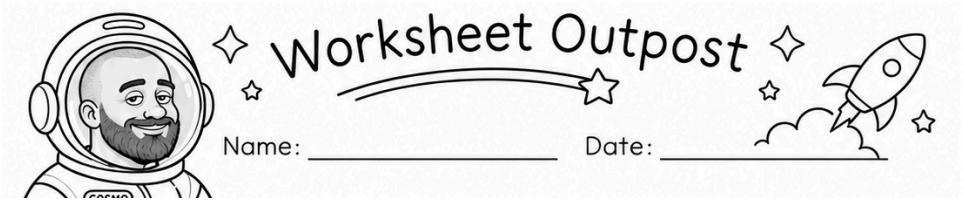
2. Use sturdy in a sentence.

3. What would you do if a word were missing from this glossary?

4. Which word means fix?

5. Would a sturdy bag tear easily?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Quotation Marks

2-155-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put quotation marks around the words someone says.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Quotation marks surround a speaker's exact words. Example: Mei said, "I can help."

1. Add punctuation: Nell said I made a bridge

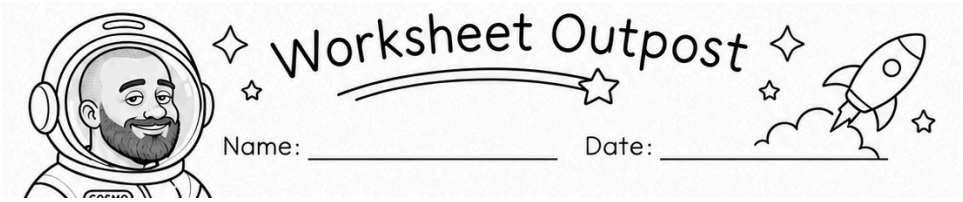
2. Who speaks? "Try again," Omar said.

3. Write one line Nell could say.

4. Add punctuation: Rafi asked May I use the bag

5. Write a reply from Mei.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Quotation Marks

2-155-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can put quotation marks around the words someone says.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Quotation marks surround a speaker's exact words. Example: Mei said, "I can help."

1. Add punctuation: Rafi asked May I use the bag

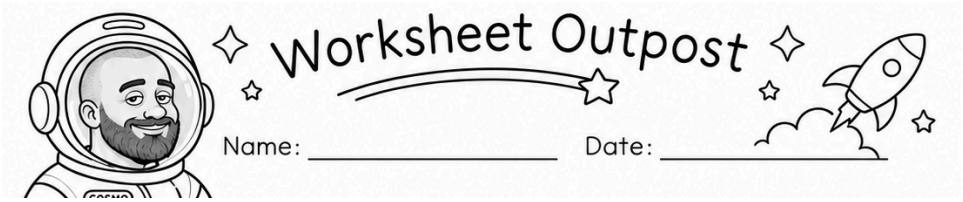
2. Write a reply from Mei.

3. Circle the words spoken: Mei said, "Yes, you may."

4. Add punctuation: Nell said I made a bridge

5. Who speaks? "Try again," Omar said.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Consonant + le

2-156-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: table, little, candle, bubble, apple, puzzle.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

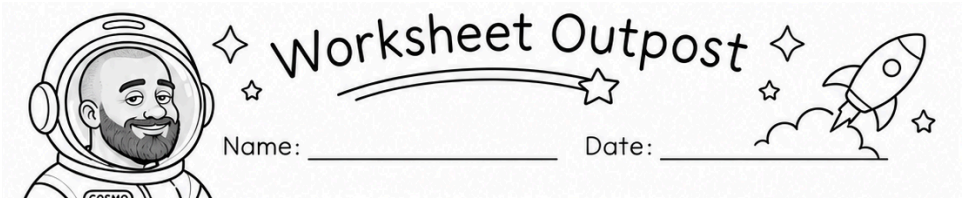
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Consonant + le

2-156-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: puzzle, apple, bubble, candle, little, table.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

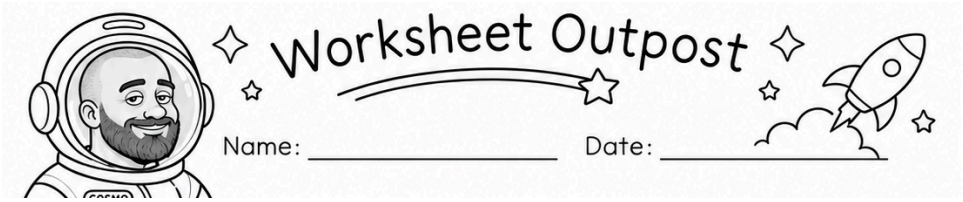
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

other, another

2-157-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: other, another

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

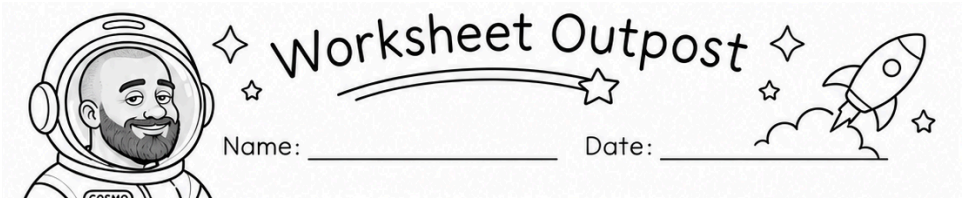
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

other, another

2-157-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: other, another

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

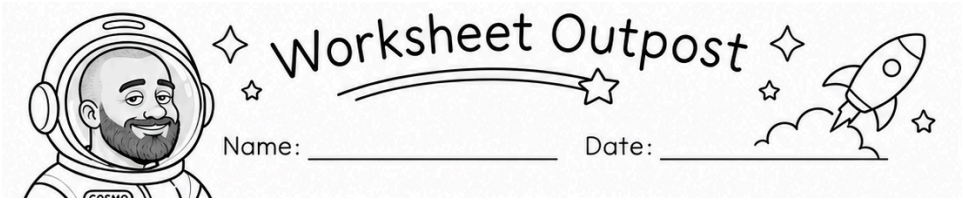
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Consonant + le

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

2-158-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: table, little, candle, bubble, apple, puzzle.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

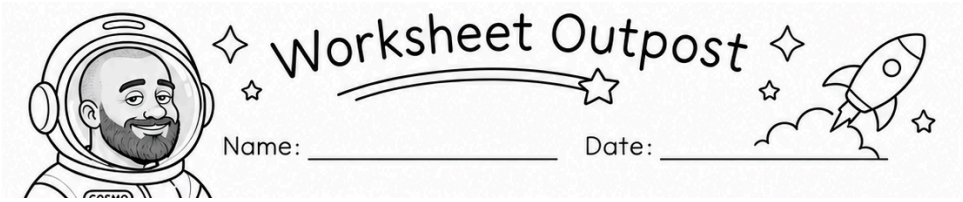
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Consonant + le

2-158-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: puzzle, apple, bubble, candle, little, table.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

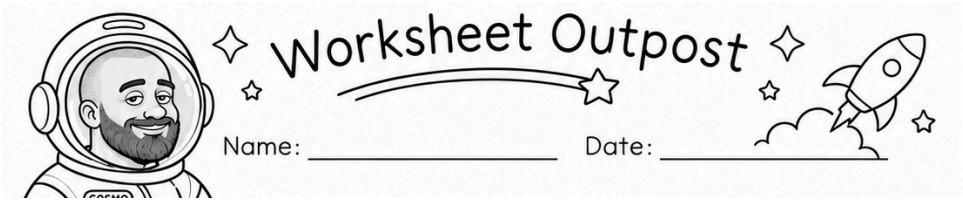
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: C, c, O, o, A, a

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-159-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

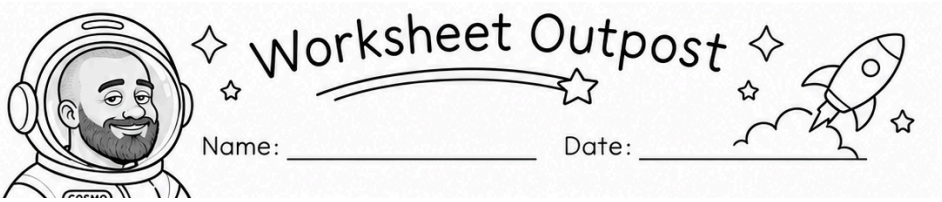
2. Watch an adult write O. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write A. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write O. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: C, c, O, o, A, a

2-159-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write c. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

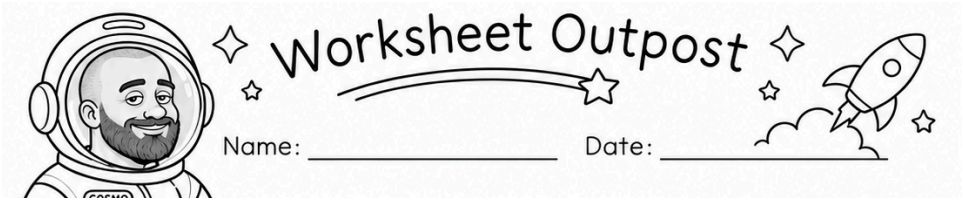
2. Watch an adult write o. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write a. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write c. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write o. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write Advice

2-160-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Give advice to a classmate whose paper bridge keeps falling.

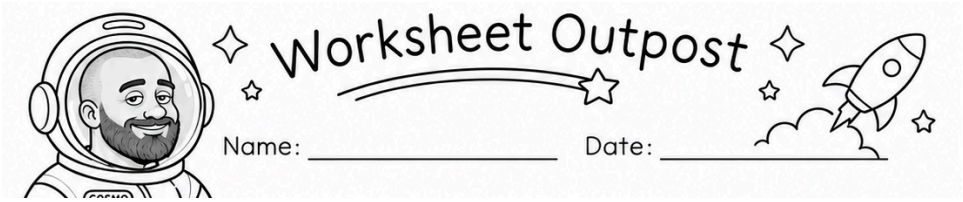
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Give advice to a classmate whose paper bridge keeps falling.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write Advice

2-160-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Give advice to a classmate whose paper bridge keeps falling.

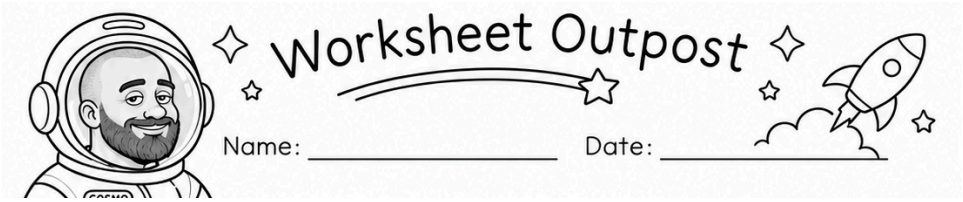
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Give advice to a classmate whose paper bridge keeps falling.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prefix dis-

2-161-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to agree using -dis (or dis-). Change the base spelling if needed.

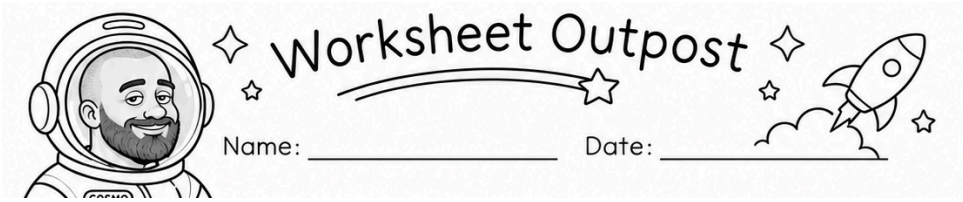
2. What does disagree mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

4. Use that word in a new sentence or draw a picture that shows its meaning.

5. Think of another example like one on this page. Explain it to an adult.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prefix dis-

2-161-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does disagree mean? Use it in a sentence.

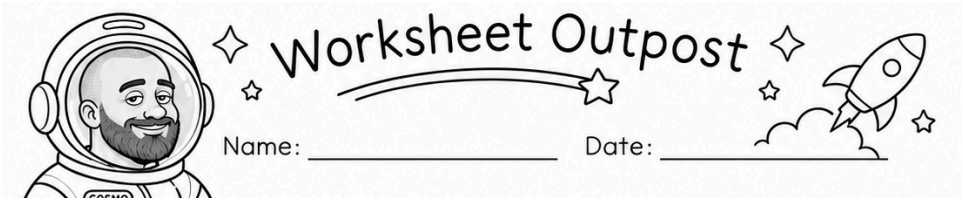
2. Build a word related to agree using -dis (or dis-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

4. Use that word in a new sentence or draw a picture that shows its meaning.

5. Think of another example like one on this page. Explain it to an adult.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ee, ea, ey /ē/

2-162-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: seed, feet, leaf, beach, key, monkey.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

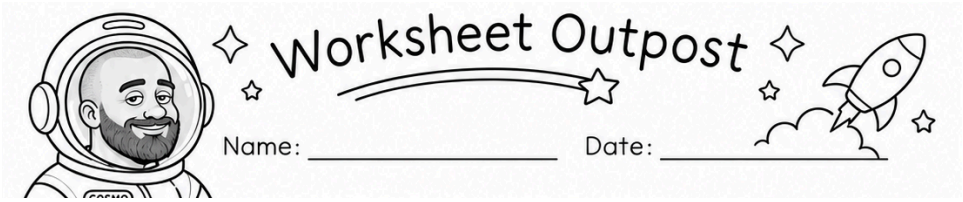
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ee, ea, ey /ē/

2-162-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: monkey, key, beach, leaf, feet, seed.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

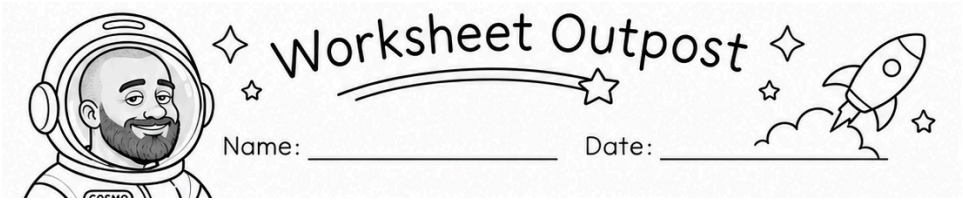
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

always, almost

2-163-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: always, almost

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

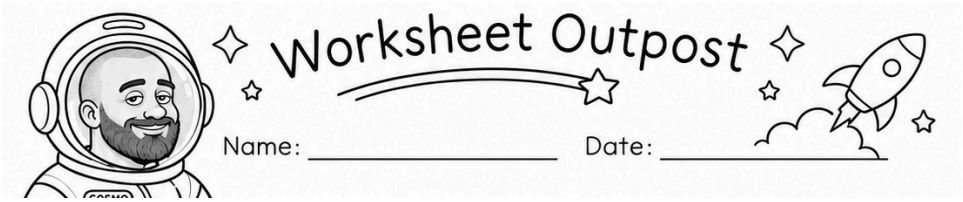
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

always, almost

2-163-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: always, almost

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

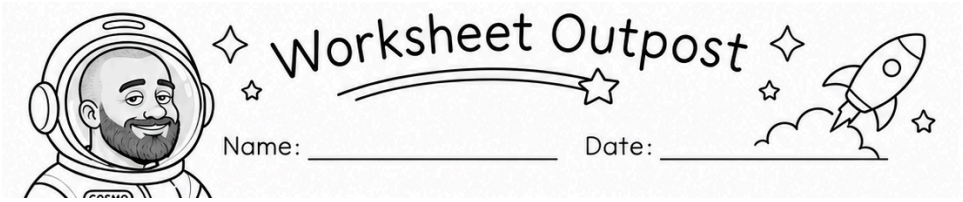
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ee, ea, ey /ē/

2-164-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: seed, feet, leaf, beach, key, monkey.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

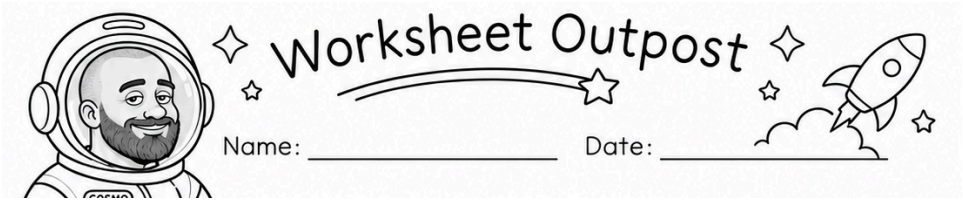
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ee, ea, ey /ē/

2-164-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: monkey, key, beach, leaf, feet, seed.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

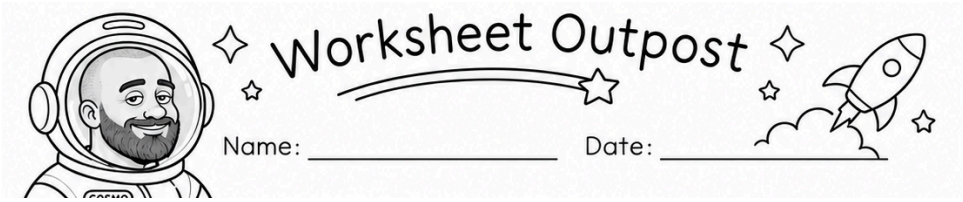
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: D, d, G, g, Q, q

2-165-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write D. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

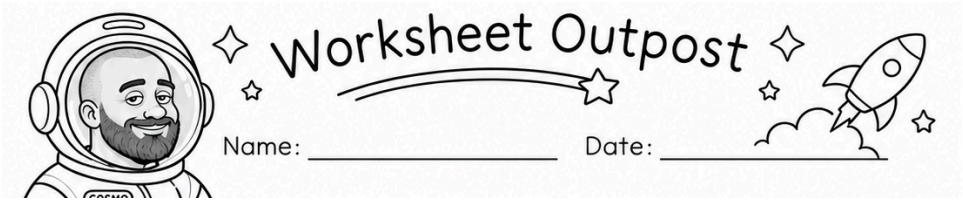
2. Watch an adult write G. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write Q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write D. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write G. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: D, d, G, g, Q, q

2-165-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write d. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

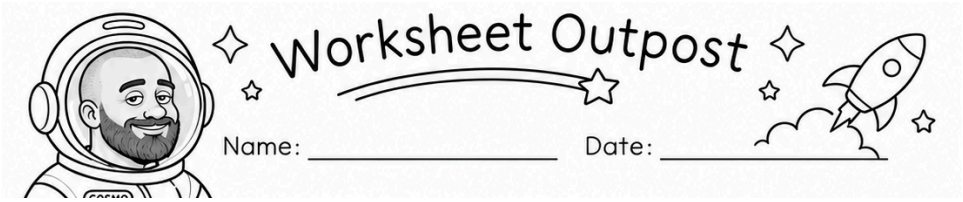
2. Watch an adult write g. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write d. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write g. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Help-Wanted Ad

2-166-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write an ad seeking helpers for a classroom bookshelf project.

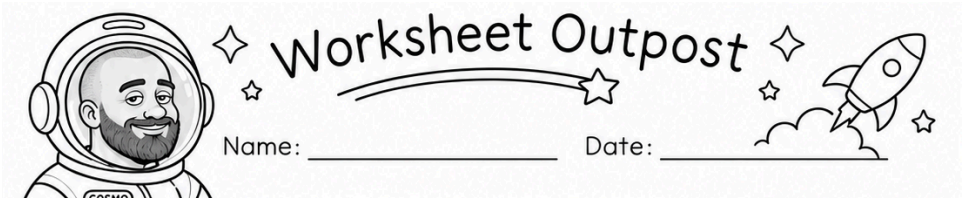
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write an ad seeking helpers for a classroom bookshelf project.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Help-Wanted Ad

2-166-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write an ad seeking helpers for a classroom bookshelf project.

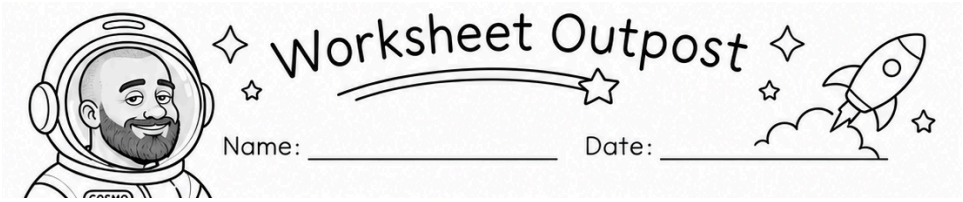
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write an ad seeking helpers for a classroom bookshelf project.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Abbreviations for Titles and People

2-167-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can shorten a title and use the correct punctuation.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Shorten Mister and Doctor.

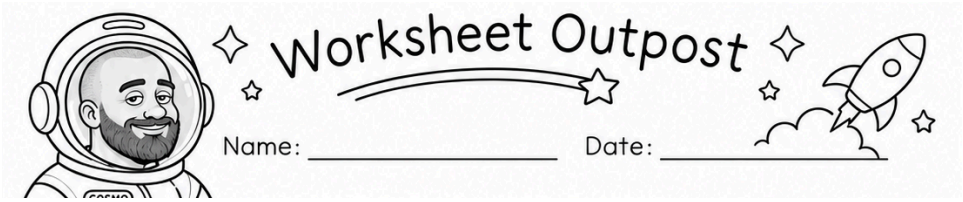
2. Shorten Monday and January.

3. Shorten Street and Road.

4. Write the full words: Mrs.; Tue.; Feb.

5. Write the full words: Ave.; Dr. (a road name).

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Abbreviations for Titles and People

2-167-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can shorten a title and use the correct punctuation.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Write the full words: Mrs.; Tue.; Feb.

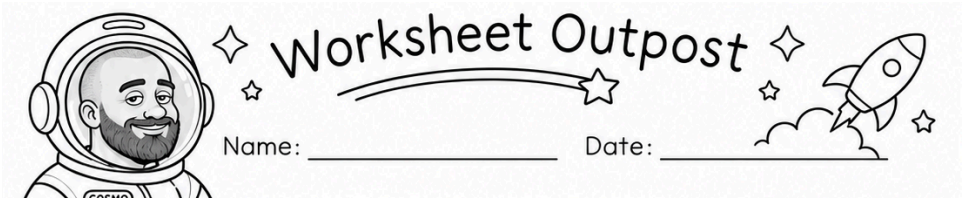
2. Write the full words: Ave.; Dr. (a road name).

3. Write an address using St. and a sentence using Dr. as a title.

4. Shorten Mister and Doctor.

5. Shorten Monday and January.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ai, ay /ā/

2-168-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: rain, mail, train, day, play, stay.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

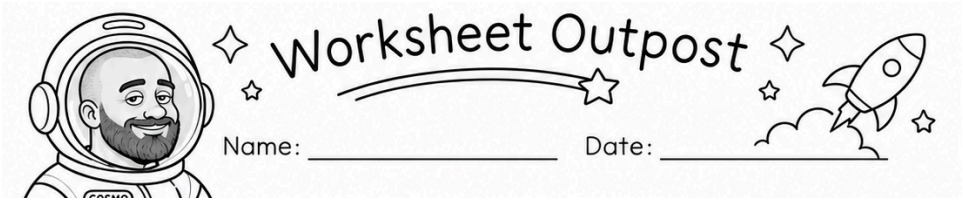
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ai, ay /ā/

2-168-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: stay, play, day, train, mail, rain.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

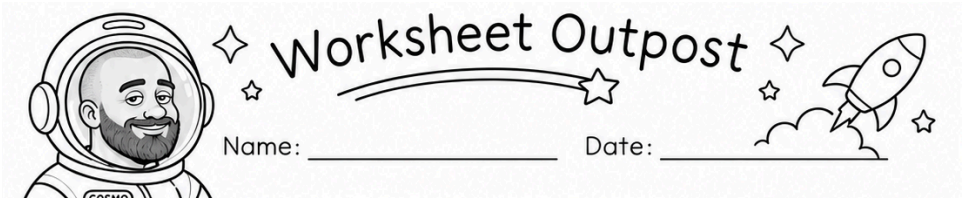
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ey, eigh /ā/

2-169-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: they, obey, prey, eight, weigh, sleigh.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

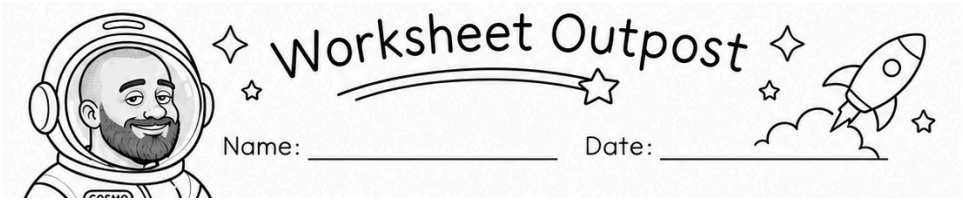
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ey, eigh /ā/

2-169-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: sleigh, weigh, eight, prey, obey, they.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

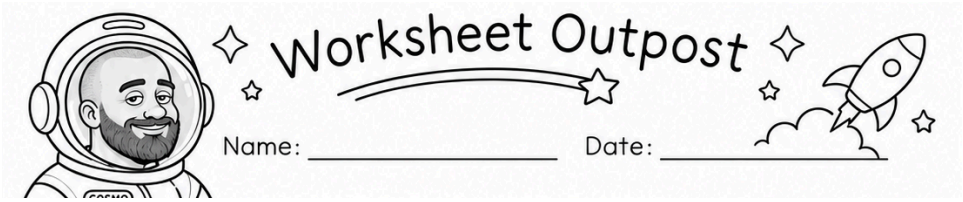
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ai, ay /ā/

2-170-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: rain, mail, train, day, play, stay.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

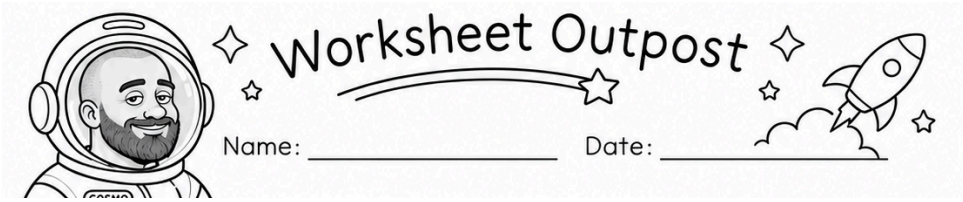
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ai, ay /ā/

2-170-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: stay, play, day, train, mail, rain.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

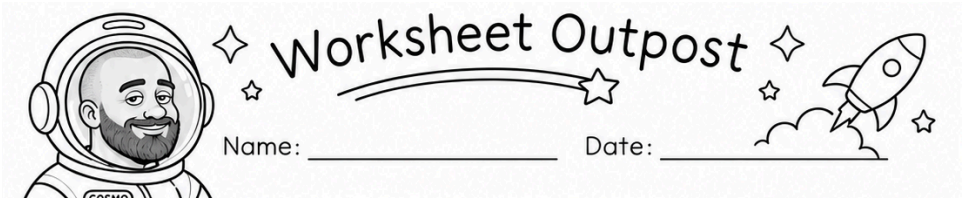
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ey, eigh /ā/

2-171-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: they, obey, prey, eight, weigh, sleigh.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

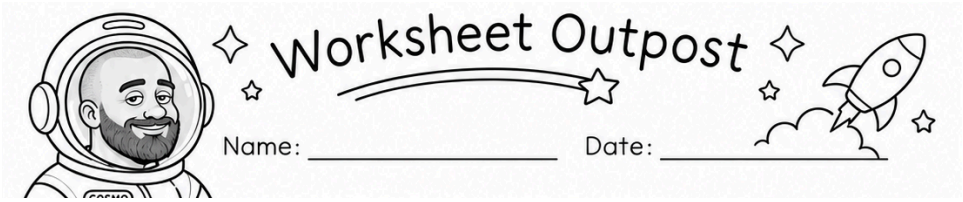
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ey, eigh /ā/

2-171-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: sleigh, weigh, eight, prey, obey, they.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

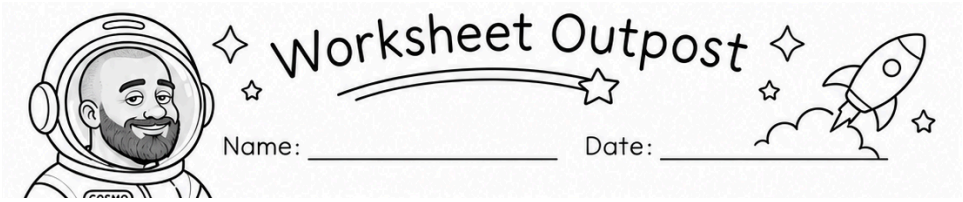
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: S, s, F, f, E, e

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-172-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write S. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

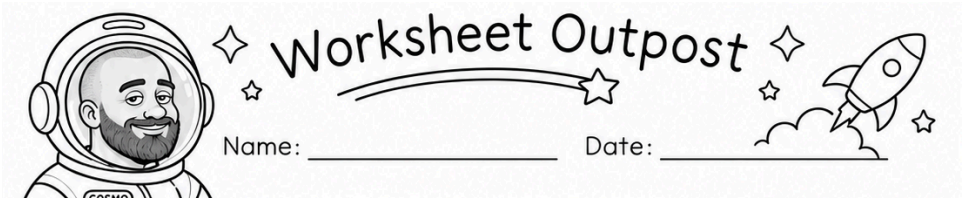
2. Watch an adult write F. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write E. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write S. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write F. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: S, s, F, f, E, e

2-172-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write s. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

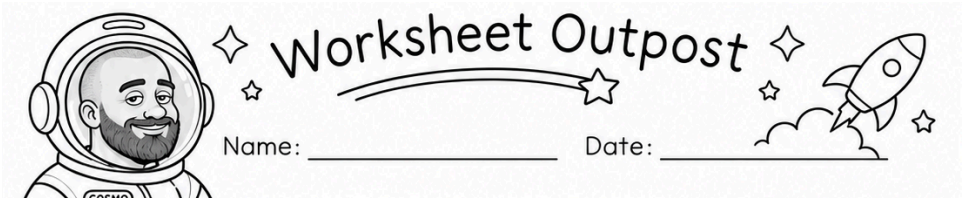
2. Watch an adult write f. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write e. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write s. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write f. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Digital Tools and Texts

2-173-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find a fact in a source and tell how it answers my question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Source A - Ramp notebook: A ramp slopes down. A cart can roll down it.
Source B - Fair-test card: Use the same cart and surface when comparing two ramp heights.
Screen labels: HOME | SEARCH | NEXT PAGE | AUDIO | GLOSSARY

1. Ask a question these sources can help answer.

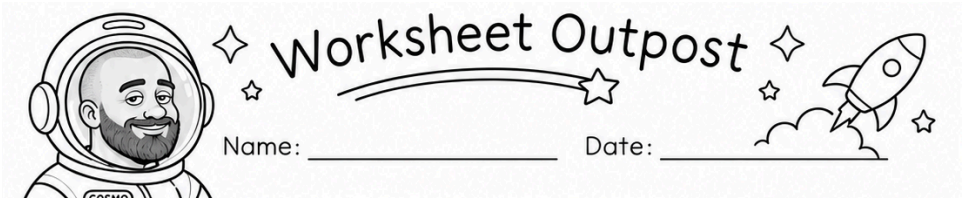
2. Write one fact from each source. Label each fact A or B to show where you found it.

3. Which source helps you plan a fair test? Explain why.

4. Which screen control helps find a word?

5. Which control lets you hear the text?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Digital Tools and Texts

2-173-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find a fact in a source and tell how it answers my question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Source A - Ramp notebook: A ramp slopes down. A cart can roll down it.
Source B - Fair-test card: Use the same cart and surface when comparing two ramp heights.
Screen labels: HOME | SEARCH | NEXT PAGE | AUDIO | GLOSSARY

1. Which screen control helps find a word?

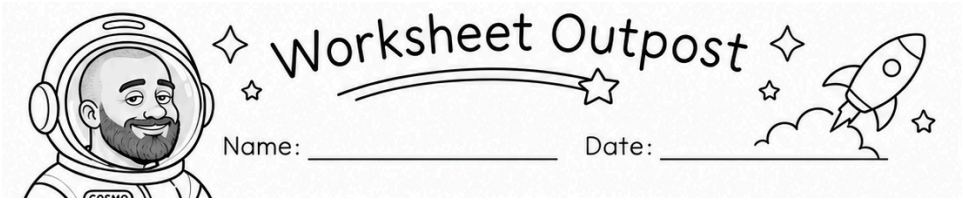
2. Which control lets you hear the text?

3. Plan: name your question, choose a source, take notes, then share your answer.

4. Ask a question these sources can help answer.

5. Write one fact from each source. Label each fact A or B to show where you found it.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Homophones

2-174-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Choose: I can (see / sea) the boat.

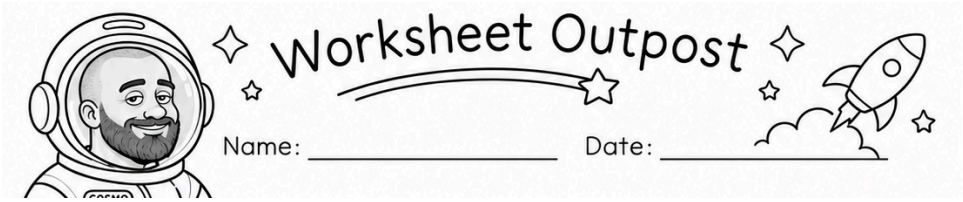
2. Choose: The (sun / son) is bright.

3. Explain pear and pair.

4. Choose: I have (two / too) books.

5. Choose: I can (hear / here) music.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Homophones

2-174-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Choose: I have (two / too) books.

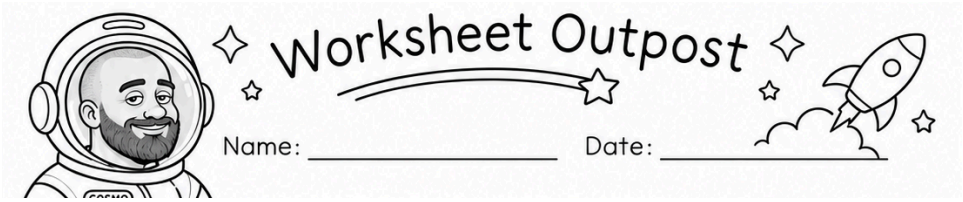
2. Choose: I can (hear / here) music.

3. Use right and write in different sentences.

4. Choose: I can (see / sea) the boat.

5. Choose: The (sun / son) is bright.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Poem

2-175-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

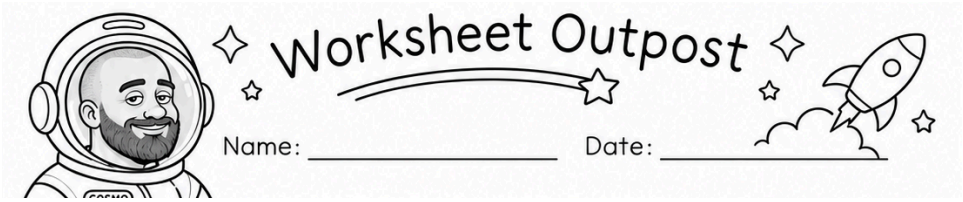
1. Write a four-line poem about a toy cart, a paper boat, or a rainy window.

2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a four-line poem about a toy cart, a paper boat, or a rainy window.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Poem

2-175-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a four-line poem about a toy cart, a paper boat, or a rainy window.

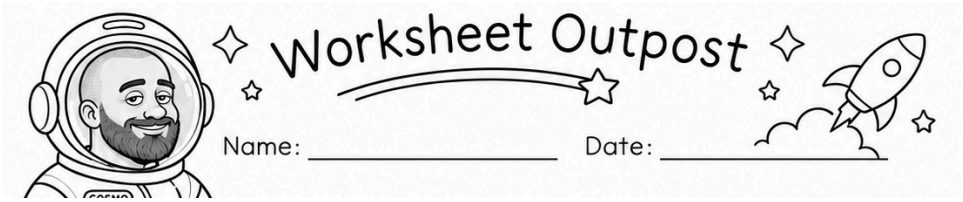
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a four-line poem about a toy cart, a paper boat, or a rainy window.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Subject Pronouns

2-176-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can replace a name with a pronoun that makes sense in the sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Replace Nell with a pronoun: Nell folds paper.

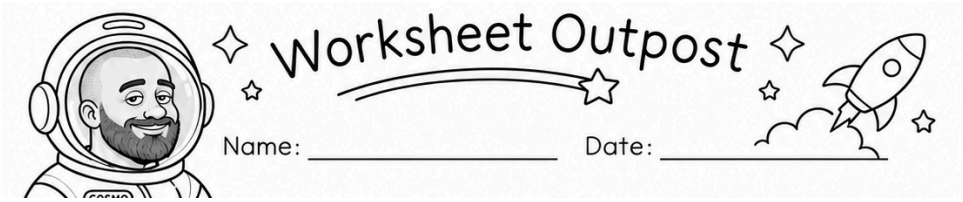
2. Replace the carts: The carts roll.

3. Choose: Mei gave (he / him) a book.

4. Replace Omar and I: Omar and I play.

5. Choose: (She / Her) reads to us.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Subject Pronouns

2-176-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can replace a name with a pronoun that makes sense in the sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Replace Omar and I: Omar and I play.

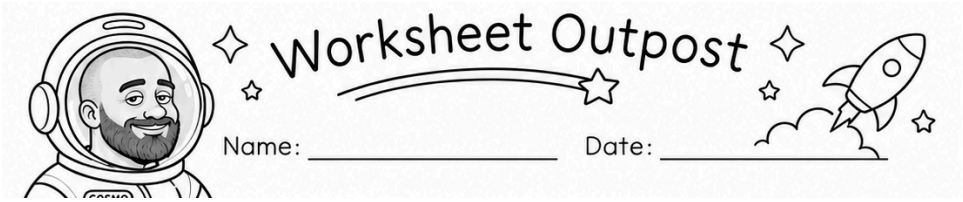
2. Choose: (She / Her) reads to us.

3. Choose: Rafi helps (we / us).

4. Replace Nell with a pronoun: Nell folds paper.

5. Replace the carts: The carts roll.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Reflexive Pronouns

2-177-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can replace a name with a pronoun that makes sense in the sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: I tied the bow (myself / himself).

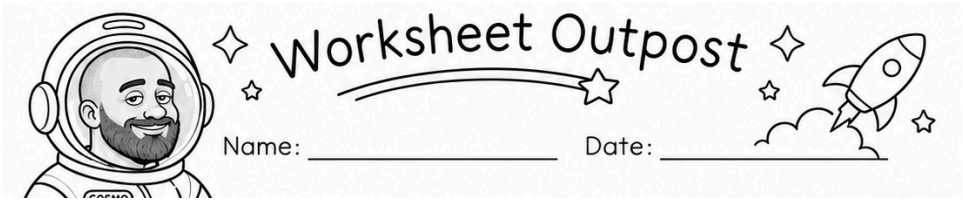
2. Choose: Mei made it (herself / ourselves).

3. Finish: We did the work ___.

4. Choose: Rafi washed the cup (himself / themselves).

5. Finish: You can try it ___.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Reflexive Pronouns

2-177-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can replace a name with a pronoun that makes sense in the sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: Rafi washed the cup (himself / themselves).

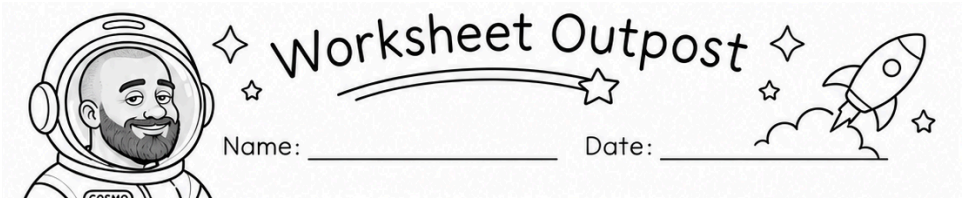
2. Finish: You can try it ___.

3. Write a sentence with themselves.

4. Choose: I tied the bow (myself / himself).

5. Choose: Mei made it (herself / ourselves).

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Possessive Pronouns

2-178-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a pronoun that shows who owns something.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: This bag belongs to me. It is (my / mine) bag.

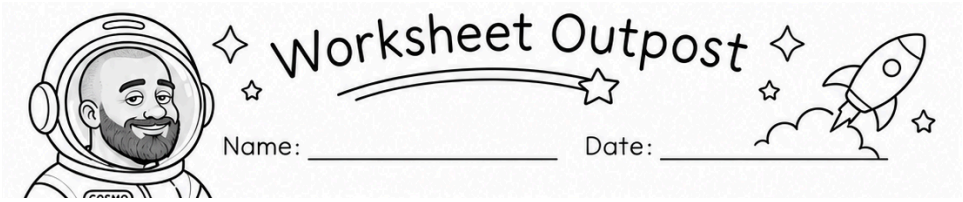
2. Choose: The cart belongs to him. It is (his / he).

3. Replace the repeated name: Mei holds Mei's book.

4. Choose: The hats belong to them. They are (their / theirs).

5. Finish: The hat belongs to you. It is ___.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Possessive Pronouns

2-178-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a pronoun that shows who owns something.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: The hats belong to them. They are (their / theirs).

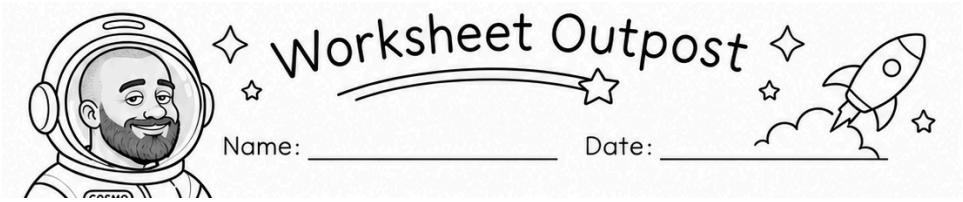
2. Finish: The hat belongs to you. It is ___.

3. Write a sentence using our or ours.

4. Choose: This bag belongs to me. It is (my / mine) bag.

5. Choose: The cart belongs to him. It is (his / he).

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Seek Information

2-179-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find a fact in a source and tell how it answers my question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Share an idea in a complete sentence.

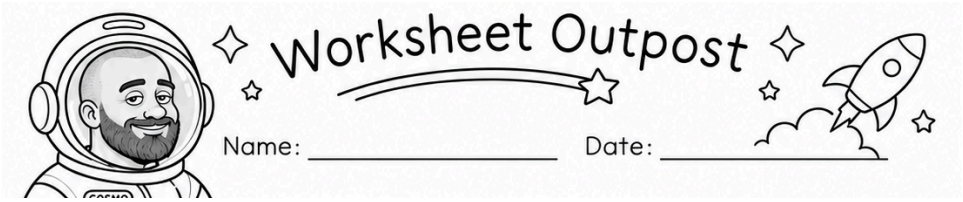
2. Ask a question about your partner's idea.

3. Add a detail and take another turn. Use a voice your partner can hear.

4. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

5. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Seek Information

2-179-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find a fact in a source and tell how it answers my question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A partner wants to test a paper bridge. You want to make sure both partners can share ideas.

1. Switch roles. Try the same conversation with a paper boat instead of a bridge.

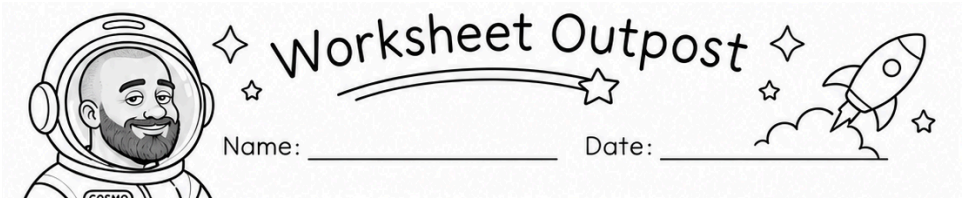
2. Write or draw one idea your partner shared.

3. Check: Did you listen, take turns, stay on topic, and use clear words?

4. Share an idea in a complete sentence.

5. Ask a question about your partner's idea.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ow, oa, oe /ō/

2-180-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: boat, coat, snow, grow, toe, doe.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

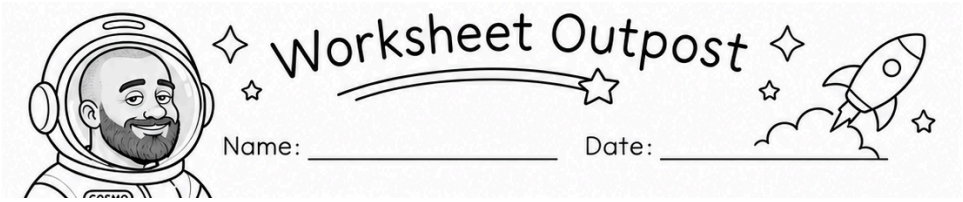
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ow, oa, oe /ō/

2-180-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: doe, toe, grow, snow, coat, boat.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

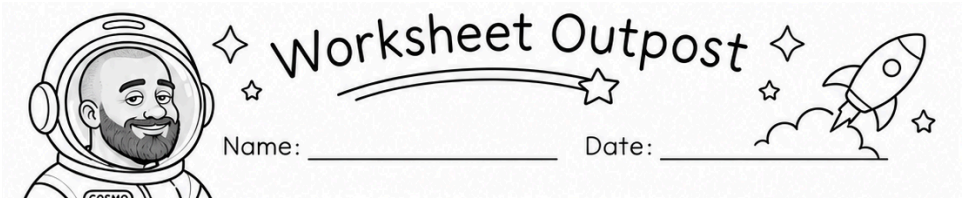
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

both, only

2-181-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: both, only

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

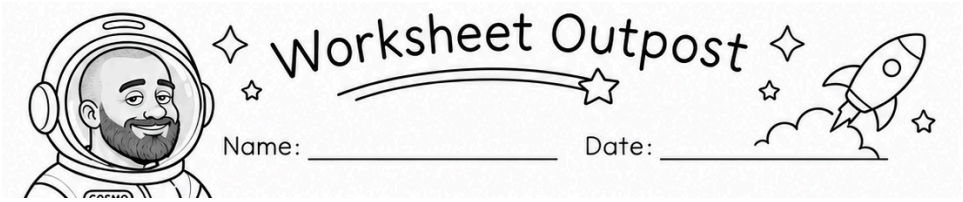
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

both, only

2-181-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: both, only

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

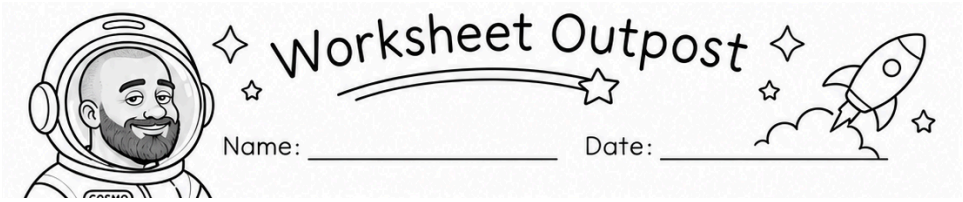
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams oa, ow, oe /ō/

2-182-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: boat, coat, snow, grow, toe, doe.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

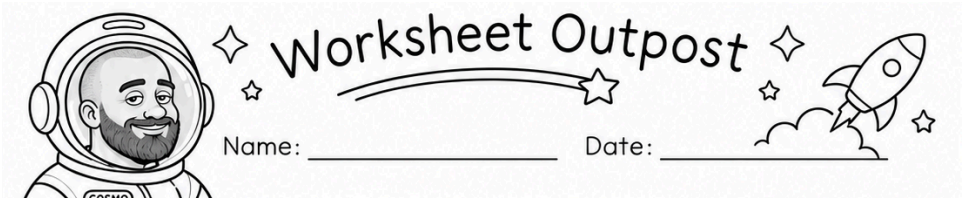
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams oa, ow, oe /ō/

2-182-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: doe, toe, grow, snow, coat, boat.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

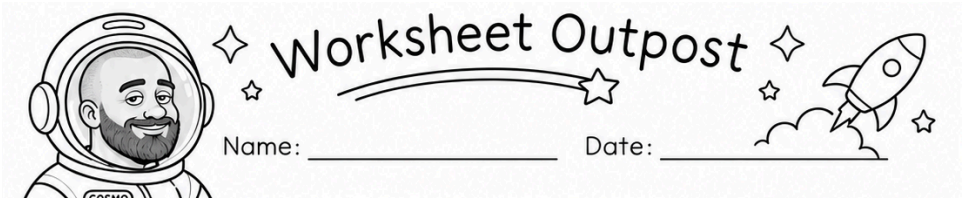
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: V, v, W, w

2-183-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write V. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

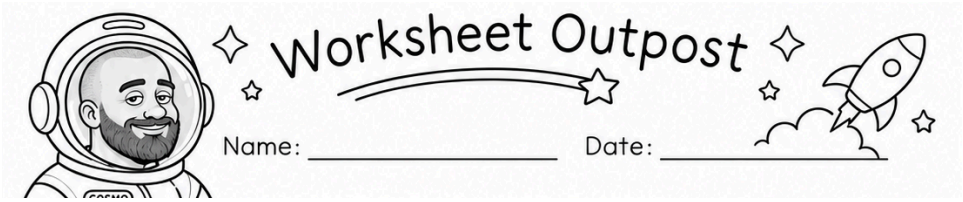
2. Watch an adult write W. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write V. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write W. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write V. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: V, v, W, w

2-183-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write v. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

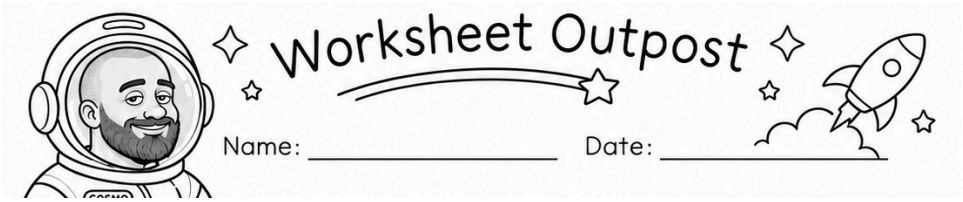
2. Watch an adult write w. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write v. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write w. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write v. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write the Next Chapter

2-184-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Write what happens after Rafi gives Mei a thank-you card.

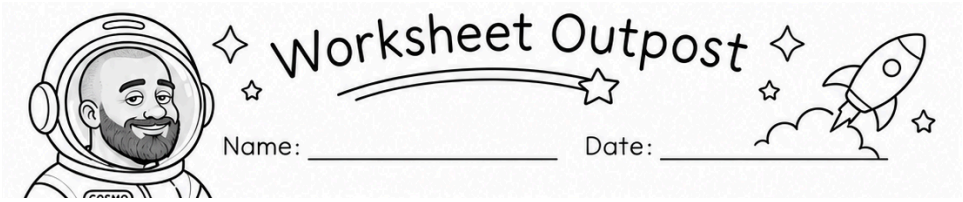
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write what happens after Rafi gives Mei a thank-you card.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write the Next Chapter

2-184-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Write another version. Write what happens after Rafi gives Mei a thank-you card.

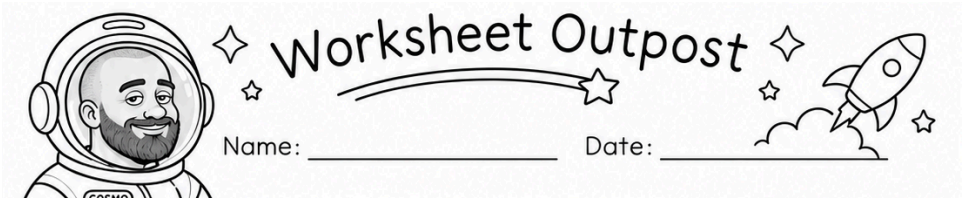
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write what happens after Rafi gives Mei a thank-you card.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write Safety Tips

2-185-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write safety tips for walking through a classroom with books.

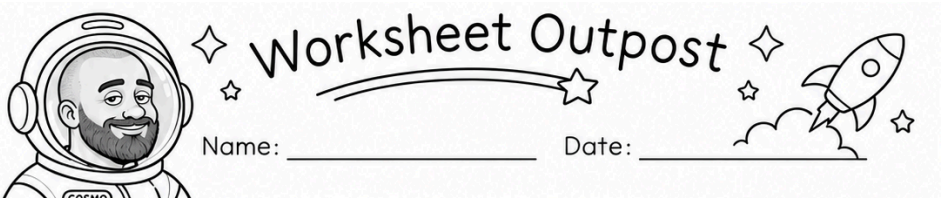
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write safety tips for walking through a classroom with books.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write Safety Tips

2-185-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write safety tips for walking through a classroom with books.

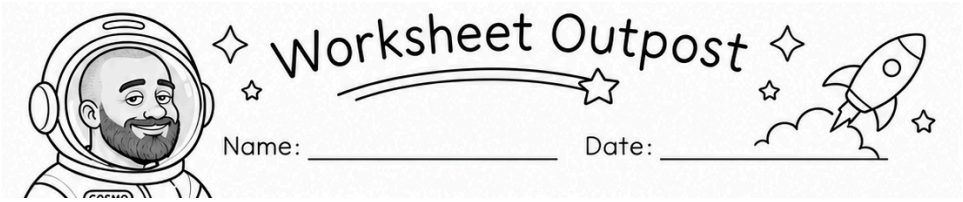
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write safety tips for walking through a classroom with books.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ie, igh /ī/

2-186-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: pie, tie, lie, light, night, bright.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

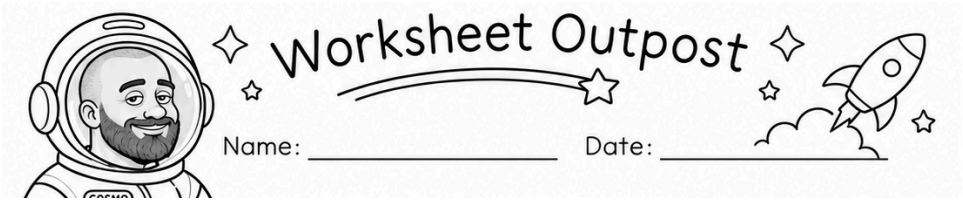
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ie, igh /ī/

2-186-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bright, night, light, lie, tie, pie.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

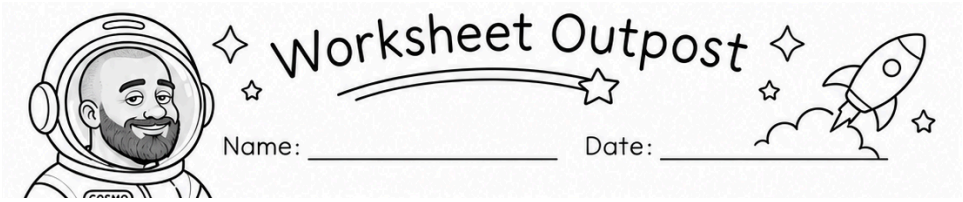
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

people

2-187-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: people

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

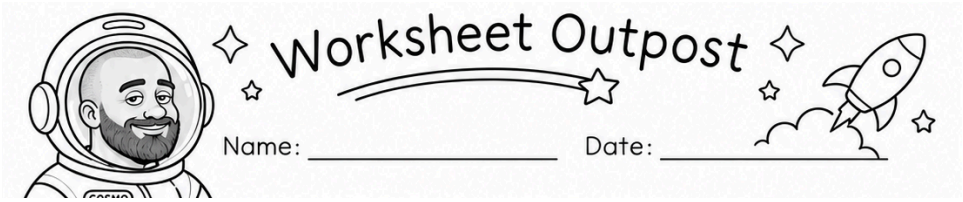
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

people

2-187-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: people

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

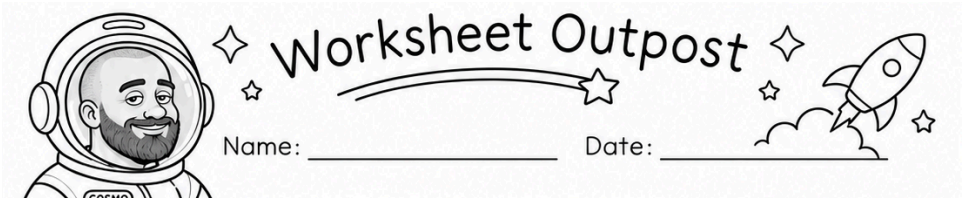
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ie, igh /ī/

2-188-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: pie, tie, lie, light, night, bright.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

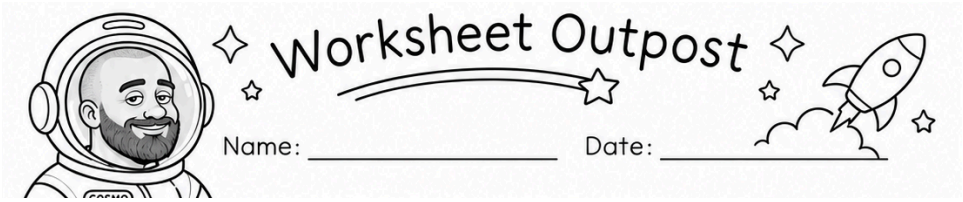
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ie, igh /ī/

2-188-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bright, night, light, lie, tie, pie.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

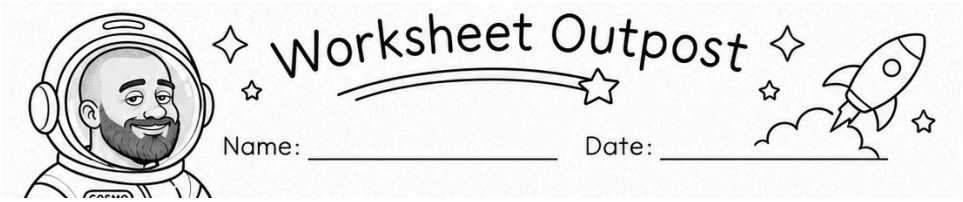
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: Z, z, X, x, K, k

2-189-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write Z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

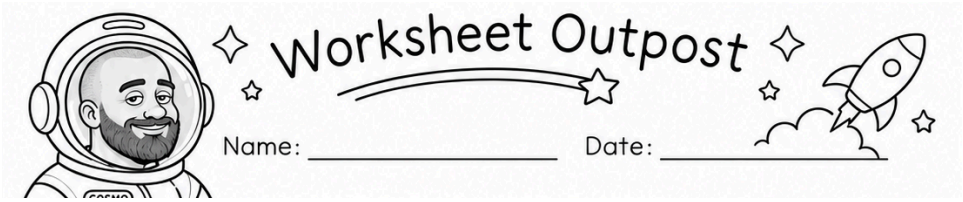
2. Watch an adult write X. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write K. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write Z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write X. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Manuscript: Z, z, X, x, K, k

2-189-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

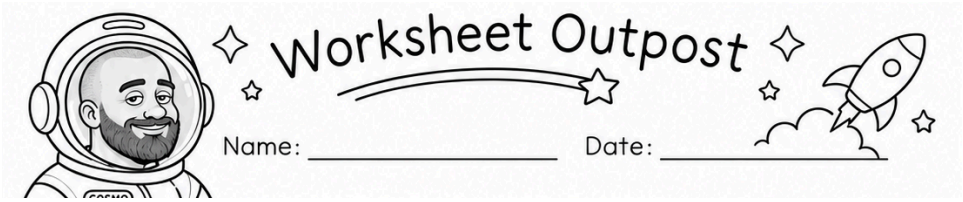
2. Watch an adult write x. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write k. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write x. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Weather Poem

2-190-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.



Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write four lines about rain, wind, sun, or snow. Include two sensory details.

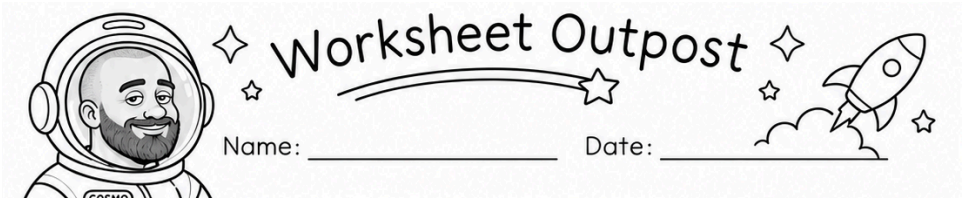
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write four lines about rain, wind, sun, or snow. Include two sensory details.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Weather Poem

2-190-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write four lines about rain, wind, sun, or snow. Include two sensory details.

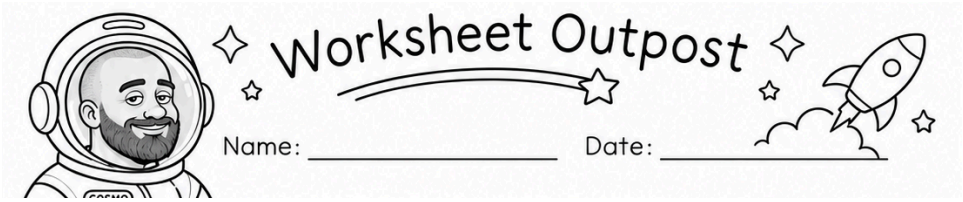
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write four lines about rain, wind, sun, or snow. Include two sensory details.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Using Am, Is, and Are

2-191-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a verb that matches the person or thing doing the action.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: I (am / is) ready.

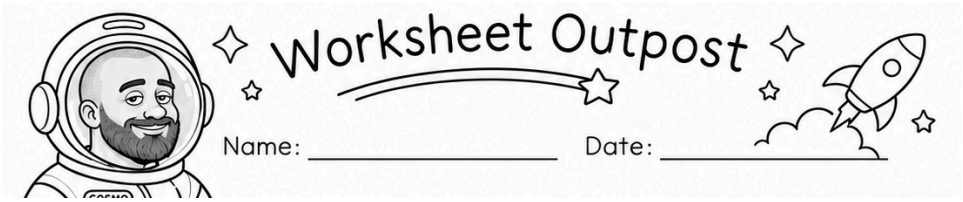
2. Choose: The cart (is / are) red.

3. Choose: The books (is / are) here.

4. Choose: Yesterday Nell (was / were) here.

5. Choose: Yesterday we (was / were) ready.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Using Am, Is, and Are

2-191-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a verb that matches the person or thing doing the action.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: Yesterday Nell (was / were) here.

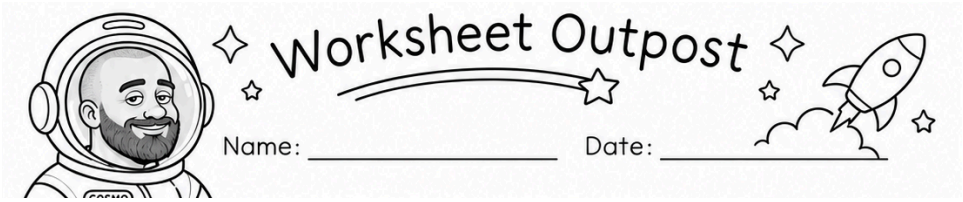
2. Choose: Yesterday we (was / were) ready.

3. Write one sentence using are.

4. Choose: I (am / is) ready.

5. Choose: The cart (is / are) red.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division VC/CV

2-192-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: rabbit, basket, napkin, picnic, sunset, muffin.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

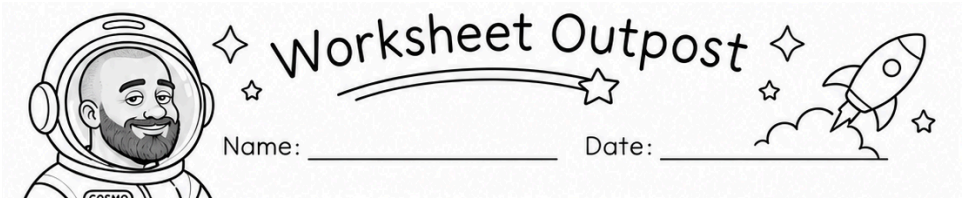
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division VC/CV

2-192-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: muffin, sunset, picnic, napkin, basket, rabbit.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

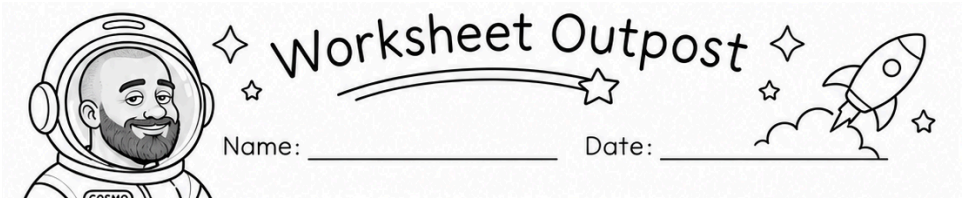
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

beauty, beautiful

2-193-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: beauty, beautiful

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

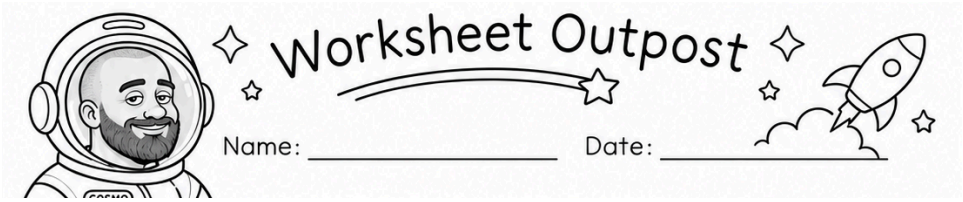
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

beauty, beautiful

2-193-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: beauty, beautiful

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

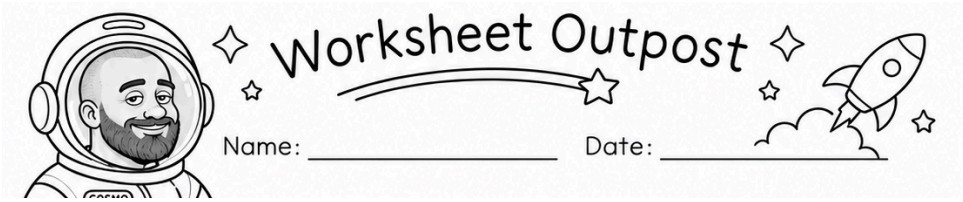
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with the VC/CV Pattern

2-194-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: rabbit, basket, napkin, picnic, sunset, muffin.

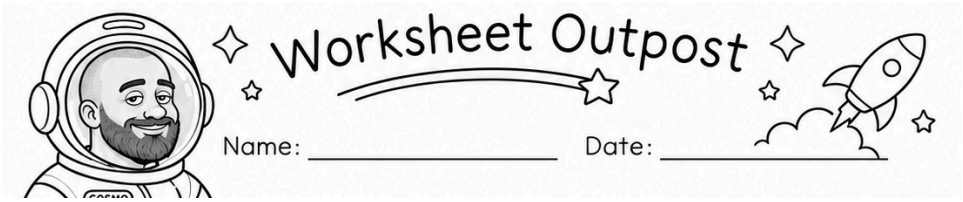
1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with the VC/CV Pattern

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

2-194-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: muffin, sunset, picnic, napkin, basket, rabbit.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

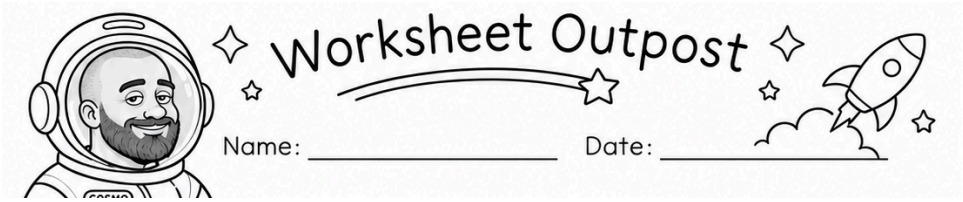
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: c, a, d, g, q, o

2-195-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write c. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

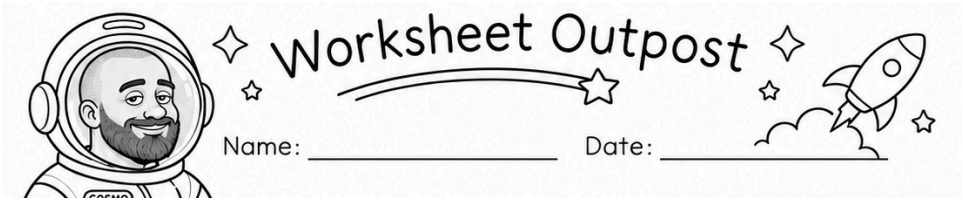
2. Watch an adult write d. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write c. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write d. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: c, a, d, g, q, o

2-195-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write a. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

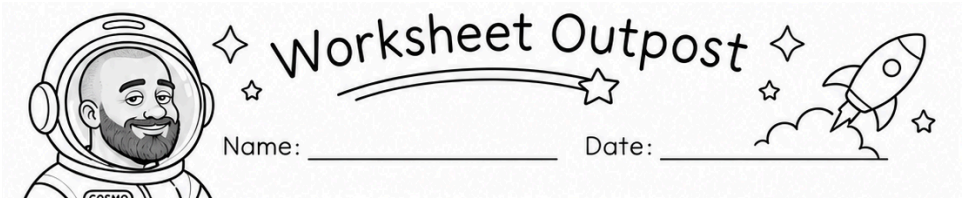
2. Watch an adult write g. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write o. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write a. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write g. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Life Lesson

2-196-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can retell what happens and tell what the story helps me understand.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

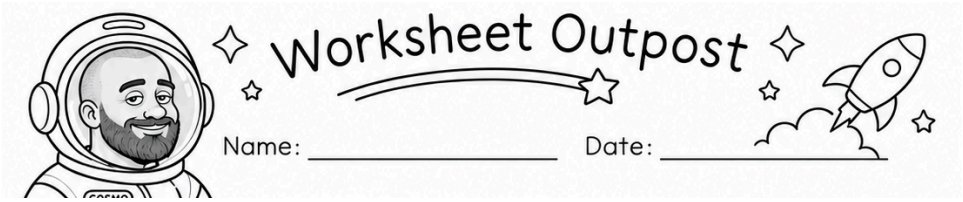
1. Write a lesson a learner can take from the paper-bridge story. Support it with an event.

2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a lesson a learner can take from the paper-bridge story. Support it with an event.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Life Lesson

2-196-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can retell what happens and tell what the story helps me understand.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Write another version. Write a lesson a learner can take from the paper-bridge story. Support it with an event.

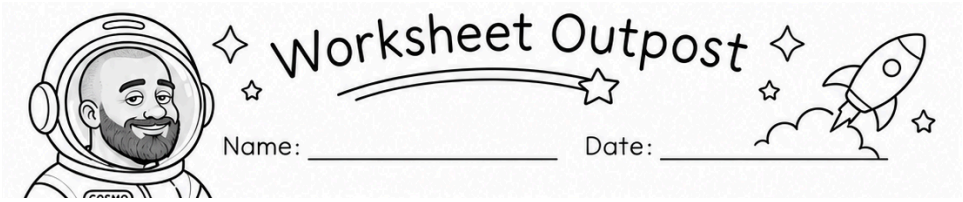
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a lesson a learner can take from the paper-bridge story. Support it with an event.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Shades of Meaning

2-197-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can compare two similar words and choose the one that best fits.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Order from least to most strong: boiling, warm, hot

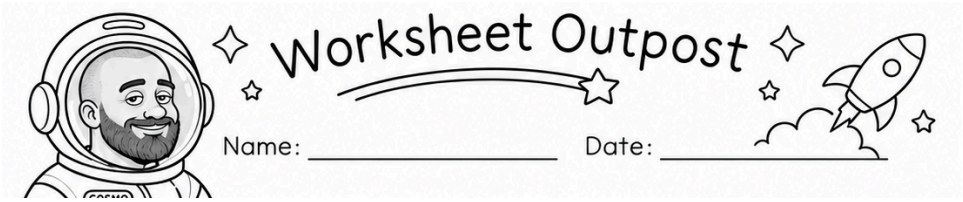
2. Which is stronger: like or love?

3. Use the stronger word in a sentence.

4. Order by loudness: shout, whisper, speak

5. Which moves faster: stroll or sprint?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Shades of Meaning

2-197-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can compare two similar words and choose the one that best fits.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Order by loudness: shout, whisper, speak

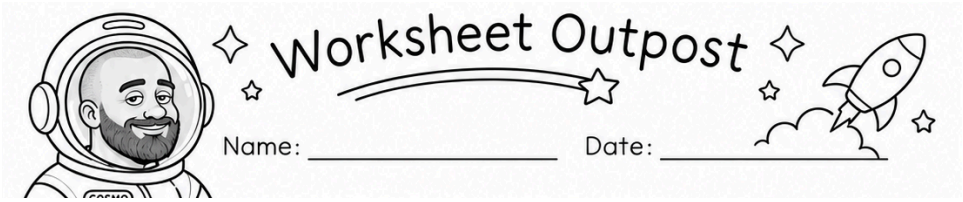
2. Which moves faster: stroll or sprint?

3. Tell why the exact word matters.

4. Order from least to most strong: boiling, warm, hot

5. Which is stronger: like or love?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Commas in Dates

2-198-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use commas where they belong in a letter.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use a comma in a month-day-year date and between a city and state.

1. Add commas: May 4 2027

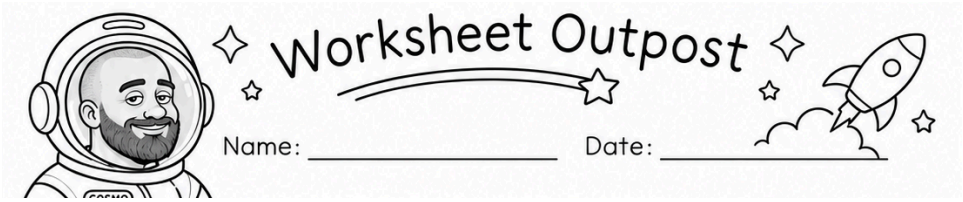
2. Add a comma: Reno Nevada

3. Add punctuation to a letter greeting: Dear Mei

4. Add commas: June 8 2027

5. Add a comma: Austin Texas

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Commas in Dates

2-198-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use commas where they belong in a letter.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use a comma in a month-day-year date and between a city and state.

1. Add commas: June 8 2027

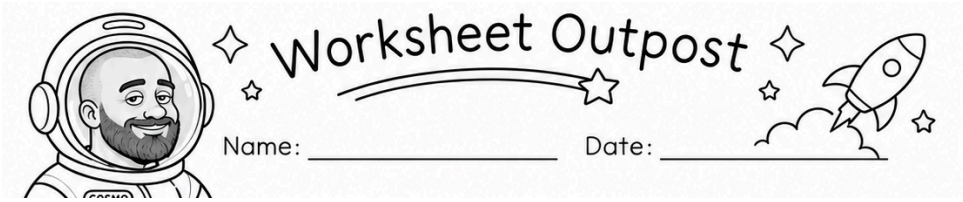
2. Add a comma: Austin Texas

3. Write a letter closing with a comma.

4. Add commas: May 4 2027

5. Add a comma: Reno Nevada

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Irregular Verbs

Success criteria
I can use a verb that shows when the action happens.

2-199-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Write the past: eat; run; sit

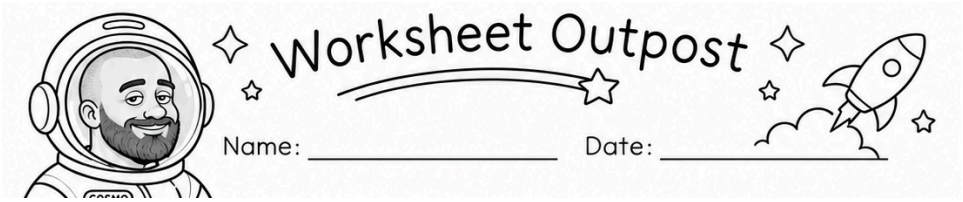
2. Choose: Yesterday I (go / went) home.

3. Choose: Mei (have / has) a bag.

4. Write the past: give; take; see

5. Choose: Yesterday he (do / did) the work.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Review Irregular Verbs

Success criteria
I can use a verb that shows when the action happens.

2-199-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Write the past: give; take; see

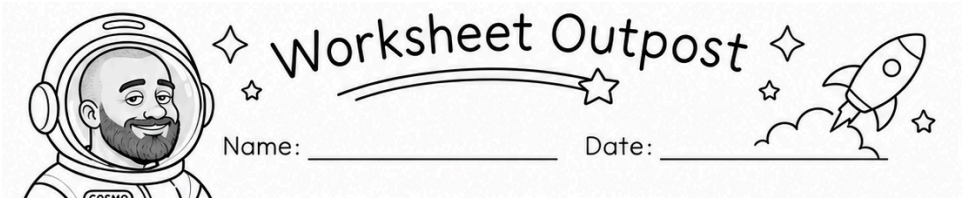
2. Choose: Yesterday he (do / did) the work.

3. Write the past: say; hide; tell

4. Write the past: eat; run; sit

5. Choose: Yesterday I (go / went) home.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowel ar

2-200-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: car, farm, star, park, sharp, bark.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

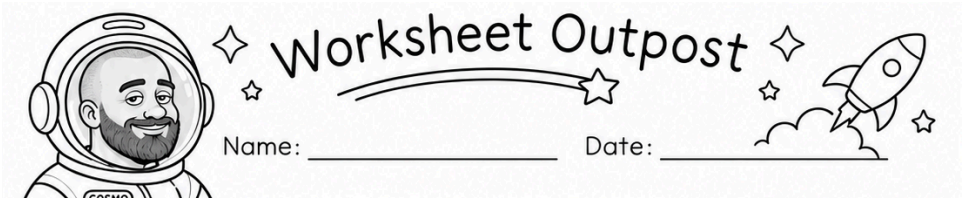
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowel ar

2-200-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bark, sharp, park, star, farm, car.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

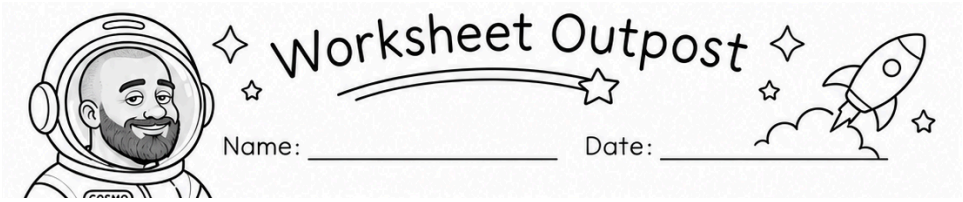
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

heart

2-201-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: heart

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

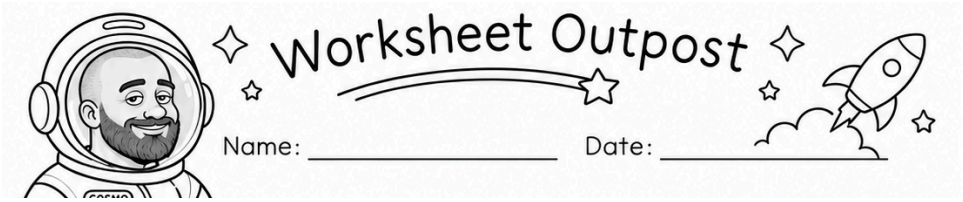
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

heart

2-201-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: heart

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

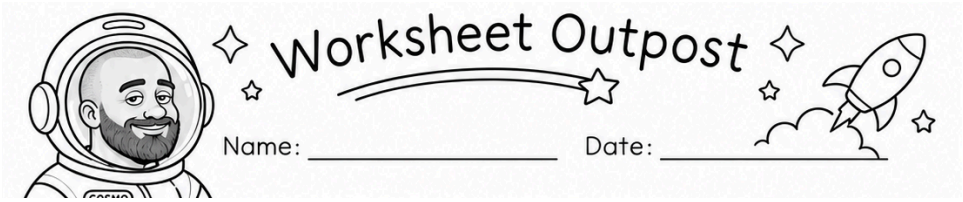
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowel ar

2-202-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: car, farm, star, park, sharp, bark.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

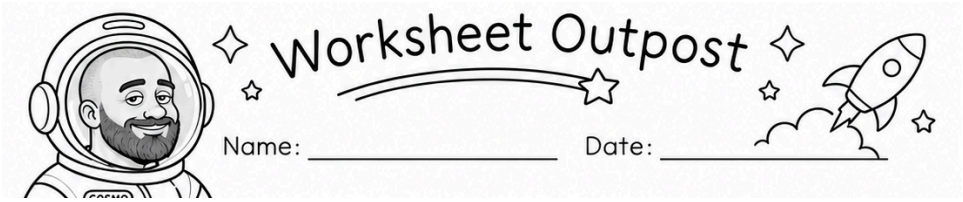
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowel ar

2-202-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bark, sharp, park, star, farm, car.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

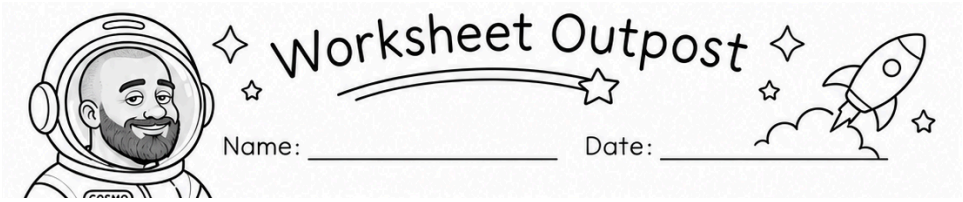
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: i, t, p, u, w, j

2-203-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write i. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

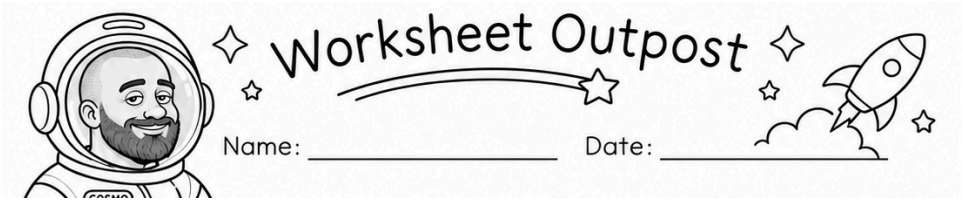
2. Watch an adult write p. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write w. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write i. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write p. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: i, t, p, u, w, j

2-203-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write t. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

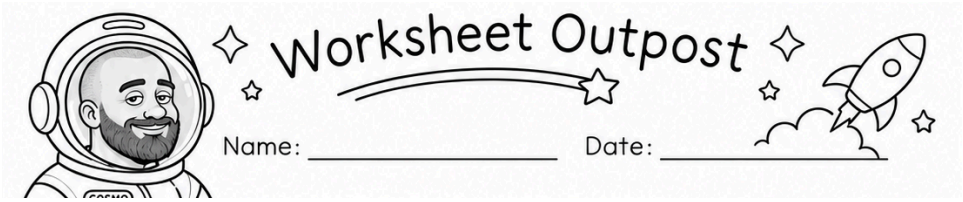
2. Watch an adult write u. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write j. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write t. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write u. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prefix pre-

2-204-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to pay using -pre (or pre-). Change the base spelling if needed.

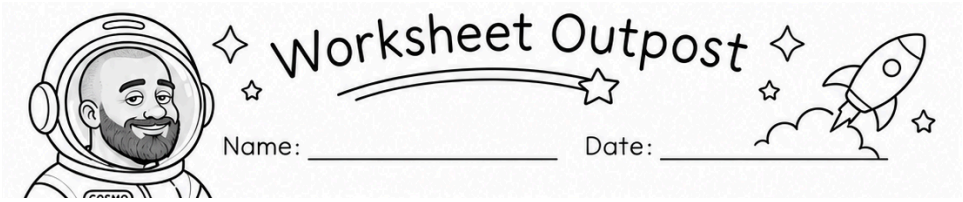
2. What does prepay mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

4. Use that word in a new sentence or draw a picture that shows its meaning.

5. Think of another example like one on this page. Explain it to an adult.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prefix pre-

2-204-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does prepay mean? Use it in a sentence.

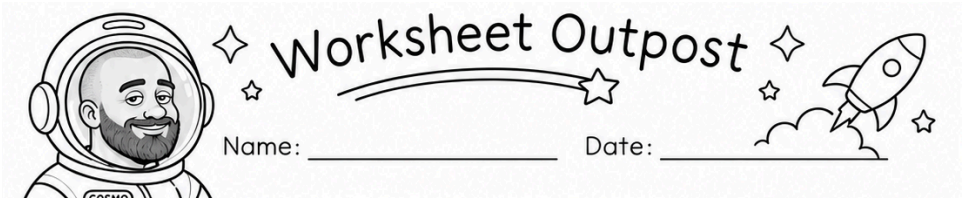
2. Build a word related to pay using -pre (or pre-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

4. Use that word in a new sentence or draw a picture that shows its meaning.

5. Think of another example like one on this page. Explain it to an adult.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels are, air, ear /air/

2-205-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: care, share, square, air, chair, bear.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

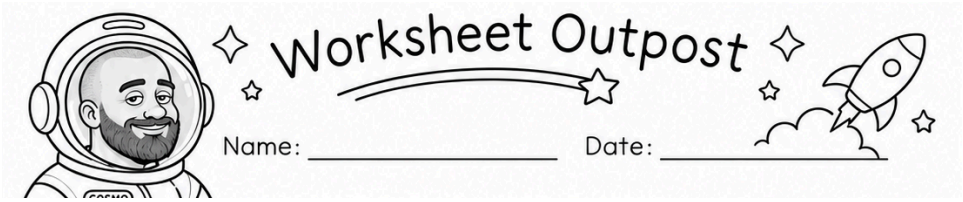
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels are, air, ear /air/

2-205-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Practice words: bear, chair, air, square, share, care.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

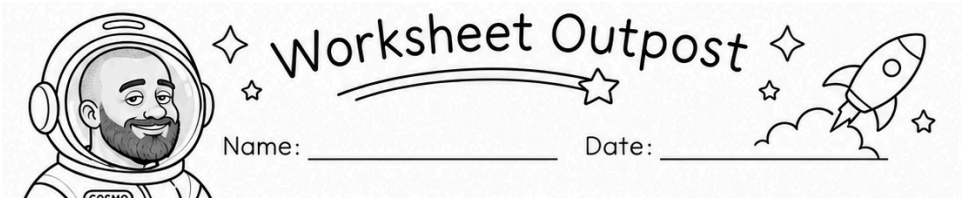
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Homophones

2-206-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: sea, see, sun, son, pair, pear.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

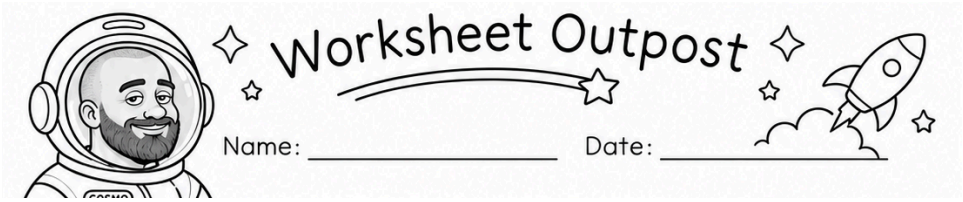
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Homophones

2-206-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: pear, pair, son, sun, see, sea.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

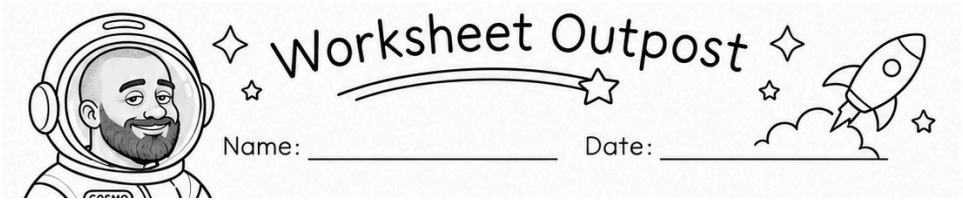
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

toward, together

2-207-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: toward, together

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

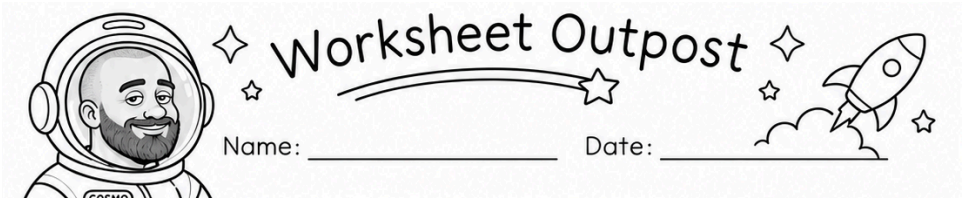
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

toward, together

2-207-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: toward, together

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

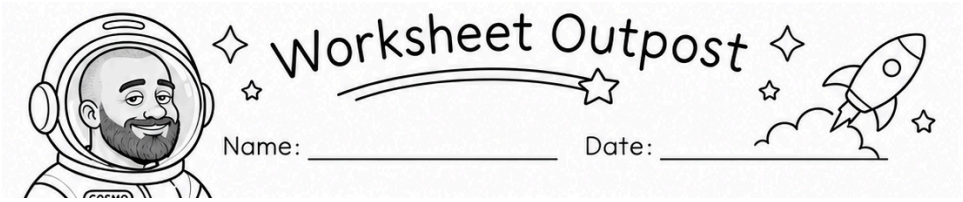
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels are, air, ear /air/

2-208-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: care, share, square, air, chair, bear.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

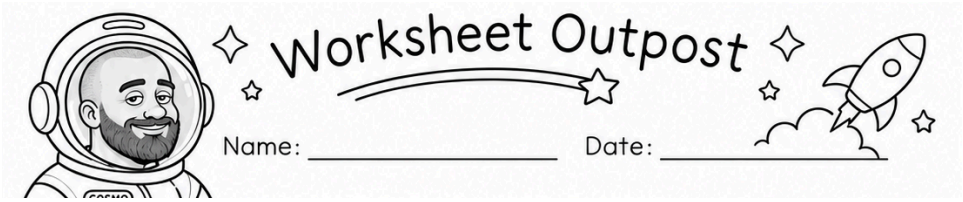
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels are, air, ear /air/

2-208-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: bear, chair, air, square, share, care.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

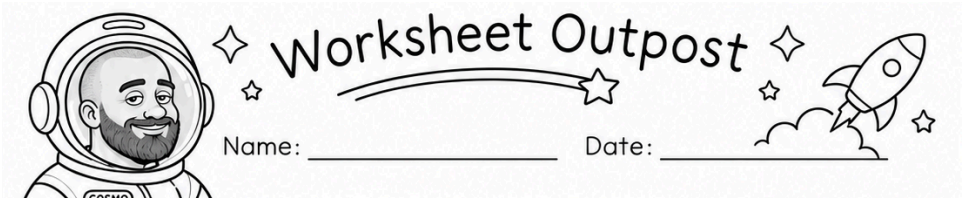
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Homophones

2-209-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: sea, see, sun, son, pair, pear.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

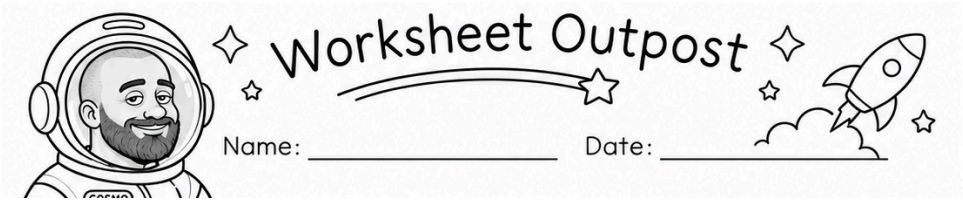
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Homophones

2-209-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: pear, pair, son, sun, see, sea.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

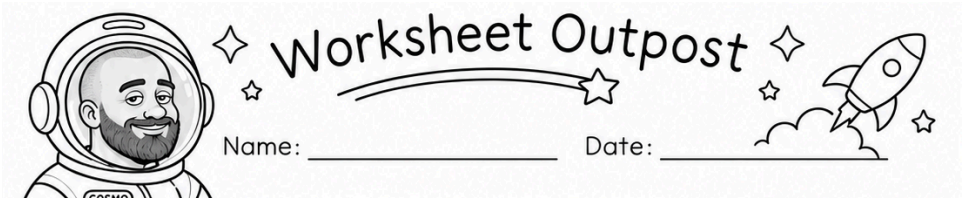
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: e, l, f, h, b

2-210-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write e. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

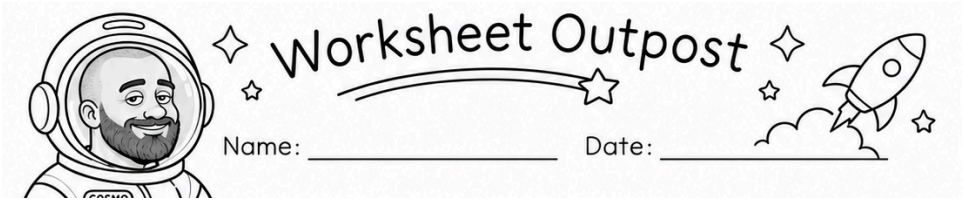
2. Watch an adult write f. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write b. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write e. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write f. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: e, l, f, h, b

2-210-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

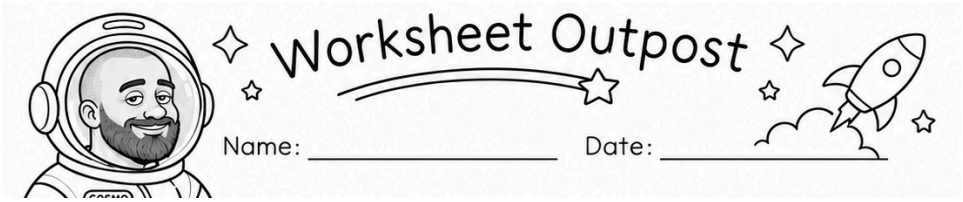
2. Watch an adult write h. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write h. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Compound Words

2-211-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use two smaller words to explain a compound word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Join: rain + coat; sun + set; cup + cake

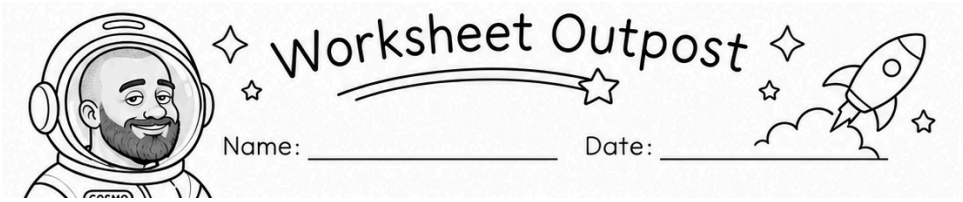
2. Split backpack into two words.

3. Explain how the parts help with meaning.

4. Join: book + shelf; snow + man; bath + tub

5. Split playground.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Compound Words

2-211-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use two smaller words to explain a compound word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Join: book + shelf; snow + man; bath + tub

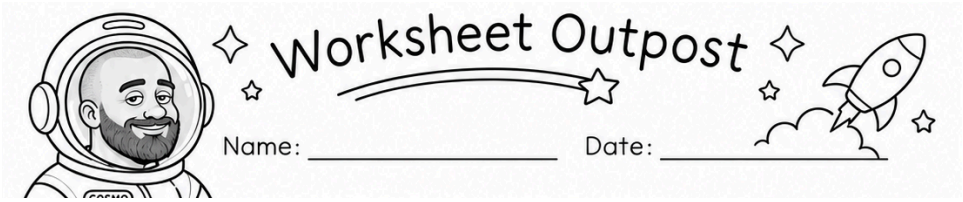
2. Split playground.

3. Use one compound word in a sentence.

4. Join: rain + coat; sun + set; cup + cake

5. Split backpack into two words.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

How Things Look, Feel, and Sound

2-212-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a describing word that fits the sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Adjectives describe nouns. Articles a, an, and the introduce nouns.

1. Find size and shape words: a tiny round button

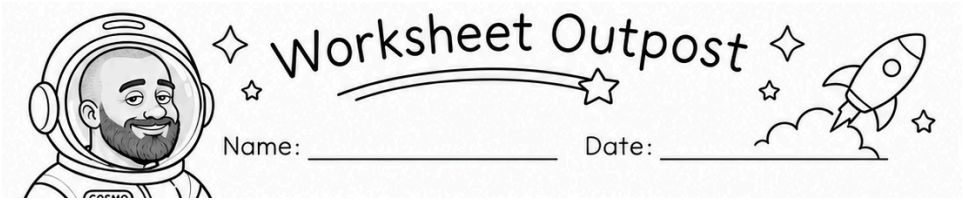
2. Find color and number words: three blue cups

3. Choose: (a / an) apple; (a / an) book

4. Add words for taste and smell: The soup is ___ and ___.

5. Add words for sound and texture: The bag is ___; the bell is ___.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

How Things Look, Feel, and Sound

2-212-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a describing word that fits the sentence.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Adjectives describe nouns. Articles a, an, and the introduce nouns.

1. Add words for taste and smell: The soup is ___ and ___.

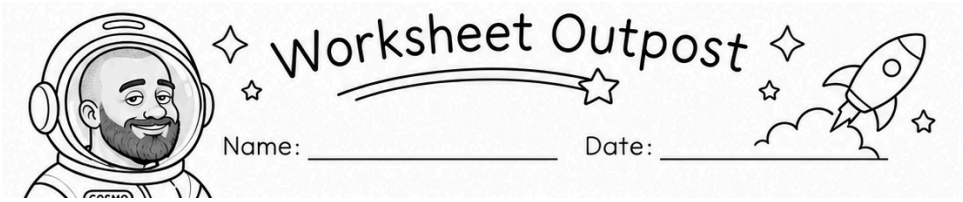
2. Add words for sound and texture: The bag is ___; the bell is ___.

3. Make these more exact: a nice thing; went.

4. Find size and shape words: a tiny round button

5. Find color and number words: three blue cups

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels or, our, ore /or/

2-213-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Practice words: fork, storm, corn, four, pour, more.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

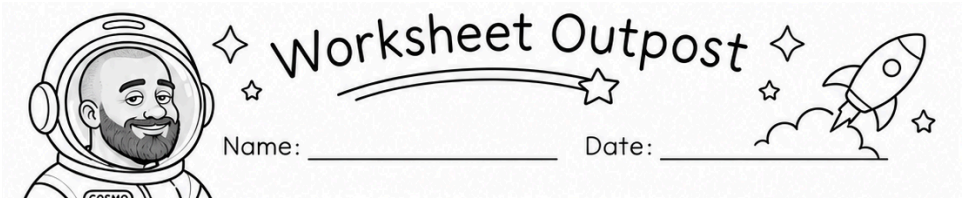
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels or, our, ore /or/

2-213-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Practice words: more, pour, four, corn, storm, fork.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

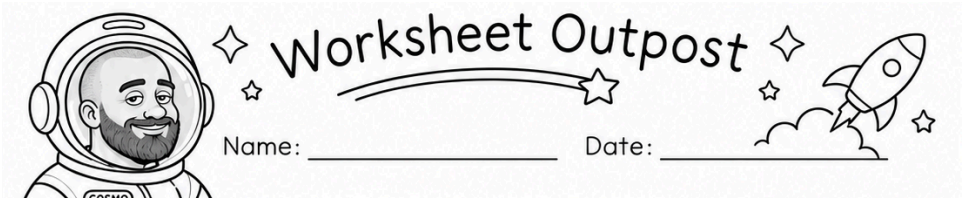
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

someone, everyone

2-214-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: someone, everyone

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

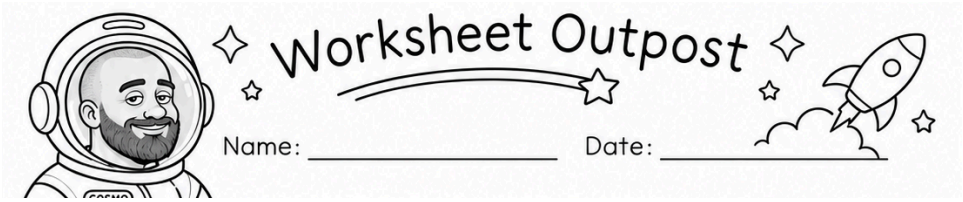
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

someone, everyone

2-214-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: someone, everyone

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

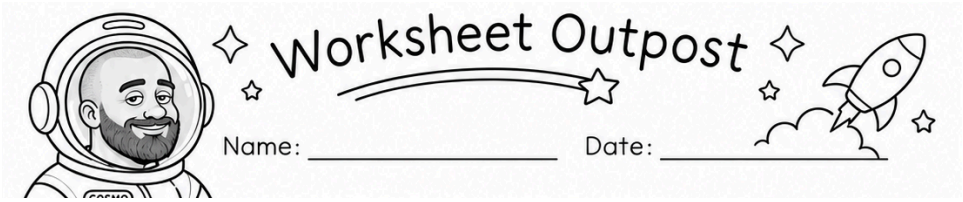
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels or, our, ore /or/

2-215-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: fork, storm, corn, four, pour, more.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

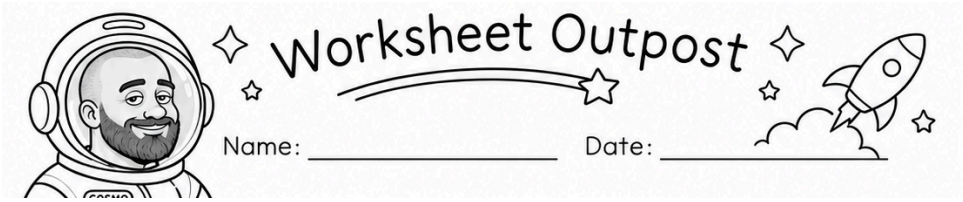
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels or, our, ore /or/

2-215-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: more, pour, four, corn, storm, fork.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

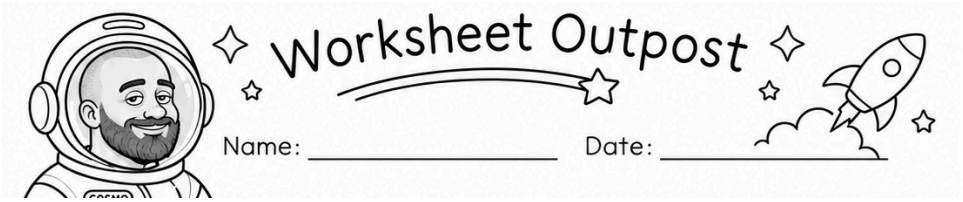
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: k, r, s, v

2-216-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write k. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

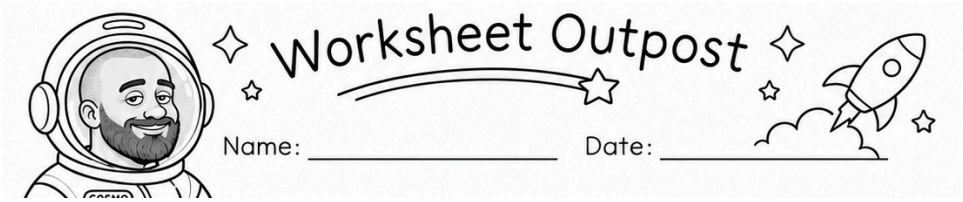
2. Watch an adult write s. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write k. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write s. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write k. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: k, r, s, v

2-216-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

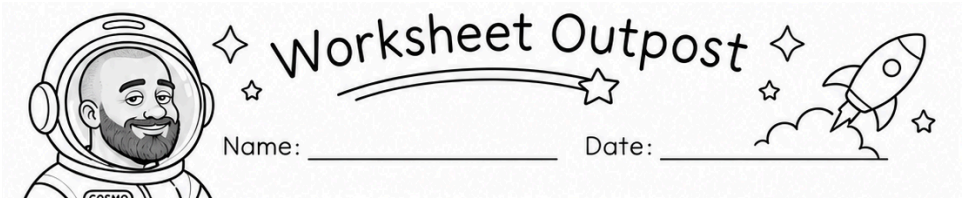
2. Watch an adult write v. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write v. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Lab Report

2-217-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Test a flat paper bridge and a folded paper bridge. Record what you used, did, and observed.

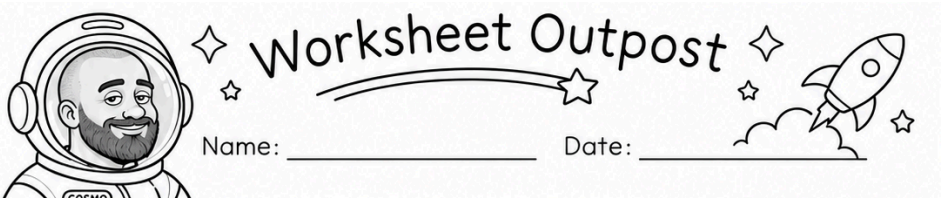
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Test a flat paper bridge and a folded paper bridge. Record what you used, did, and observed.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Lab Report

2-217-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Test a flat paper bridge and a folded paper bridge. Record what you used, did, and observed.

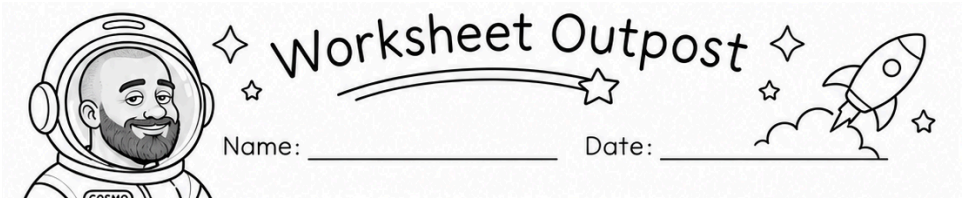
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Test a flat paper bridge and a folded paper bridge. Record what you used, did, and observed.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Procedural Text

2-218-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Explain how to make a simple paper bookmark.

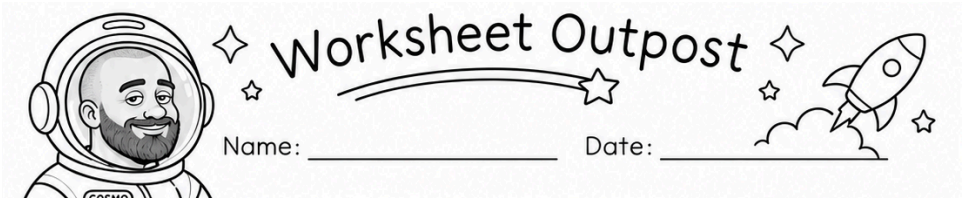
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Explain how to make a simple paper bookmark.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Procedural Text

2-218-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Explain how to make a simple paper bookmark.

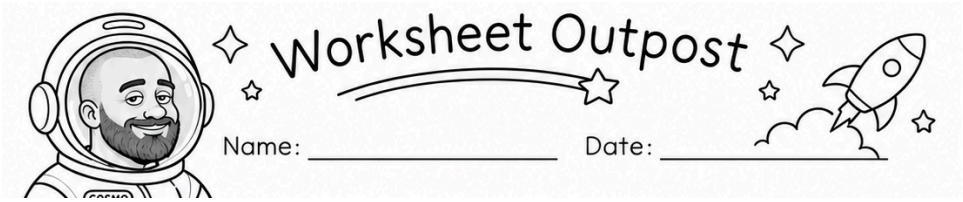
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Explain how to make a simple paper bookmark.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Adjectives with -er and -est

2-219-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a word that describes a person, place, animal, or thing.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Finish: big, bigger, ___.

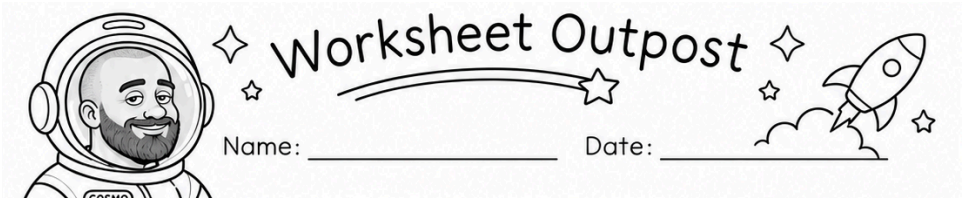
2. Compare two: This ramp is ___ (long) than that ramp.

3. Compare three: This is the ___ (small) cart.

4. Finish: tall, ___, tallest.

5. Choose: Of two bags, this is (stronger / strongest).

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Adjectives with -er and -est

2-219-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use a word that describes a person, place, animal, or thing.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Finish: tall, ___, tallest.

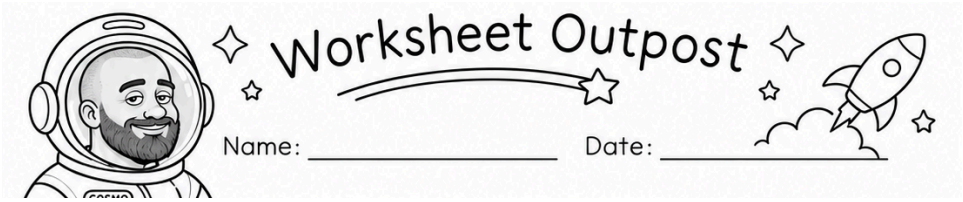
2. Choose: Of two bags, this is (stronger / strongest).

3. Write a sentence comparing two objects.

4. Finish: big, bigger, ___.

5. Compare two: This ramp is ___ (long) than that ramp.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels er, ir, ur /er/

2-220-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: fern, herd, bird, shirt, turn, burn.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

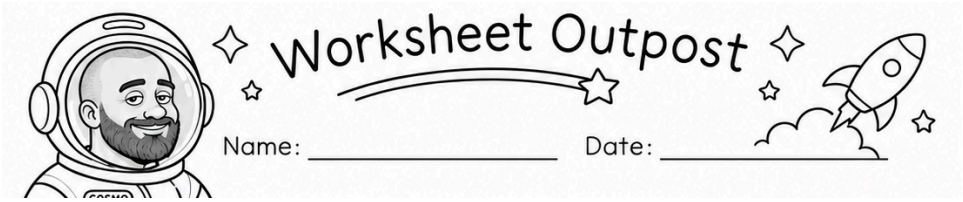
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels er, ir, ur /er/

2-220-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: burn, turn, shirt, bird, herd, fern.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

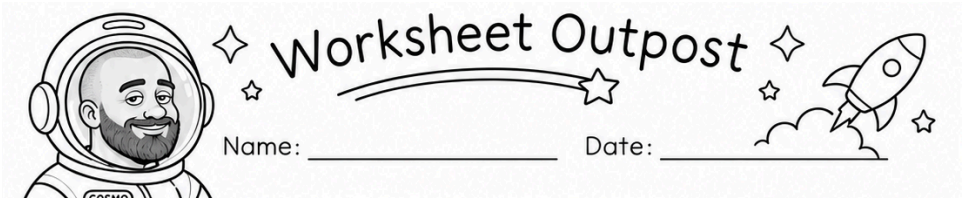
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels eer, ear /ēr/

2-221-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: deer, cheer, steer, ear, hear, near.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

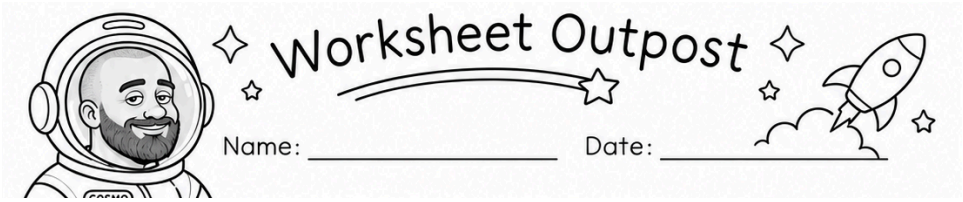
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels eer, ear /ēr/

2-221-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: near, hear, ear, steer, cheer, deer.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

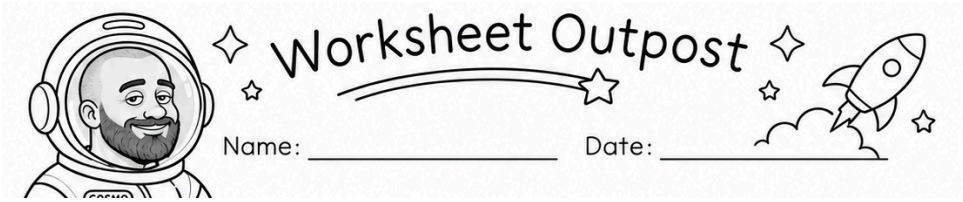
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

learn, earth, early

2-222-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: learn, earth, early

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

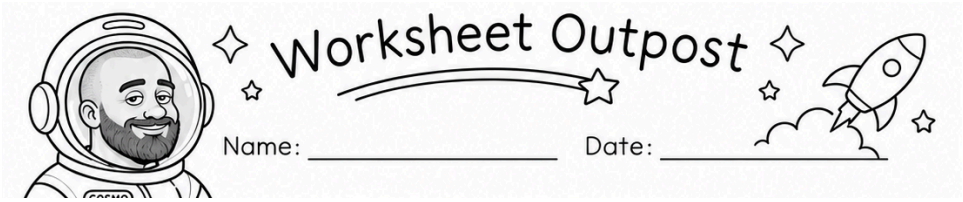
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

learn, earth, early

2-222-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: learn, earth, early

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

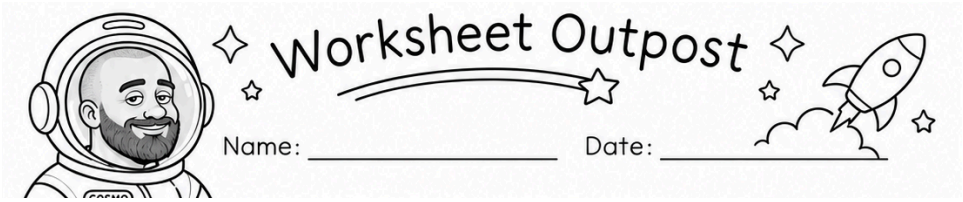
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels er, ir, ur /er/

2-223-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: fern, herd, bird, shirt, turn, burn.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

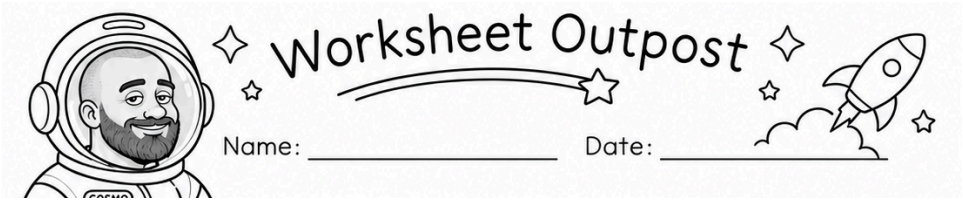
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels er, ir, ur /er/

2-223-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: burn, turn, shirt, bird, herd, fern.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

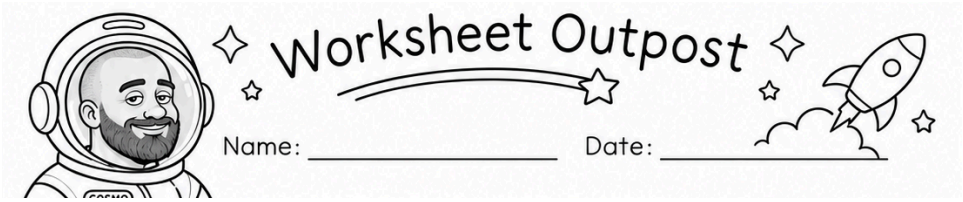
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels eer, ear /ēr/

2-224-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: deer, cheer, steer, ear, hear, near.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

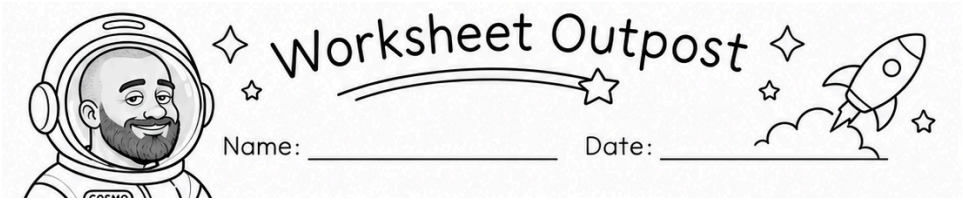
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels eer, ear /ēr/

2-224-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: near, hear, ear, steer, cheer, deer.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

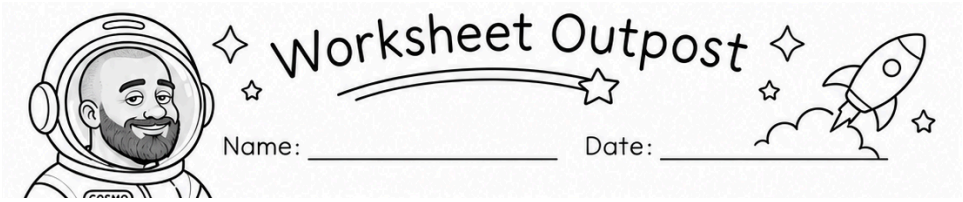
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: m, n, x, y, z

2-225-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write m. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

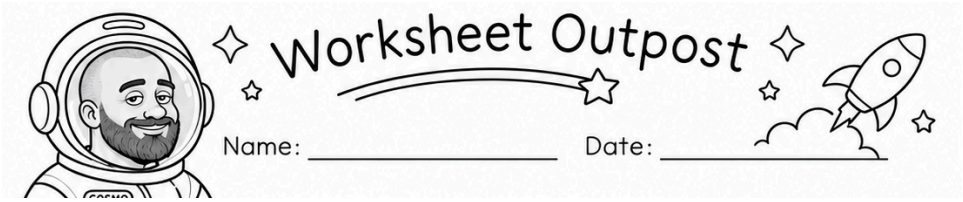
2. Watch an adult write x. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write m. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write x. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: m, n, x, y, z

2-225-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write n. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

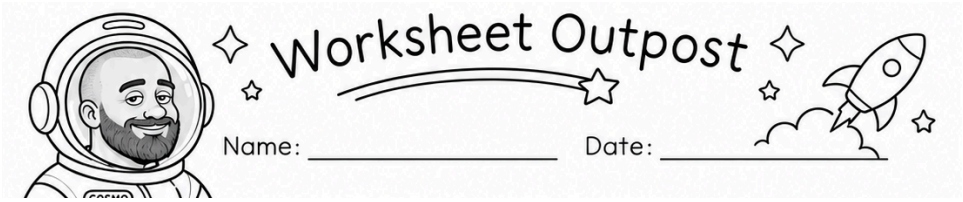
2. Watch an adult write y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write n. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write n. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Dos and Don'ts List

2-226-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Make a list of materials for a paper bridge.

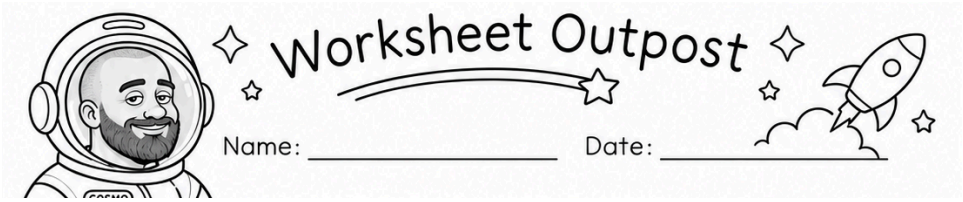
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Make a list of materials for a paper bridge.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Dos and Don'ts List

2-226-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can name my topic and give facts that teach someone about it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Make a list of materials for a paper bridge.

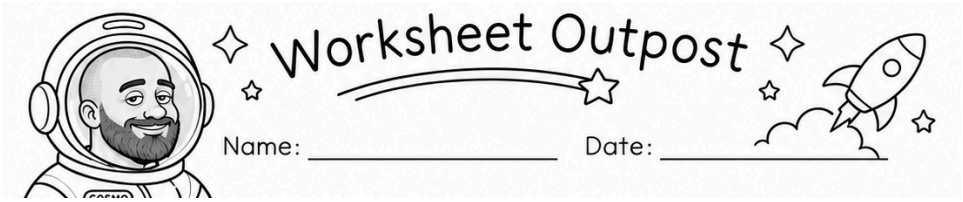
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Make a list of materials for a paper bridge.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Story

2-227-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Invent a story about a lost bookmark.

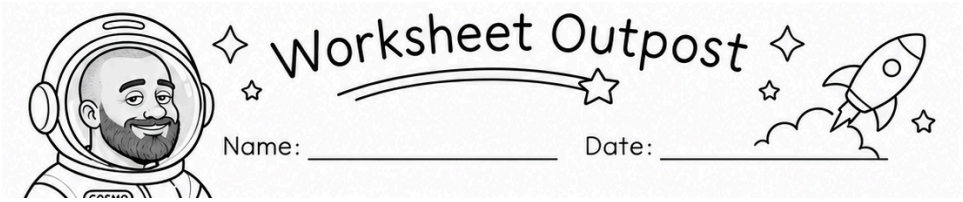
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Invent a story about a lost bookmark.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Story

2-227-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Nell built a small paper bridge between two books. Her toy cart fell through it. Nell folded the paper into a zigzag and tried again. The cart rolled across. Nell smiled and invited Omar to test a heavier cart.
Rafi wanted to carry three library books home. His paper bag tore. Mei offered a cloth bag. Rafi put the books inside and held the handles. At home, he drew a thank-you card for Mei.

1. Write a fresh version: Invent a story about a lost bookmark.

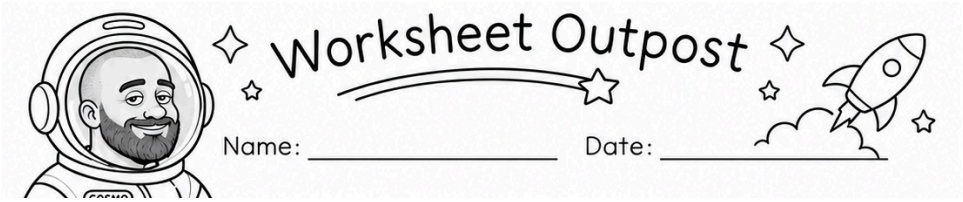
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Invent a story about a lost bookmark.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prefix mis-

2-228-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to read using -mis (or mis-). Change the base spelling if needed.

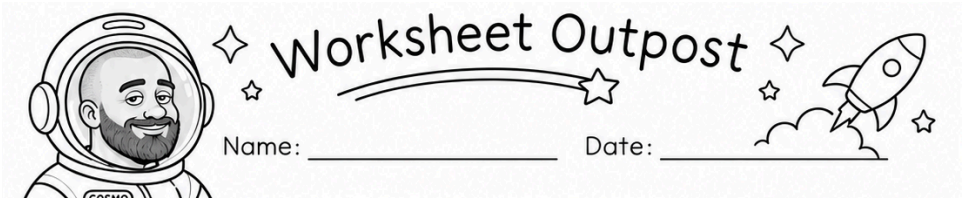
2. What does misread mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

4. Use that word in a new sentence or draw a picture that shows its meaning.

5. Think of another example like one on this page. Explain it to an adult.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prefix mis-

2-228-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does misread mean? Use it in a sentence.

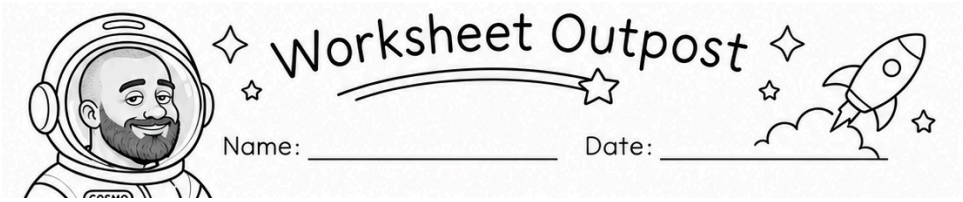
2. Build a word related to read using -mis (or mis-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. Choose a word from this page. Explain what it means in your own words.

4. Use that word in a new sentence or draw a picture that shows its meaning.

5. Think of another example like one on this page. Explain it to an adult.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels or, ar /er/

2-229-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: doctor, actor, sailor, dollar, collar, grammar.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

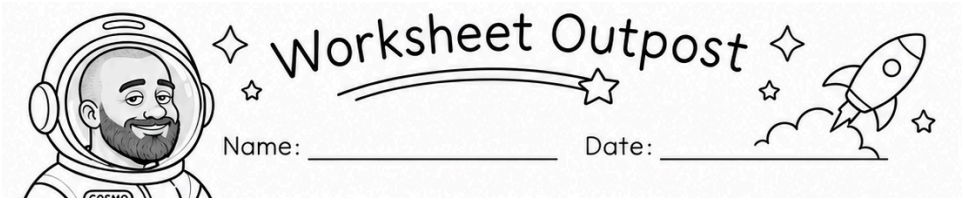
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

r-Controlled Vowels or, ar /er/

2-229-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: grammar, collar, dollar, sailor, actor, doctor.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

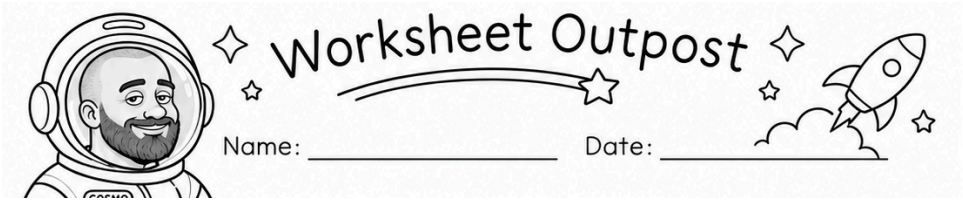
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

their

2-230-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: their

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

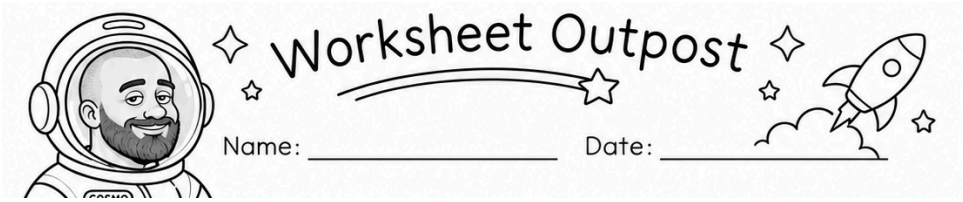
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

their

2-230-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: their

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

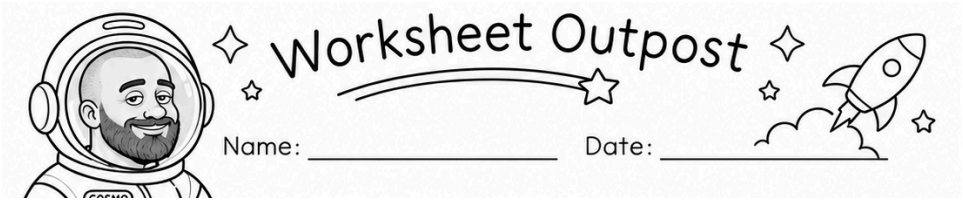
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels or, ar /er/

2-231-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: doctor, actor, sailor, dollar, collar, grammar.

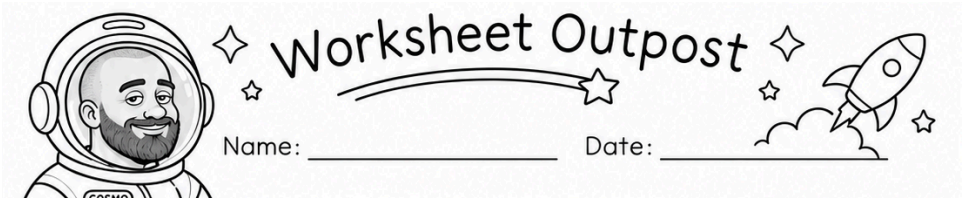
1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with r-Controlled Vowels or, ar /er/

2-231-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: grammar, collar, dollar, sailor, actor, doctor.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

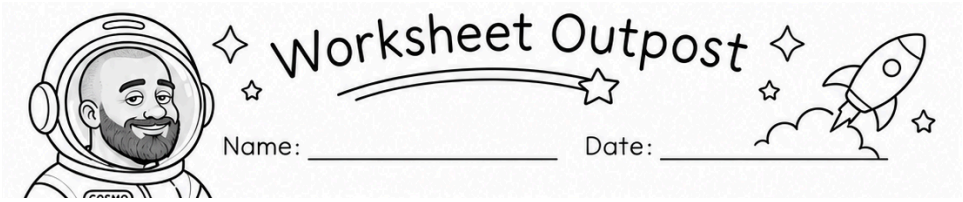
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: A, C, O, U, V

2-232-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write A. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

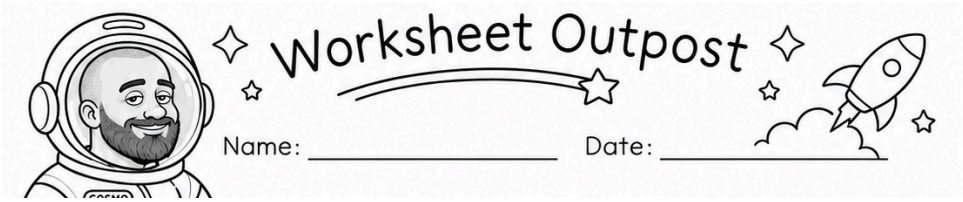
2. Watch an adult write O. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write V. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write A. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write O. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: A, C, O, U, V

2-232-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

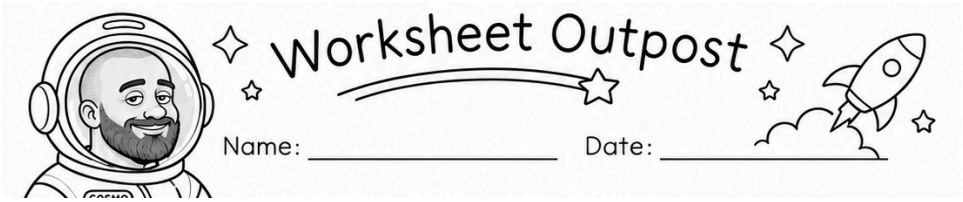
2. Watch an adult write U. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write U. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division V/CV

2-233-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: tiger, robot, music, paper, pilot, open.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

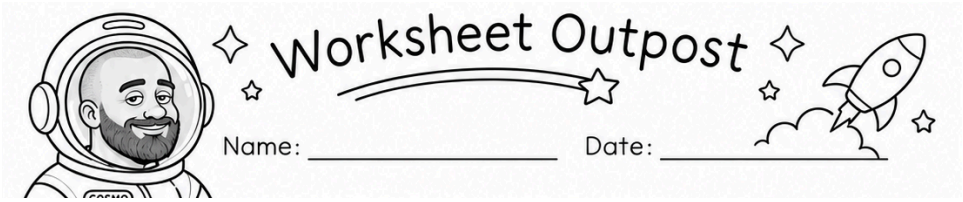
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division V/CV

2-233-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: open, pilot, paper, music, robot, tiger.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

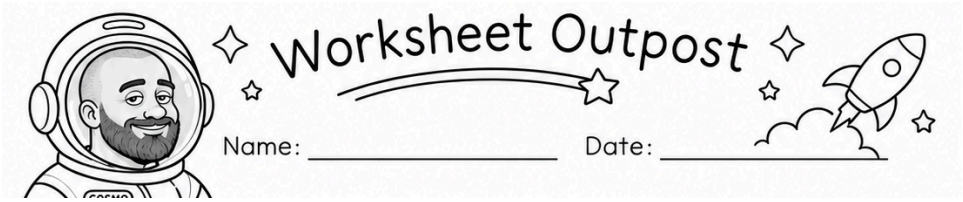
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division VC/V

2-234-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: robin, cabin, lemon, seven, finish, visit.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

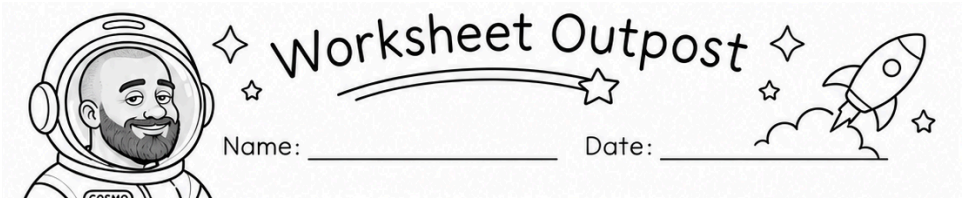
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division VC/V

2-234-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: visit, finish, seven, lemon, cabin, robin.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

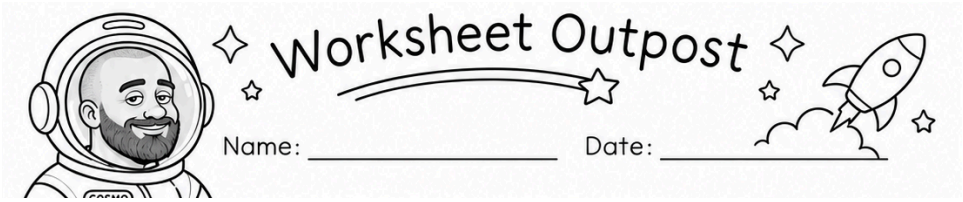
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Multisyllabic Words with the V/CV Pattern

2-235-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: tiger, robot, music, paper, pilot, open.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

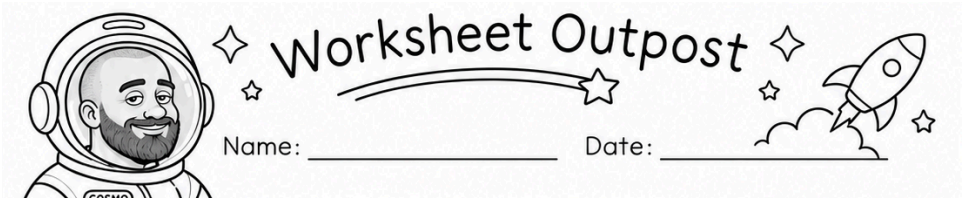
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Multisyllabic Words with the V/CV Pattern

2-235-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: open, pilot, paper, music, robot, tiger.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

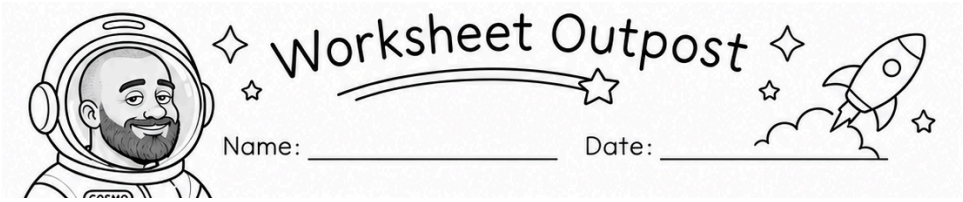
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Multisyllabic Words with the VC/V Pattern

2-236-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: robin, cabin, lemon, seven, finish, visit.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

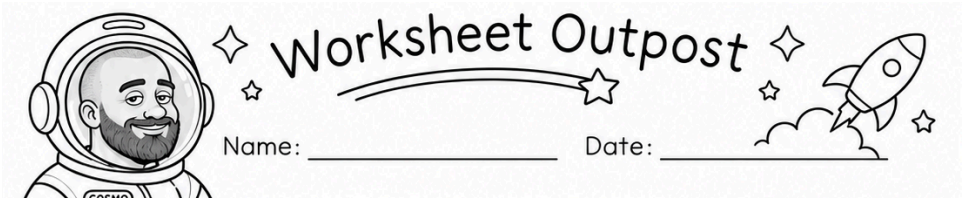
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Multisyllabic Words with the VC/V Pattern

2-236-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: visit, finish, seven, lemon, cabin, robin.

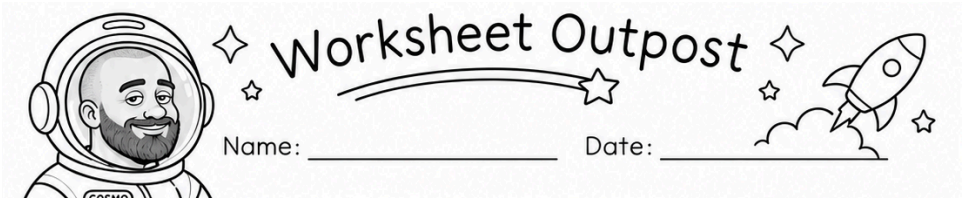
1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: I, D, E, J, S, G

2-237-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write I. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

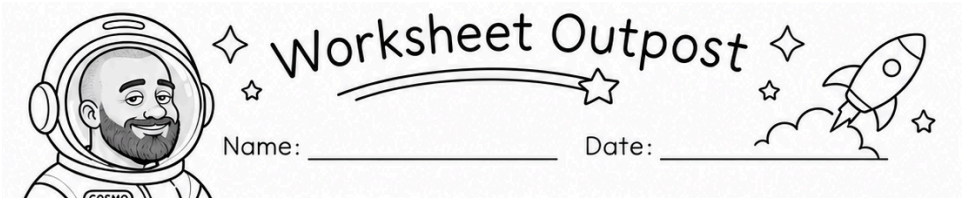
2. Watch an adult write E. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write S. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write I. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write E. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: I, D, E, J, S, G

2-237-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write D. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

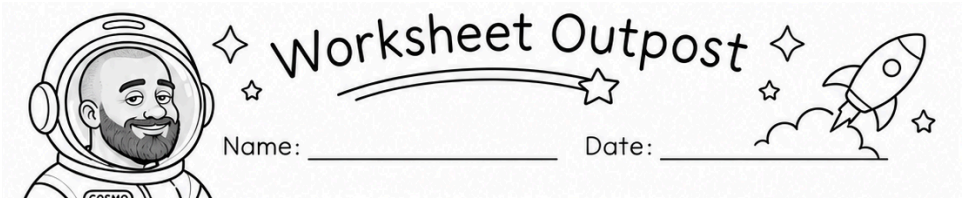
2. Watch an adult write J. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write G. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write D. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write J. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Research Report

2-238-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use what I know or find in a source to answer a question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Source A - Ramp notebook: A ramp slopes from a higher point to a lower point. A toy cart can roll down it.
Source B - Fair-test card: Change one thing at a time. To compare ramp heights, use the same cart and ramp surface each time.

1. Use the two ramp sources below to answer: How can we compare ramps fairly?

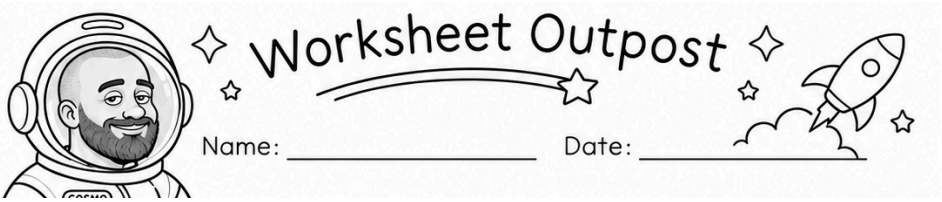
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Use the two ramp sources below to answer: How can we compare ramps fairly?

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Research Report

2-238-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use what I know or find in a source to answer a question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Source A - Ramp notebook: A ramp slopes from a higher point to a lower point. A toy cart can roll down it.
Source B - Fair-test card: Change one thing at a time. To compare ramp heights, use the same cart and ramp surface each time.

1. Write a fresh version: Use the two ramp sources below to answer: How can we compare ramps fairly?

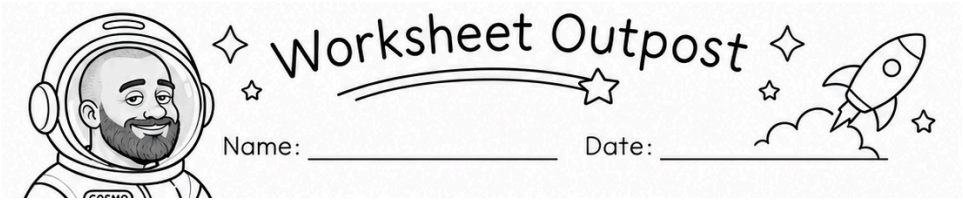
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Use the two ramp sources below to answer: How can we compare ramps fairly?

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Contractions with Not

2-239-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can join two words and use an apostrophe for the missing letters.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A contraction joins words. An apostrophe marks letters left out.

1. Join: do not; is not; I am

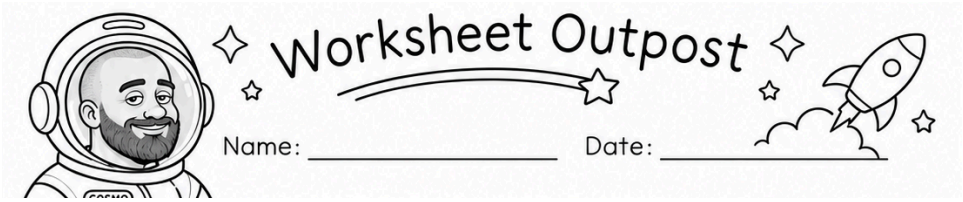
2. Write two words for she's.

3. Use can't in a sentence.

4. Join: we are; they will; I have

5. Write two words for wouldn't.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Contractions with Not

2-239-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can join two words and use an apostrophe for the missing letters.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A contraction joins words. An apostrophe marks letters left out.

1. Join: we are; they will; I have

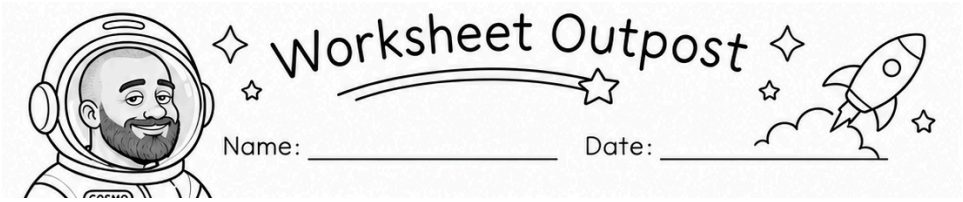
2. Write two words for wouldn't.

3. Use you're in a sentence.

4. Join: do not; is not; I am

5. Write two words for she's.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Team oo (as in book)

2-240-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: book, foot, look, good, wood, cook.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

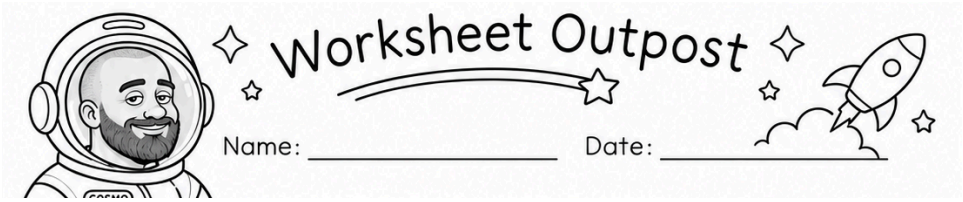
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Team oo (as in book)

2-240-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cook, wood, good, look, foot, book.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

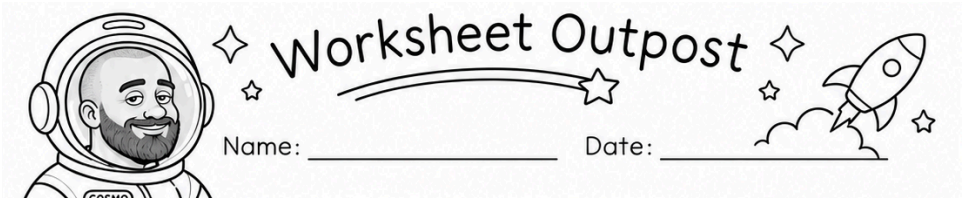
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel u (as in book)

2-241-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: put, push, pull, full, bush, bull.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

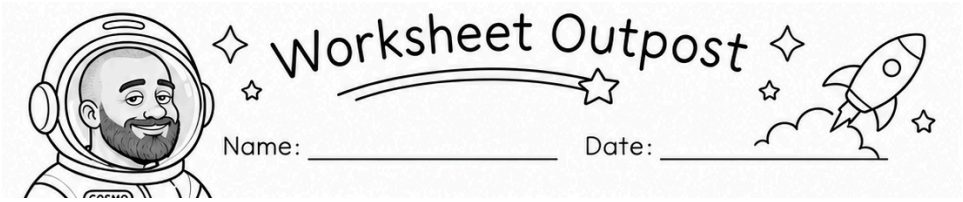
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel u (as in book)

2-241-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bull, bush, full, pull, push, put.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

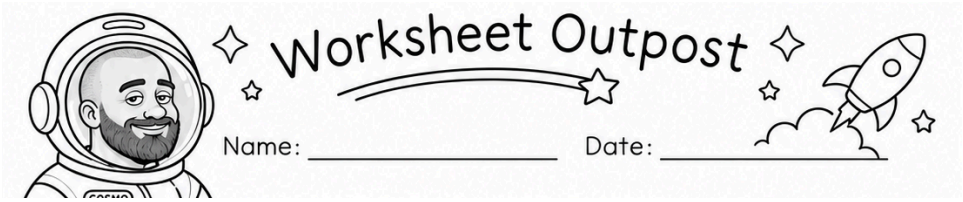
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

friend

2-242-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: friend

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

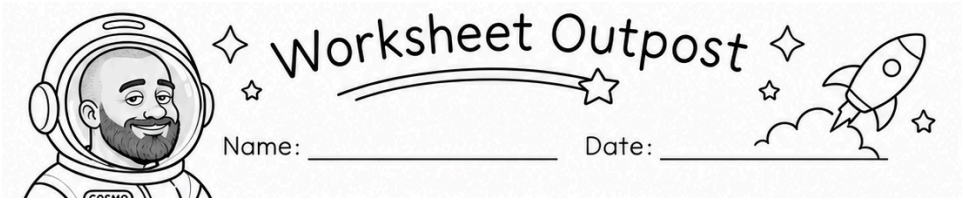
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

friend

2-242-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: friend

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

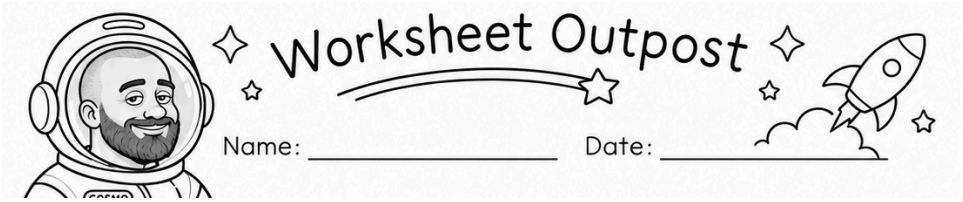
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Team oo (as in book)

2-243-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: book, foot, look, good, wood, cook.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

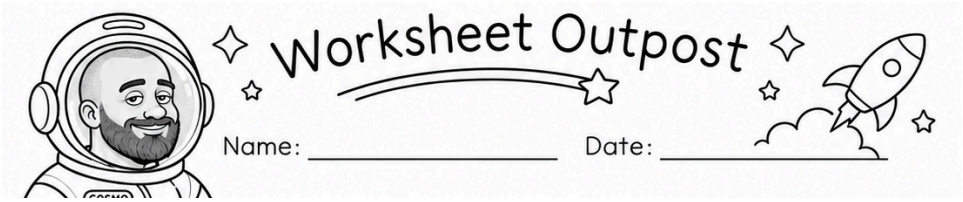
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Team oo (as in book)

2-243-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: cook, wood, good, look, foot, book.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

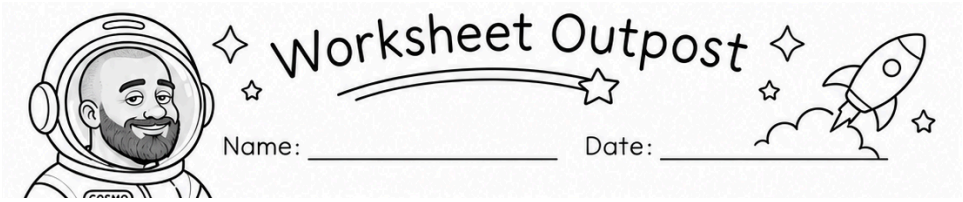
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel u (as in book)

2-244-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: put, push, pull, full, bush, bull.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

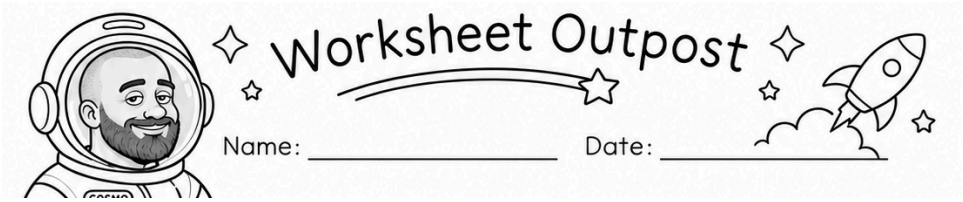
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel u (as in book)

2-244-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bull, bush, full, pull, push, put.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

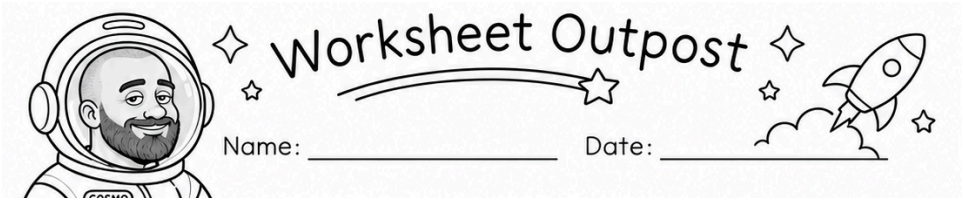
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: H, K, F, L, T

2-245-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write H. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

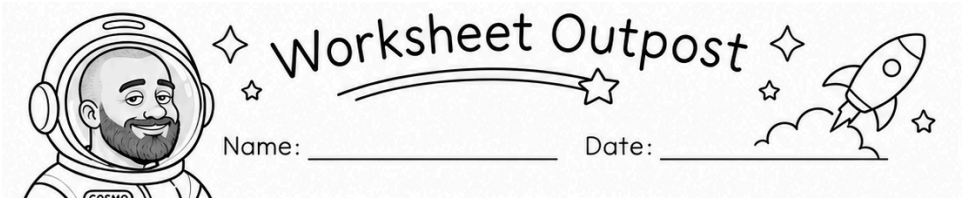
2. Watch an adult write F. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write T. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write H. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write F. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: H, K, F, L, T

2-245-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write K. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

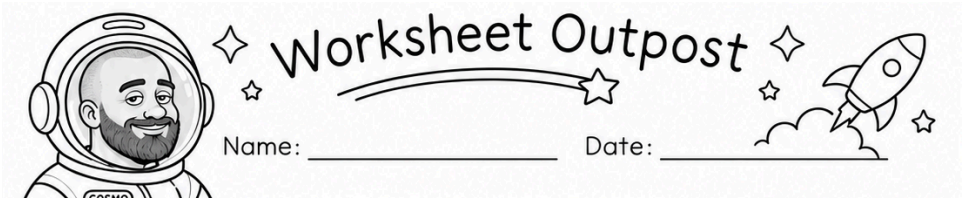
2. Watch an adult write L. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write K. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write L. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write K. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Song

2-246-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a four-line song about returning borrowed things. Add one repeated line.

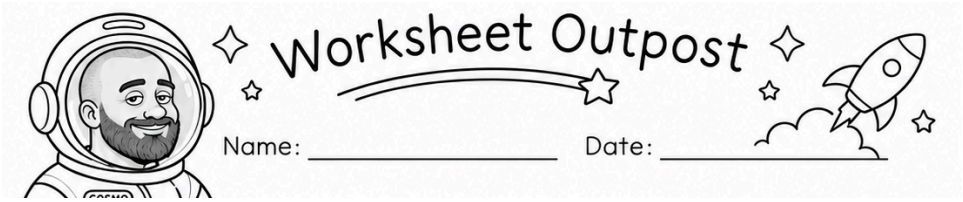
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a four-line song about returning borrowed things. Add one repeated line.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Song

2-246-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a four-line song about returning borrowed things. Add one repeated line.

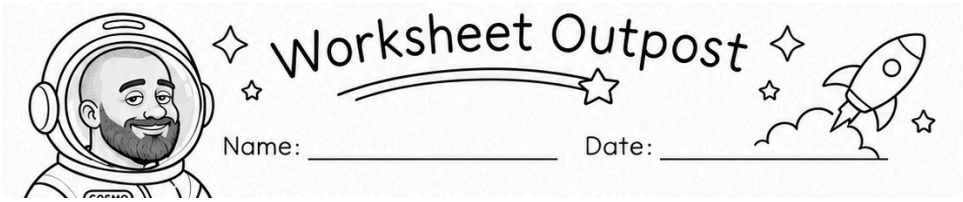
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a four-line song about returning borrowed things. Add one repeated line.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Adverbs that Tell How

2-247-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can choose a word that describes how, when, or where something happens.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Find how: The cart rolls slowly.

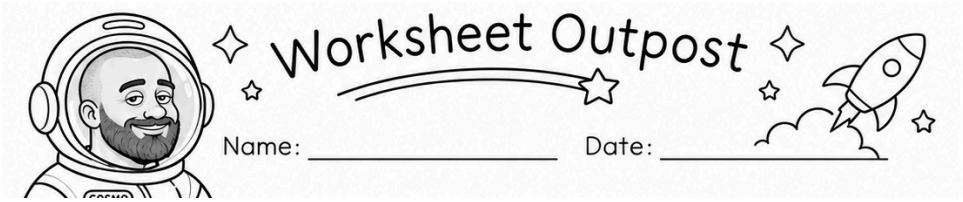
2. Find when: We will test it tomorrow.

3. Find where: Mei waits outside.

4. Choose: Nell folds (careful / carefully).

5. Add an adverb: Rafi speaks ___.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Adverbs that Tell How

2-247-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can choose a word that describes how, when, or where something happens.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Choose: Nell folds (careful / carefully).

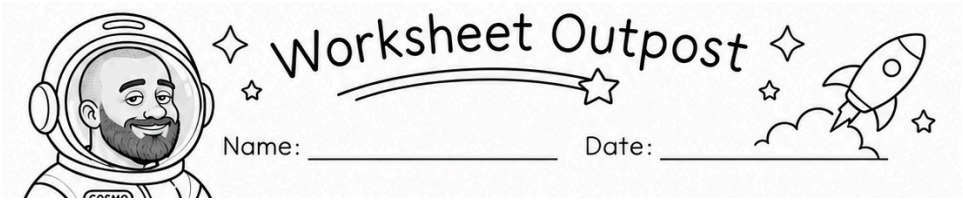
2. Add an adverb: Rafi speaks ___.

3. Write a sentence with an adverb for when.

4. Find how: The cart rolls slowly.

5. Find when: We will test it tomorrow.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams oo, ou /ū/

2-248-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: moon, spoon, boot, soup, group, you.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

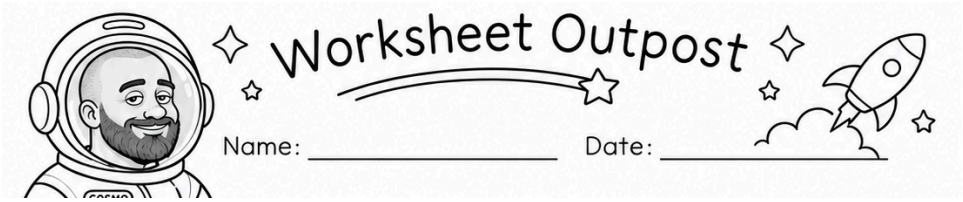
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams oo, ou /ū/

2-248-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: you, group, soup, boot, spoon, moon.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

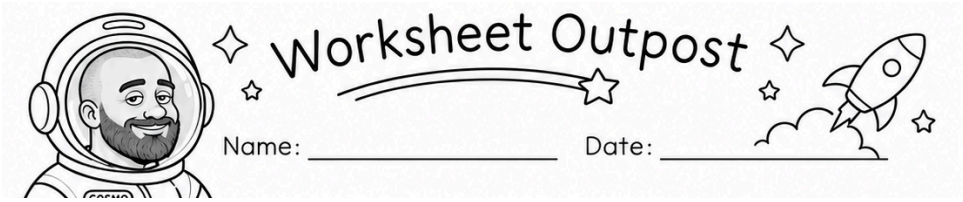
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

move, prove

2-249-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: move, prove

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

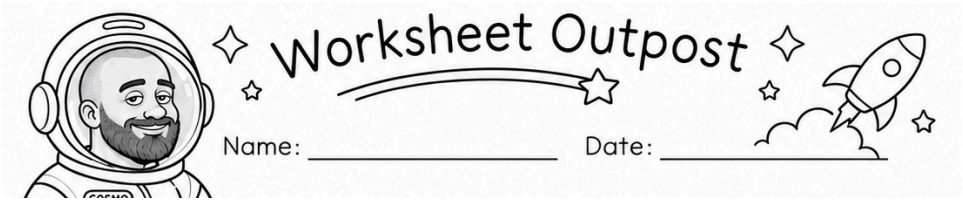
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

move, prove

2-249-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: move, prove

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

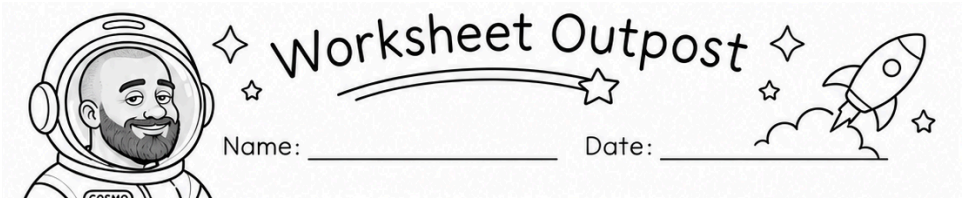
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams oo, ou /ū/

2-250-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: moon, spoon, boot, soup, group, you.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

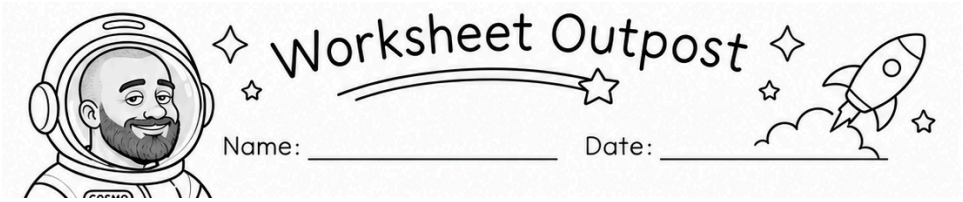
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams oo, ou /ū/

2-250-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: you, group, soup, boot, spoon, moon.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

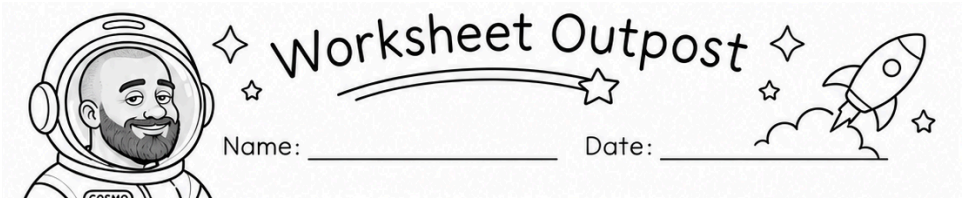
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: M, N, W, X, Y

2-251-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write M. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

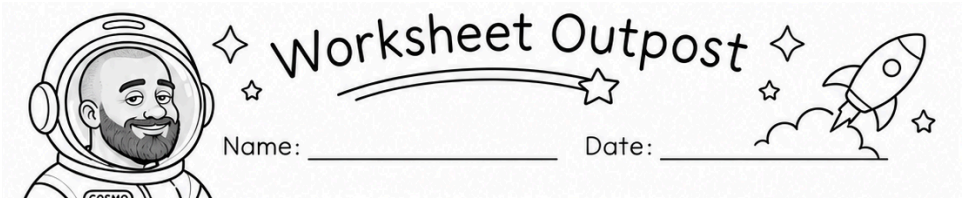
2. Watch an adult write W. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write Y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write M. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write W. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: M, N, W, X, Y

2-251-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write N. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

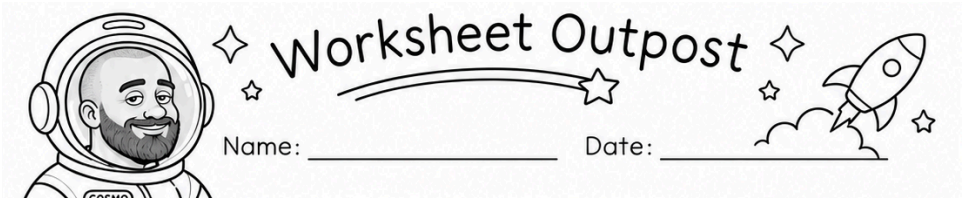
2. Watch an adult write X. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write N. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write X. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write N. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Drama

2-252-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a scene in which two friends solve a torn-bag problem. Name each speaker and add two stage directions.

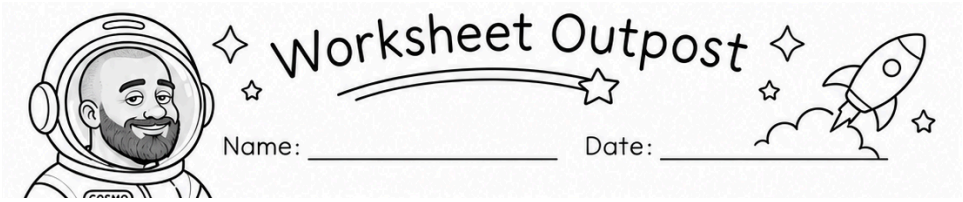
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a scene in which two friends solve a torn-bag problem. Name each speaker and add two stage directions.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Drama

2-252-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can tell what happened in order and include an ending.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a scene in which two friends solve a torn-bag problem. Name each speaker and add two stage directions.

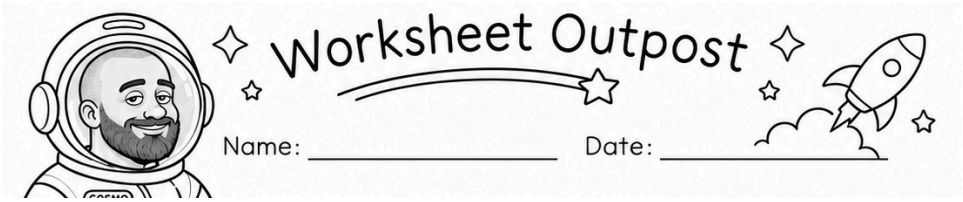
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a scene in which two friends solve a torn-bag problem. Name each speaker and add two stage directions.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ew, ui, ue /ū/

2-253-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: new, grew, flew, fruit, suit, blue.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

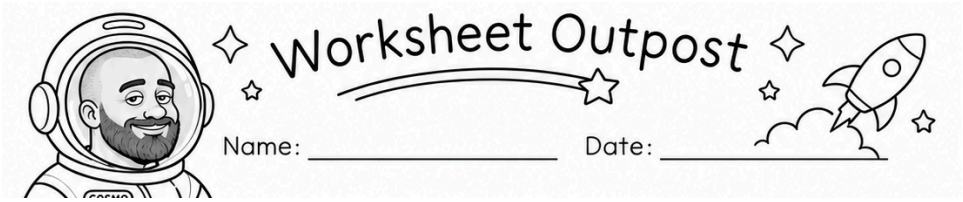
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams ew, ui, ue /ū/

2-253-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: blue, suit, fruit, flew, grew, new.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

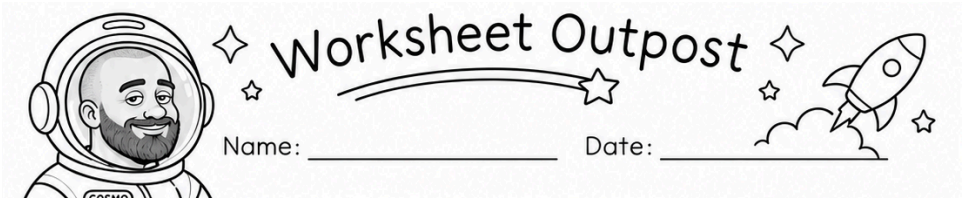
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

often, listen

2-254-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: often, listen

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

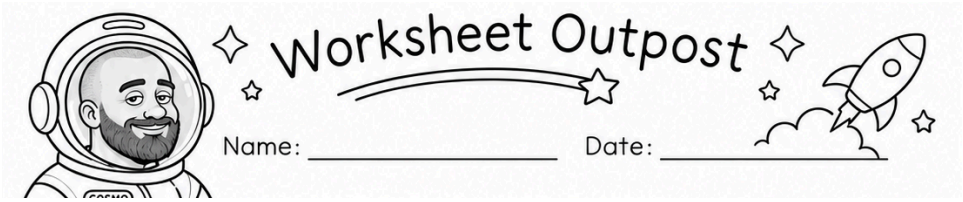
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

often, listen

2-254-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: often, listen

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

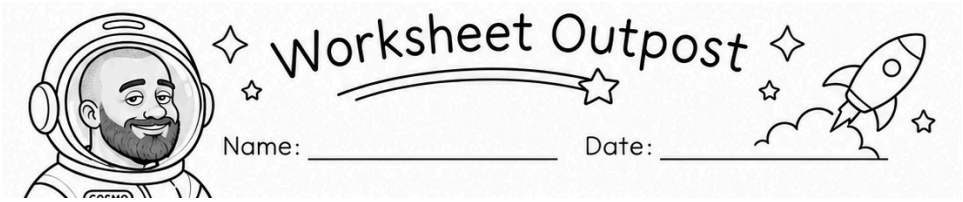
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ew, ui, ue /ū/

2-255-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: new, grew, flew, fruit, suit, blue.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

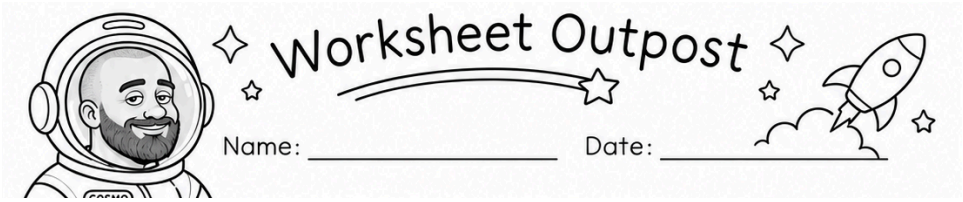
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams ew, ui, ue /ū/

2-255-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: blue, suit, fruit, flew, grew, new.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

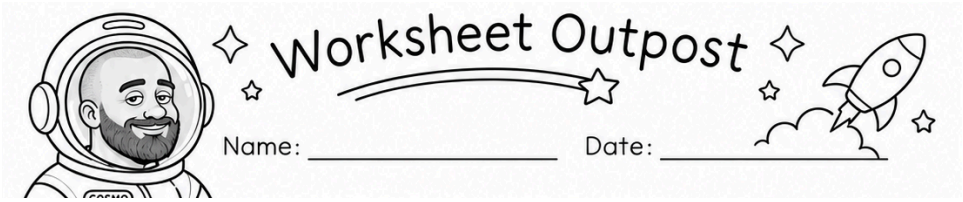
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: Z, P, R, B, Q

2-256-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write Z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

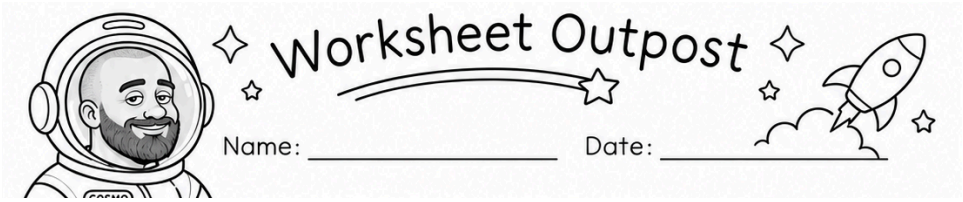
2. Watch an adult write R. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write Q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write Z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write R. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: Z, P, R, B, Q

2-256-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write P. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

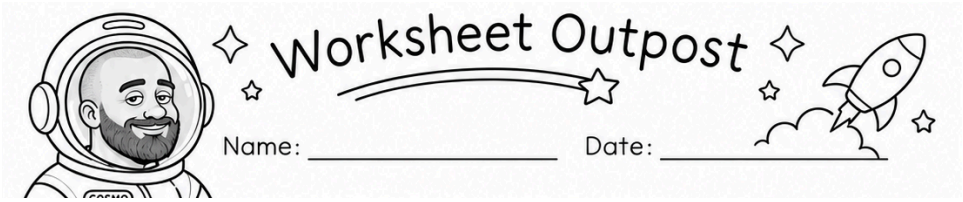
2. Watch an adult write B. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write P. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write B. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write P. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Follow a Research Plan

2-257-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use what I know or find in a source to answer a question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Source A - Ramp notebook: A ramp slopes down. A cart can roll down it.
Source B - Fair-test card: Use the same cart and surface when comparing two ramp heights.
Screen labels: HOME | SEARCH | NEXT PAGE | AUDIO | GLOSSARY

1. Ask a question these sources can help answer.

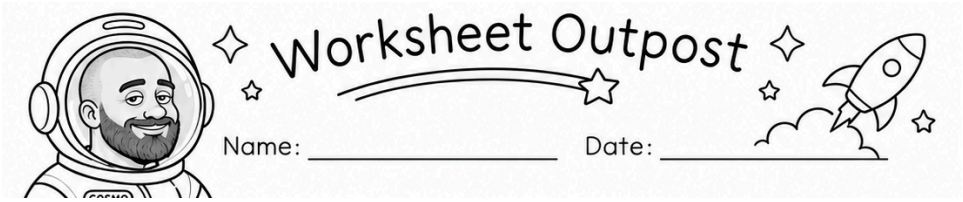
2. Write one fact from each source. Label each fact A or B to show where you found it.

3. Which source helps you plan a fair test? Explain why.

4. Sort: A ramp slopes. Ramps are the best toys. Which is a fact?

5. Write a short answer to your research question using source details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Follow a Research Plan

2-257-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can use what I know or find in a source to answer a question.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Source A - Ramp notebook: A ramp slopes down. A cart can roll down it.
Source B - Fair-test card: Use the same cart and surface when comparing two ramp heights.
Screen labels: HOME | SEARCH | NEXT PAGE | AUDIO | GLOSSARY

1. Sort: A ramp slopes. Ramps are the best toys. Which is a fact?

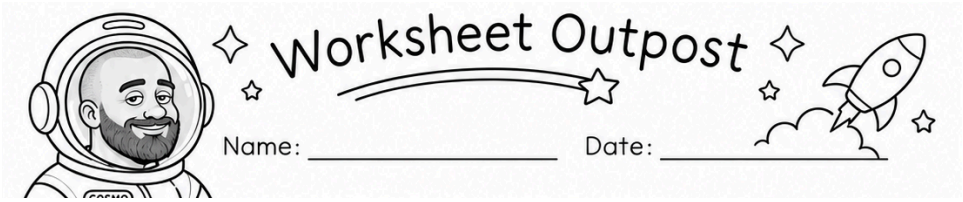
2. Write a short answer to your research question using source details.

3. Tell where your information came from.

4. Ask a question these sources can help answer.

5. Write one fact from each source. Label each fact A or B to show where you found it.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Suffixes -ion, -tion, -sion

2-258-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. Build a word related to act using -tion (or tion-). Change the base spelling if needed.

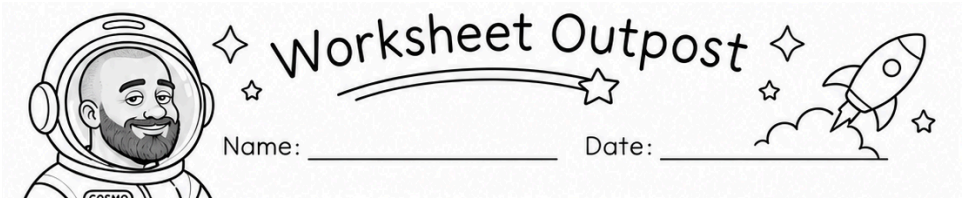
2. Build a word related to decide using -sion (or sion-). Change the base spelling if needed.

3. Build a word related to act using -ion (or ion-). Change the base spelling if needed.

4. What does action mean? Use it in a sentence.

5. What does decision mean? Use it in a sentence.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Suffixes -ion, -tion, -sion

2-258-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can find the word part that was added and tell how it changes the meaning.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Use the examples to explain what the words mean.

1. What does action mean? Use it in a sentence.

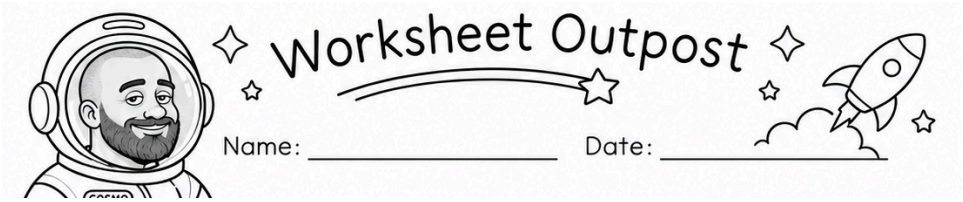
2. What does decision mean? Use it in a sentence.

3. What does action mean? Use it in a sentence.

4. Build a word related to act using -tion (or tion-). Change the base spelling if needed.

5. Build a word related to decide using -sion (or sion-). Change the base spelling if needed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Thank-You Letter

2-259-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a note thanking someone who helped you carry books.

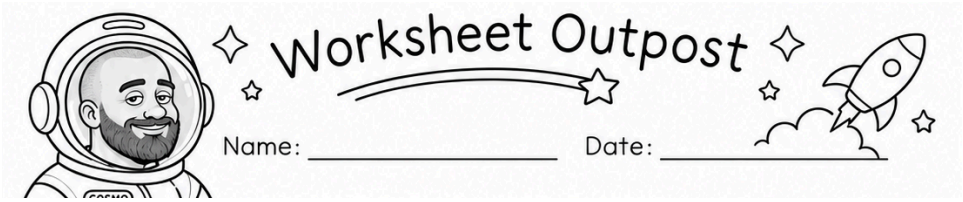
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a note thanking someone who helped you carry books.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Thank-You Letter

2-259-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a note thanking someone who helped you carry books.

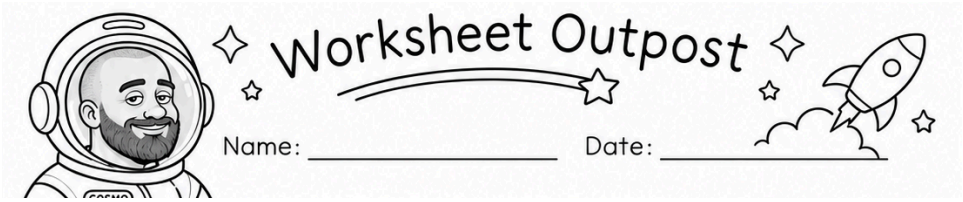
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a note thanking someone who helped you carry books.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams au, aw, ough /aw/

2-260-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: sauce, haul, saw, straw, bought, thought.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

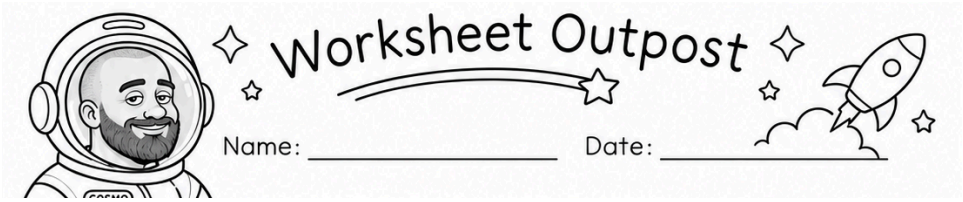
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Teams au, aw, ough /aw/

2-260-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: thought, bought, straw, saw, haul, sauce.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

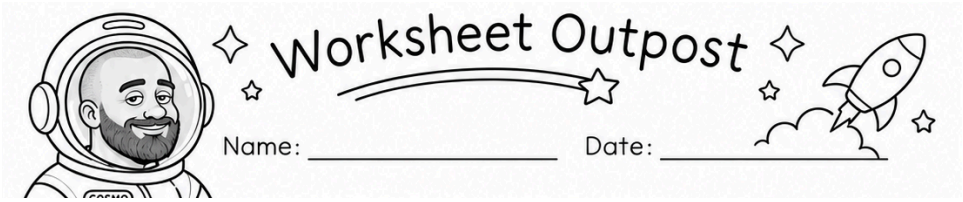
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

laugh

2-261-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: laugh

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

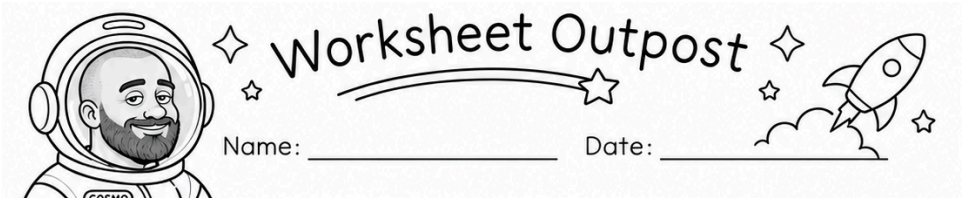
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

laugh

2-261-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: laugh

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

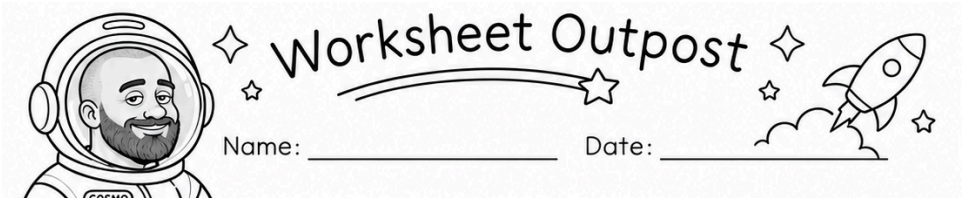
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams au, aw, ough /aw/

2-262-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: sauce, haul, saw, straw, bought, thought.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

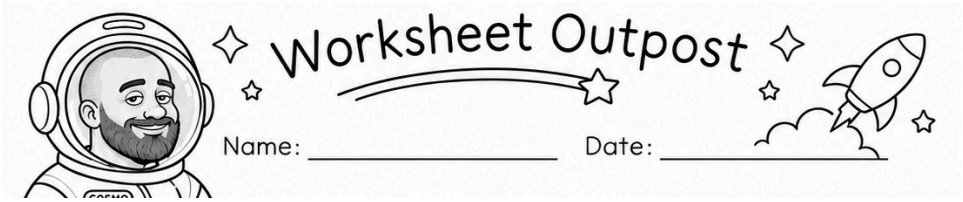
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Teams au, aw, ough /aw/

2-262-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: thought, bought, straw, saw, haul, sauce.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

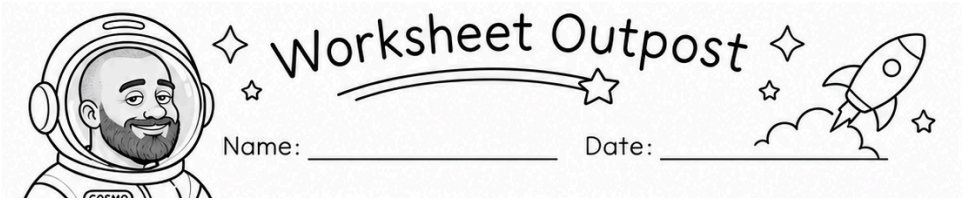
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: C, c, A, a, D, d

2-263-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

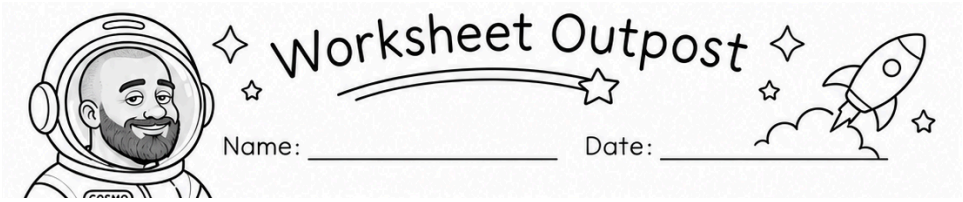
2. Watch an adult write A. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write D. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write C. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write A. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: C, c, A, a, D, d

2-263-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write c. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

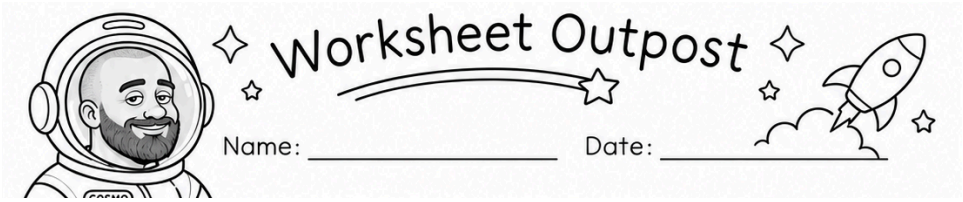
2. Watch an adult write a. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write d. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write c. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write a. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prepositions

2-264-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a word that tells where or when something happens.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Circle where: The cart is under the book.

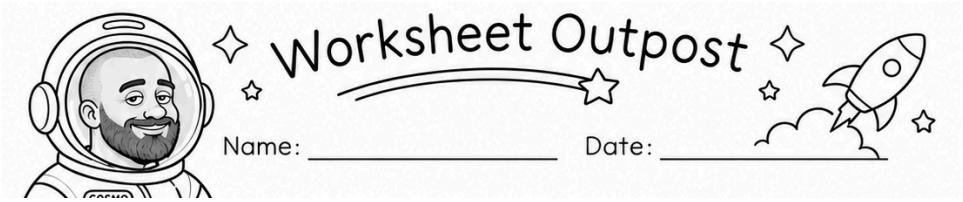
2. Circle when: We read after lunch.

3. Finish: The hat is ___ the box.

4. Circle where: Mei sits beside Rafi.

5. Circle when: We draw before dinner.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Prepositions

2-264-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can choose a word that tells where or when something happens.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Read each sentence. Complete the task, then check your work.

1. Circle where: Mei sits beside Rafi.

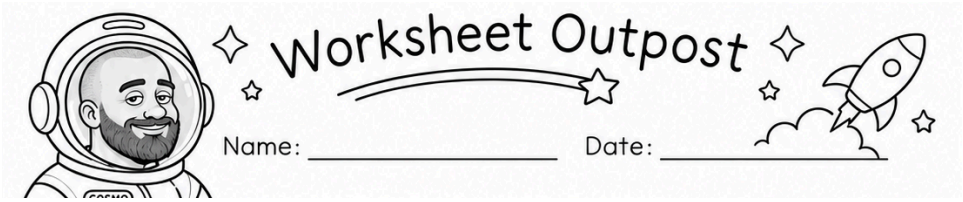
2. Circle when: We draw before dinner.

3. Write one where phrase and one when phrase.

4. Circle where: The cart is under the book.

5. Circle when: We read after lunch.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Team ea /ĕ/

2-265-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bread, head, thread, spread, dead, lead.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

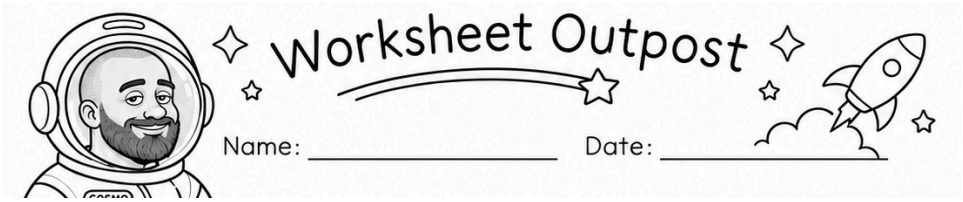
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Team ea /ĕ/

2-265-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: lead, dead, spread, thread, head, bread.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

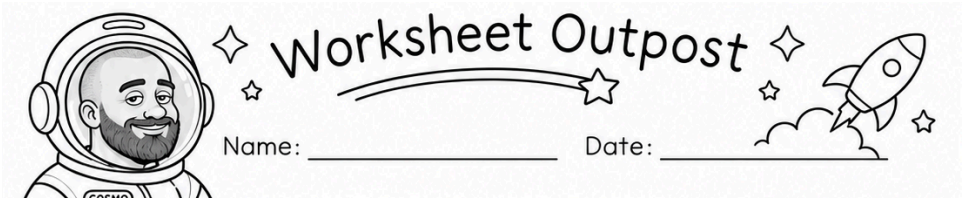
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel a /ŏ/

2-266-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: was, wash, watch, swan, want, squash.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

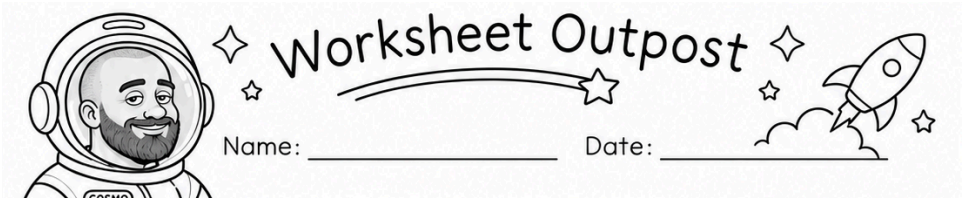
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel a /ŏ/

2-266-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: squash, want, swan, watch, wash, was.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

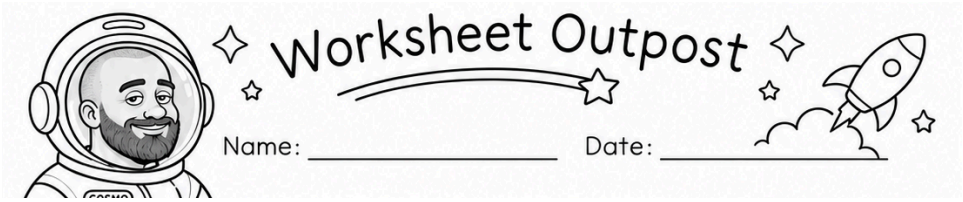
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

through

2-267-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: through

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

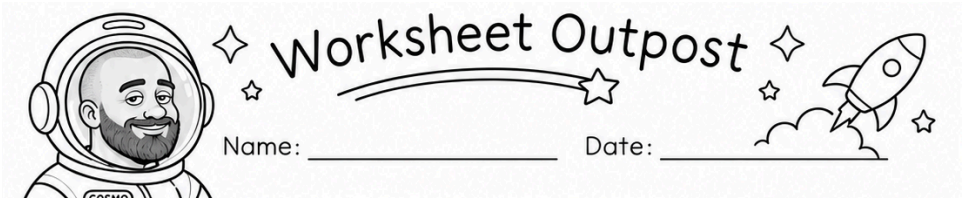
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

through

2-267-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: through

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

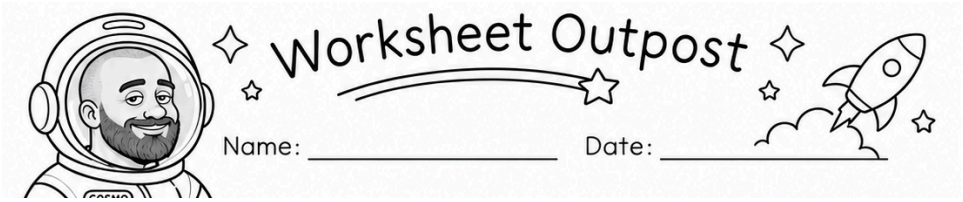
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Team ea /ĕ/

2-268-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: bread, head, thread, spread, dead, lead.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

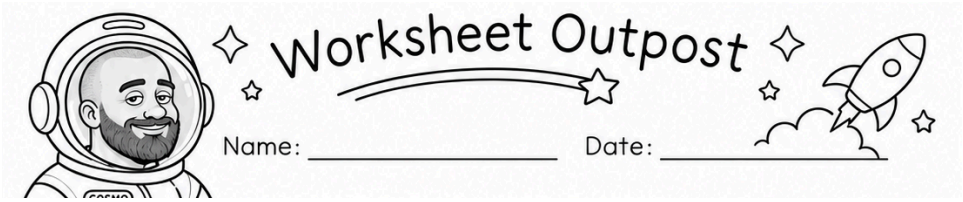
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Team ea /ĕ/

2-268-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: lead, dead, spread, thread, head, bread.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

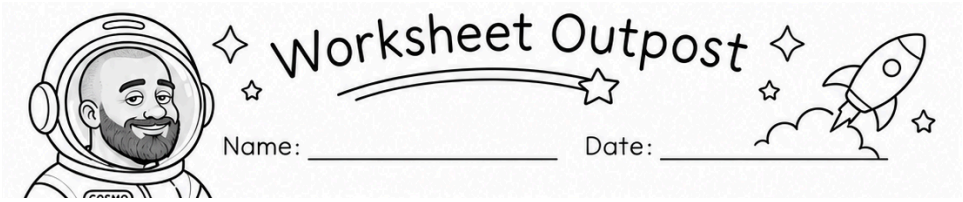
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel a /ŏ/

2-269-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: was, wash, watch, swan, want, squash.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

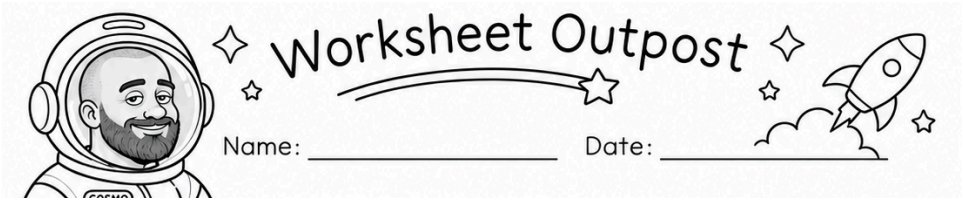
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel a /ŏ/

2-269-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: squash, want, swan, watch, wash, was.

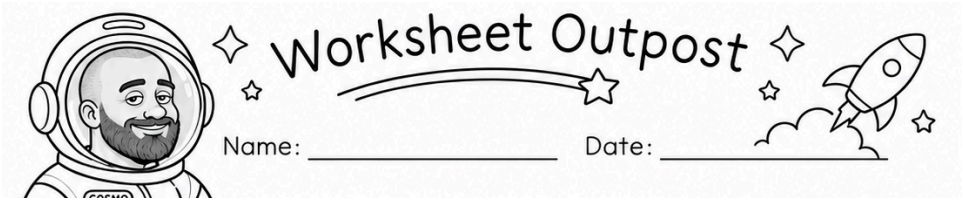
1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: G, g, Q, q, P, p

2-270-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write G. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

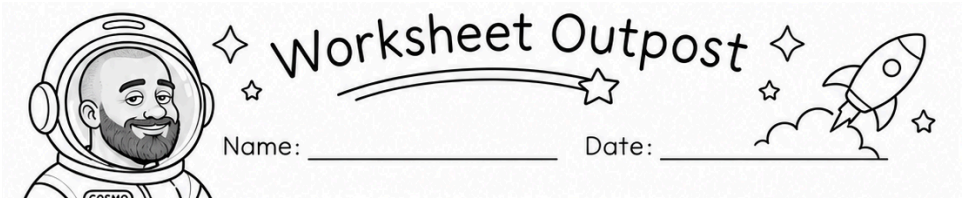
2. Watch an adult write Q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write P. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write G. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write Q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: G, g, Q, q, P, p

2-270-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write g. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

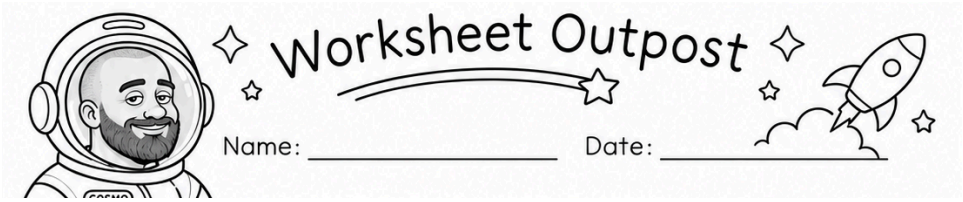
2. Watch an adult write q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write p. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write g. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write q. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Memory Poem

2-271-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a poem about something you remember making or learning. Include a feeling.

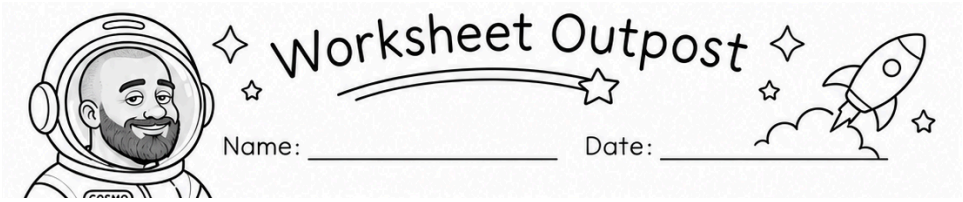
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write another version. Write a poem about something you remember making or learning. Include a feeling.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Write a Memory Poem

2-271-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can reread my writing and change something to make it clearer.



Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write another version. Write a poem about something you remember making or learning. Include a feeling.

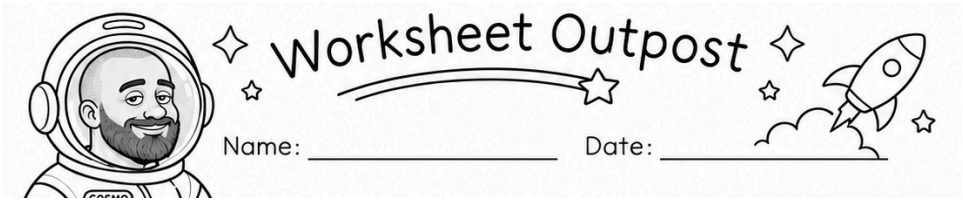
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Write a poem about something you remember making or learning. Include a feeling.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Substituting Phonemes

2-272-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can change one sound and say the new word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Say map. Change /m/ to /t/.

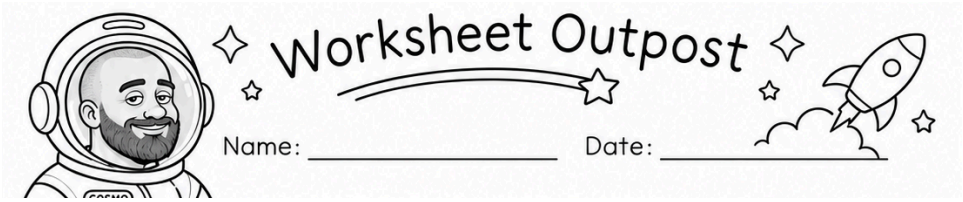
2. Say pin. Change short /i/ to short /a/.

3. Say cat. Change /t/ to /p/.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Substituting Phonemes

2-272-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can change one sound and say the new word.

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Say cat. Change /t/ to /p/.

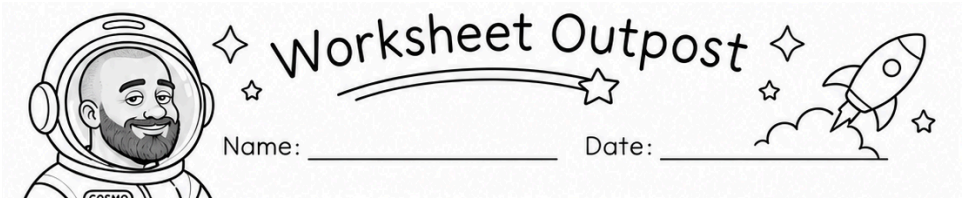
2. Say pin. Change short /i/ to short /a/.

3. Say map. Change /m/ to /t/.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Deleting Phonemes

2-273-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can take away the part I hear and say what is left.

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Say smile without /s/.

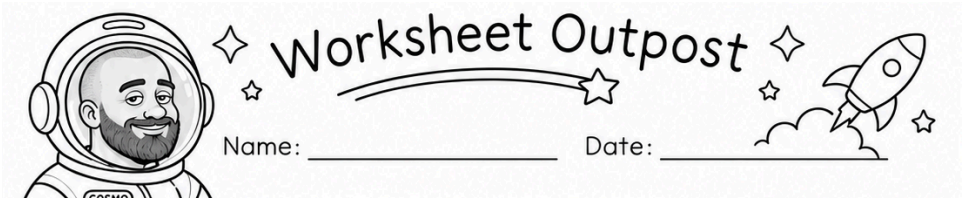
2. Say clap without /l/.

3. Say plane without /p/.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Deleting Phonemes

2-273-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can take away the part I hear and say what is left.

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Say plane without /p/.

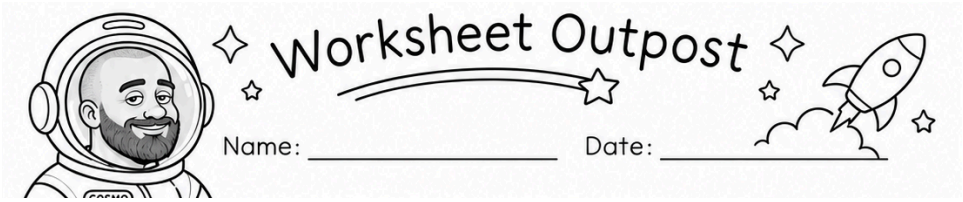
2. Say clap without /l/.

3. Say smile without /s/.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: I, i, T, t, J, j

2-274-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write I. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

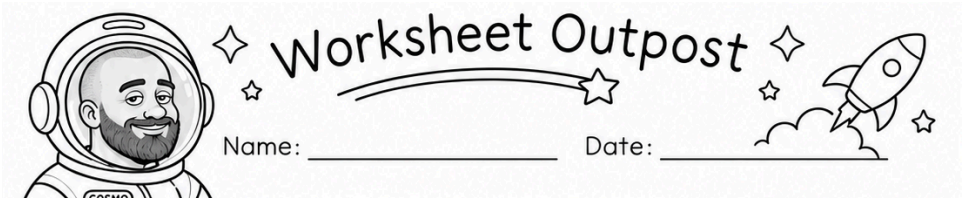
2. Watch an adult write T. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write J. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write I. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write T. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: I, i, T, t, J, j

2-274-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write i. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

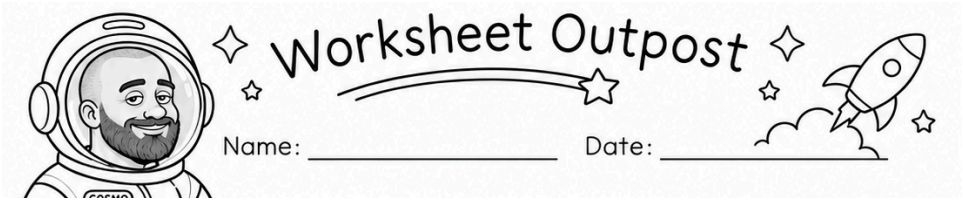
2. Watch an adult write t. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write j. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write i. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write t. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Genre Characteristics: Biography

2-275-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

In 1903, Orville Wright piloted an early powered airplane in North Carolina. His brother Wilbur helped develop the airplane. They tested designs and worked to improve them.

1. Which real person is described?

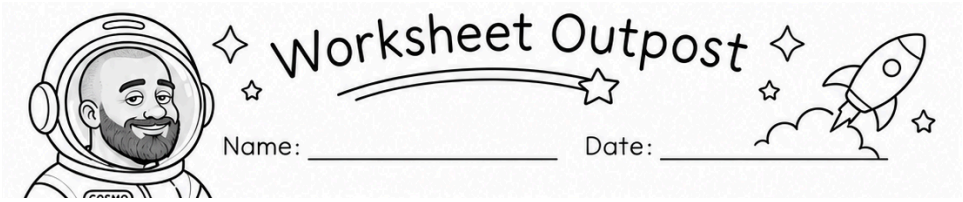
2. Name one event in his life.

3. Why is this a biography excerpt?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Genre Characteristics: Biography

2-275-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

In 1992, Mae Jemison traveled into space aboard the shuttle Endeavour. Before she became an astronaut, she trained as a doctor. Her work included science and caring for people.

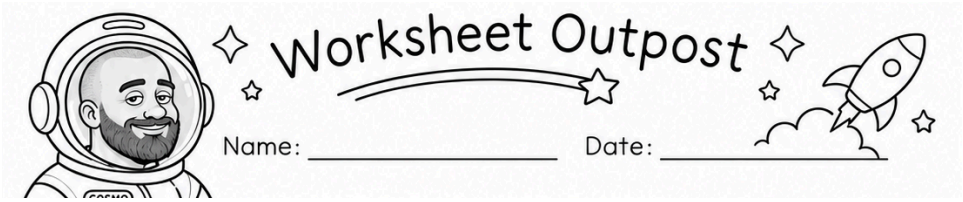
1. Which real person is described?

2. Which job came before astronaut?

3. What year did she travel into space?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Team Diphthongs ou, ow /ow/

2-276-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: out, cloud, round, cow, brown, town.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

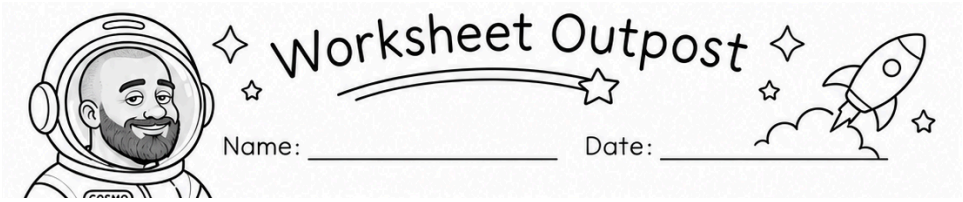
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Team Diphthongs ou, ow /ow/

2-276-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: town, brown, cow, round, cloud, out.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

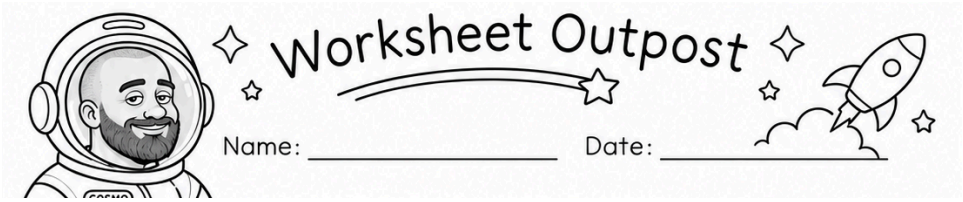
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Team Diphthongs oi, oy /oi/

2-277-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: oil, coin, soil, toy, boy, joy.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

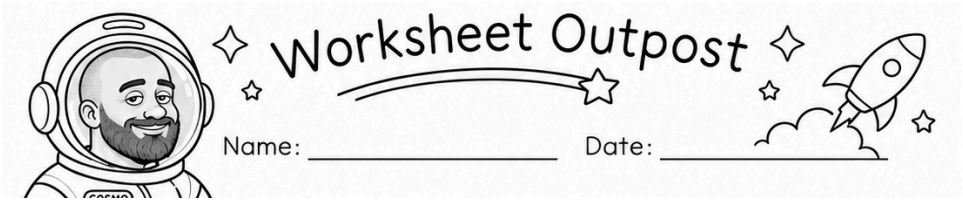
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Vowel Team Diphthongs oi, oy /oi/

2-277-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: joy, boy, toy, soil, coin, oil.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

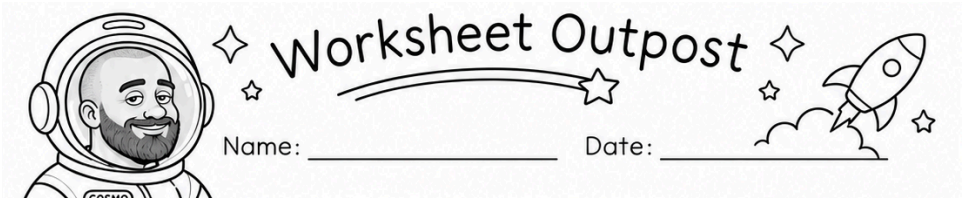
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Team Diphthongs ou, ow /ow/

2-278-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: out, cloud, round, cow, brown, town.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

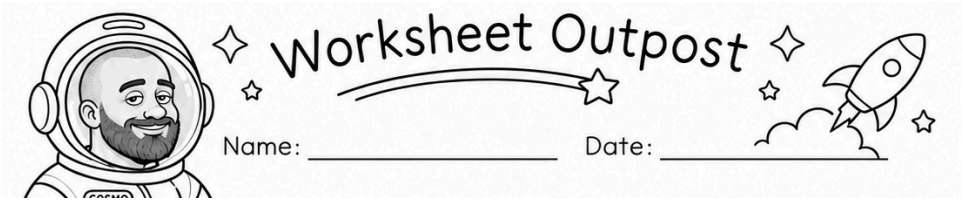
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Vowel Team Diphthongs ou, ow /ow/

2-278-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: town, brown, cow, round, cloud, out.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

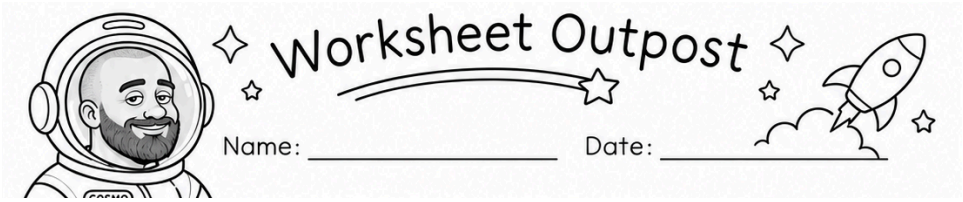
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words With Vowel Team Diphthongs oi, oy /oi/

2-279-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: oil, coin, soil, toy, boy, joy.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

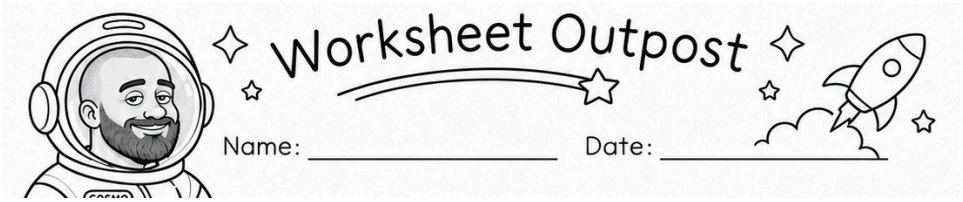
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words With Vowel Team Diphthongs oi, oy /oi/

2-279-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: joy, boy, toy, soil, coin, oil.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

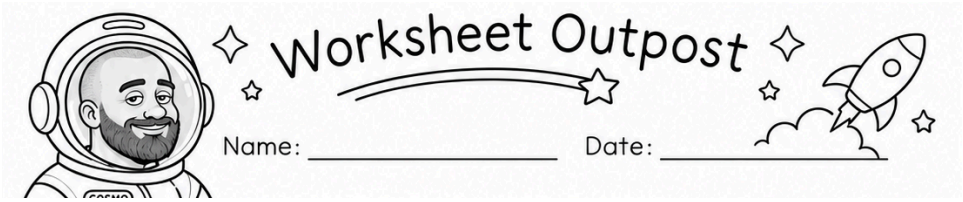
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: U, u, W, w, E, e

2-280-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write U. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

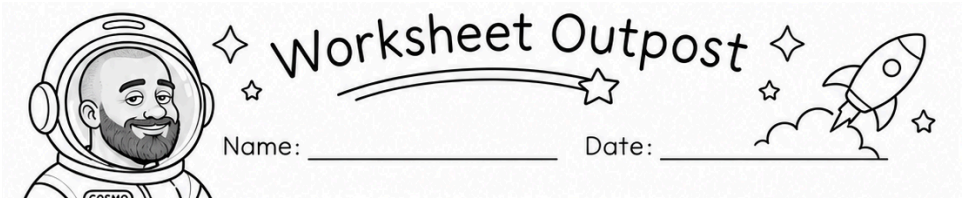
2. Watch an adult write W. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write E. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write U. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write W. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: U, u, W, w, E, e

2-280-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write u. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

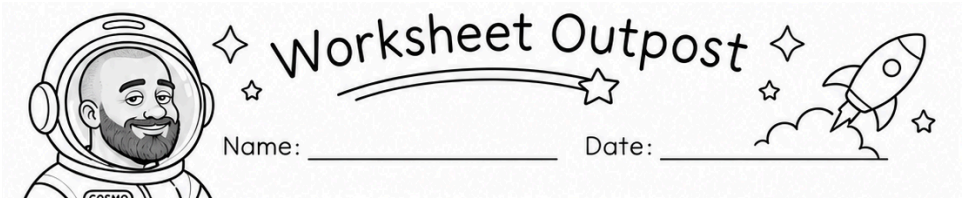
2. Watch an adult write w. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write e. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write u. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write w. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Genre Characteristics: Opinion Writing

2-281-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find a reason the author gives for an idea.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Our class should keep a scrap-paper box. We can use the paper for sketches. We can also test folded bridges. Reusing paper gives each piece another job.

1. What does the writer want?

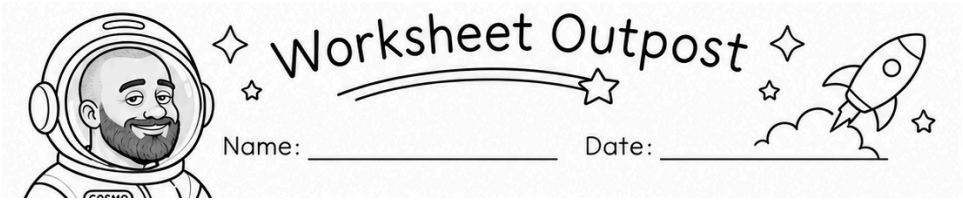
2. Give one reason.

3. Do you agree? Give your own reason.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Genre Characteristics: Opinion Writing

2-281-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can find a reason the author gives for an idea.

Name: _____ Date: _____

I think a quiet reading corner would help our class. A soft mat gives readers a place to sit. A small shelf keeps books nearby. Let us make a reading corner.

1. Find the opinion.

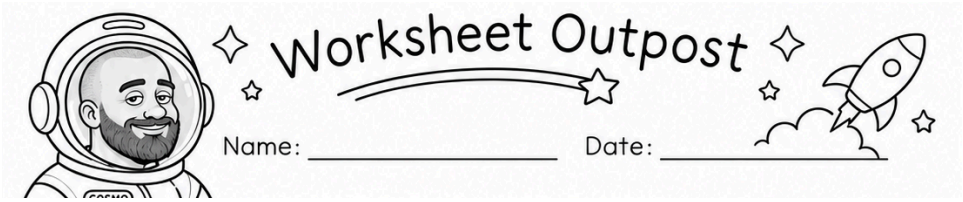
2. Name a supporting detail.

3. Write a reason of your own.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division V/V

2-282-1 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: lion, poem, diet, quiet, create, neon.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

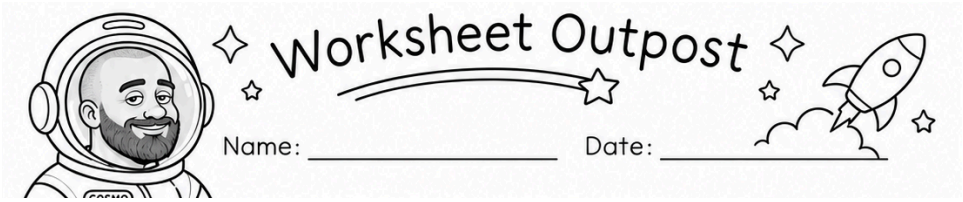
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division V/V

2-282-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: neon, create, quiet, diet, poem, lion.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

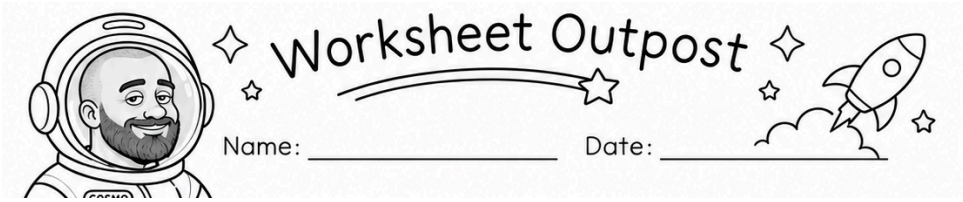
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division Review

2-283-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: rabbit, tiger, robin, basket, robot, cabin.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

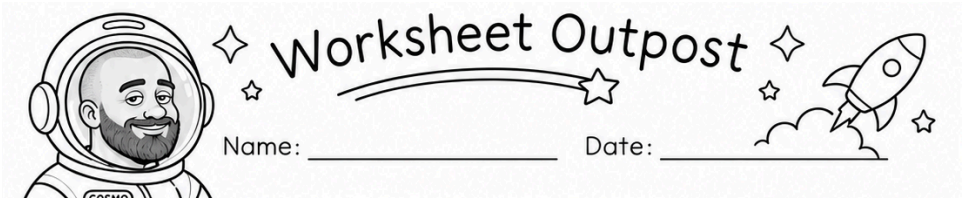
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division Review

2-283-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: napkin, music, lemon, picnic, paper, seven.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

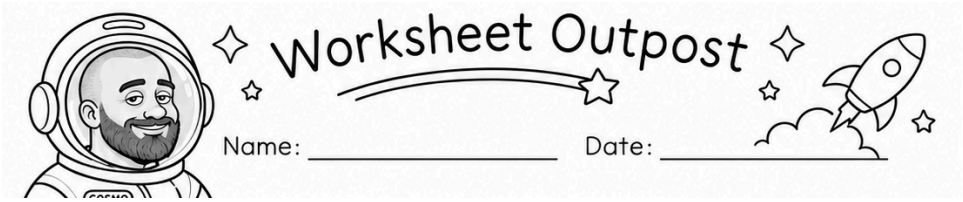
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

honor, honest

2-284-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: honor, honest

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

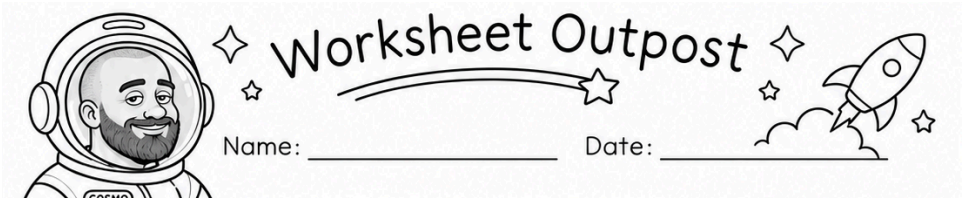
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

honor, honest

2-284-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: honor, honest

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

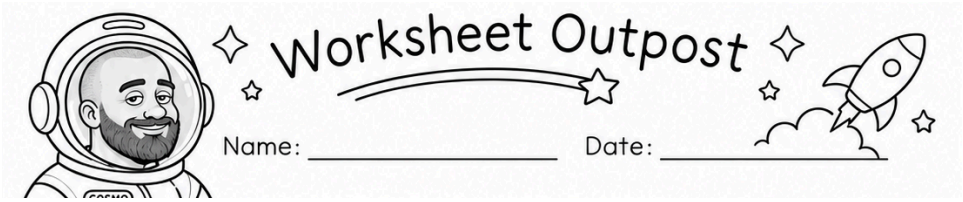
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division with Multisyllabic Words

2-285-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: rabbit, tiger, robin, basket, robot, cabin.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

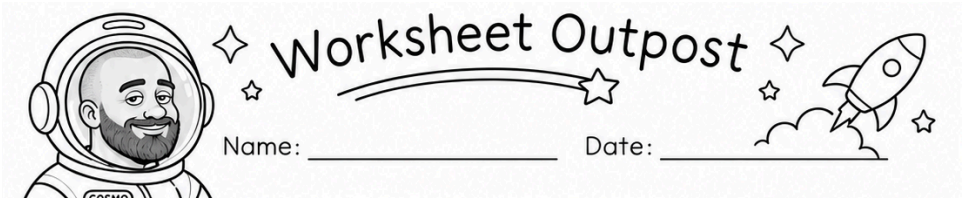
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Syllable Division with Multisyllabic Words

2-285-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: napkin, music, lemon, picnic, paper, seven.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

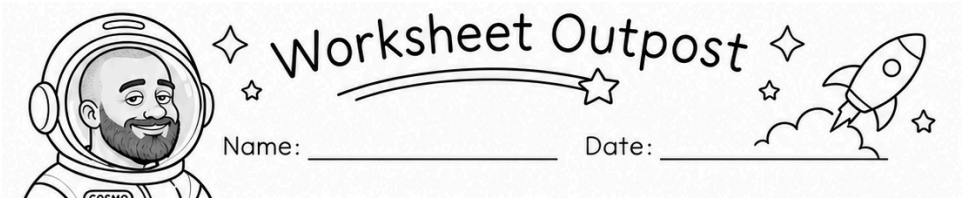
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: L, l, F, f, H, h

2-286-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write L. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

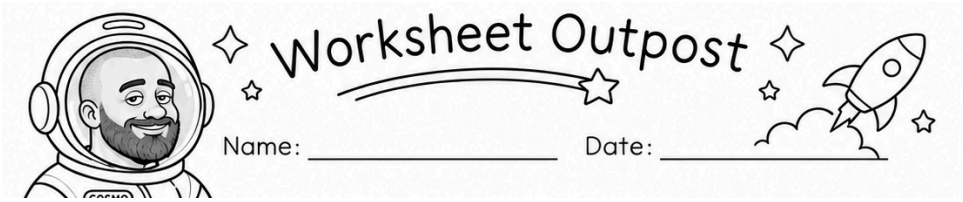
2. Watch an adult write F. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write H. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write L. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write F. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: L, l, F, f, H, h

2-286-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

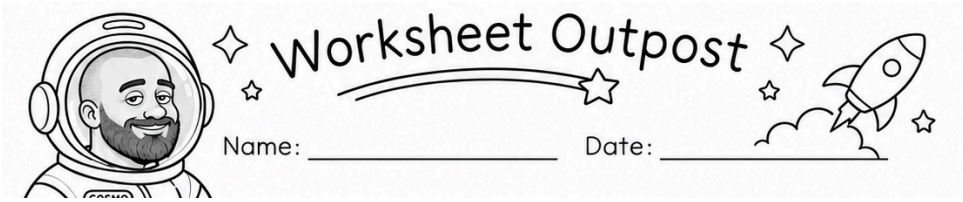
2. Watch an adult write f. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write h. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write l. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write f. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Reversing Phonemes

2-287-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can listen for the sounds in a word and say them in order.

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Say tip. Reverse the sounds.

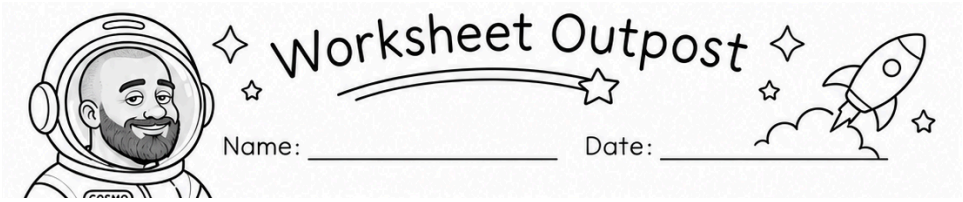
2. Say pat. Reverse the sounds.

3. Say top. Reverse the sounds.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Reversing Phonemes

2-287-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can listen for the sounds in a word and say them in order.

Name: _____ Date: _____

For adults: Read each prompt aloud. Say the sound for any letters between slashes. Children may answer aloud or use counters.

1. Say top. Reverse the sounds.

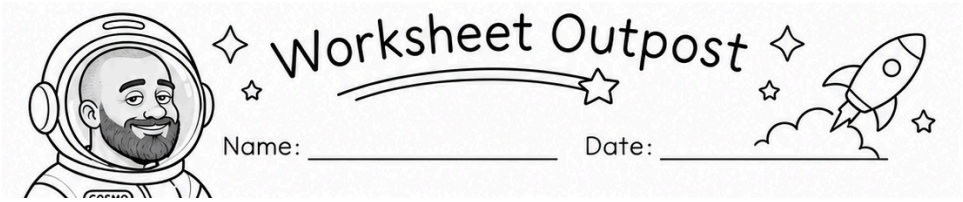
2. Say pat. Reverse the sounds.

3. Say tip. Reverse the sounds.

4. Ask an adult to try the same activity with a new word. Listen to the word and take your turn.

5. Pick a new word. Ask a partner to try the same activity with your word.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Silent Letter Combinations kn, gn, mb, lm, wr /r/, gh /g/

2-288-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Practice words: knee, gnat, lamb, calm, write, ghost.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

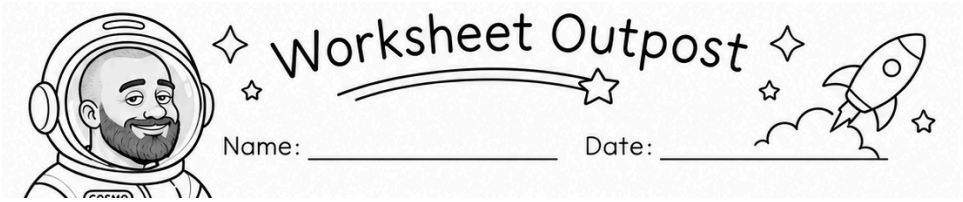
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Silent Letter Combinations kn, gn, mb, lm, wr /r/, gh /g/

2-288-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Practice words: ghost, write, calm, lamb, gnat, knee.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

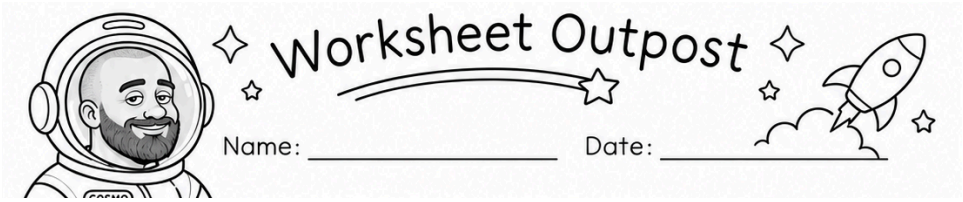
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Digraph ch /k/, /sh/

2-289-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: school, chorus, echo, chef, chute, machine.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

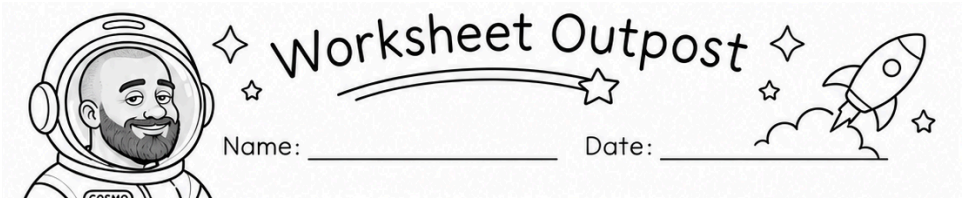
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Digraph ch /k/, /sh/

2-289-2 | Five questions

Success criteria

I can read each word and point to the letters that make the target sound.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: machine, chute, chef, echo, chorus, school.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

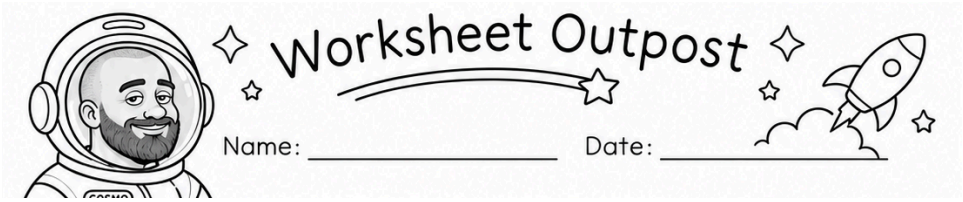
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

rough, tough, enough

2-290-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: rough, tough, enough

1. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

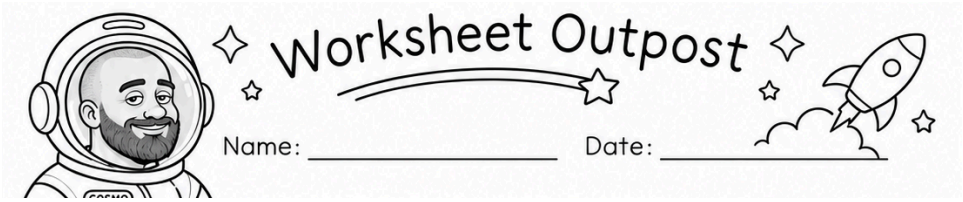
2. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

3. Copy the words. Cover your list. Write each word as an adult reads it aloud.

4. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

5. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

rough, tough, enough

2-290-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Words: rough, tough, enough

1. Ask an adult to read the words in a different order. Write each word you hear.

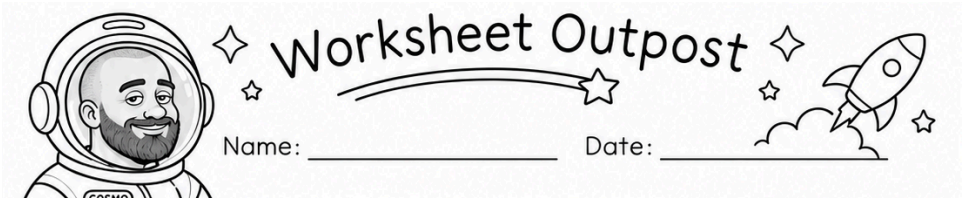
2. Check your spelling. Fix any words you missed.

3. Use one or two words from the list in a sentence. Read it aloud.

4. Read each word. Circle the part you need to remember.

5. Choose two words. Use each word in a sentence aloud.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Silent Letter Combinations

2-291-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: knee, gnat, lamb, calm, write, ghost.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

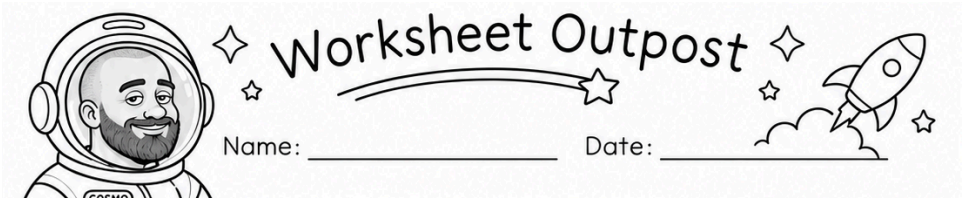
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Silent Letter Combinations

2-291-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: ghost, write, calm, lamb, gnat, knee.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

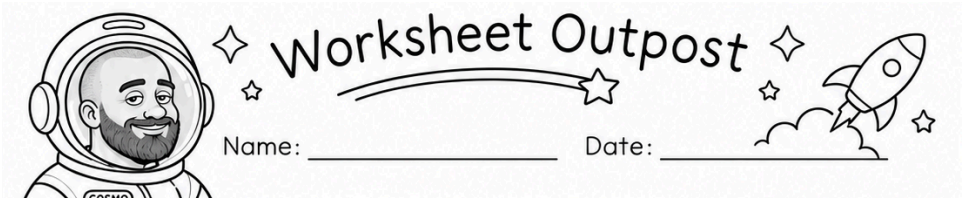
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Digraph ch /k/, /sh/

2-292-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: school, chorus, echo, chef, chute, machine.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

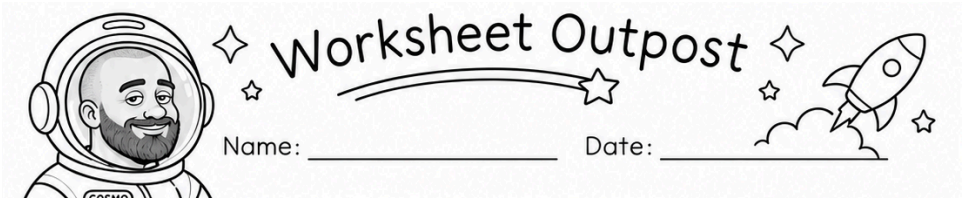
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Digraph ch /k/, /sh/

2-292-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: machine, chute, chef, echo, chorus, school.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

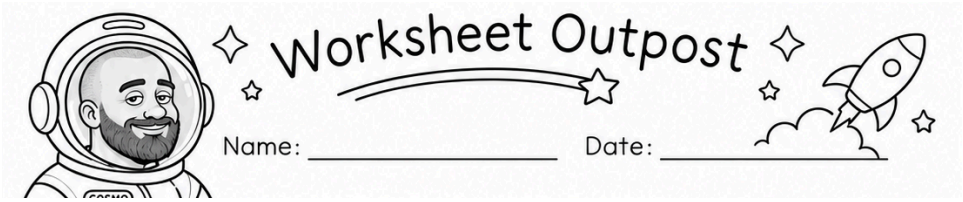
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: K, k, R, r, S, s

2-293-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write K. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

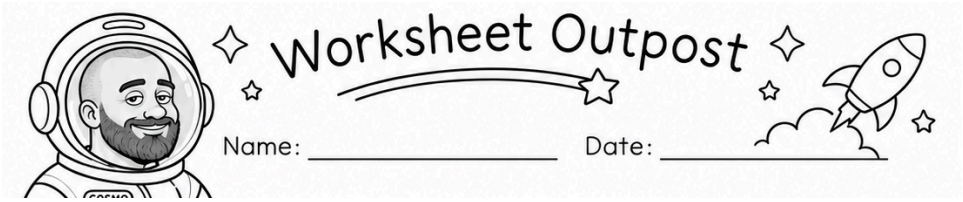
2. Watch an adult write R. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write S. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write K. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write R. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: K, k, R, r, S, s

2-293-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write k. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

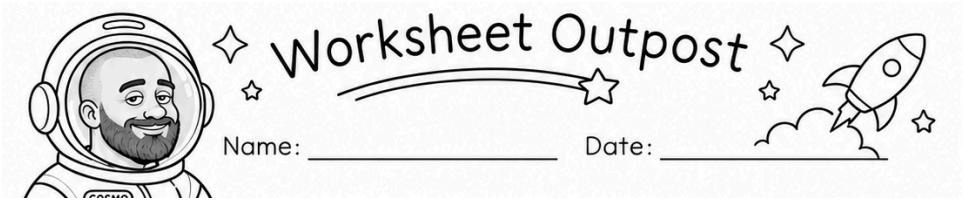
2. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write s. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write k. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write r. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Opinion Essay

2-294-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason for it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Should a classroom keep reusable scrap paper? State your opinion and two reasons.

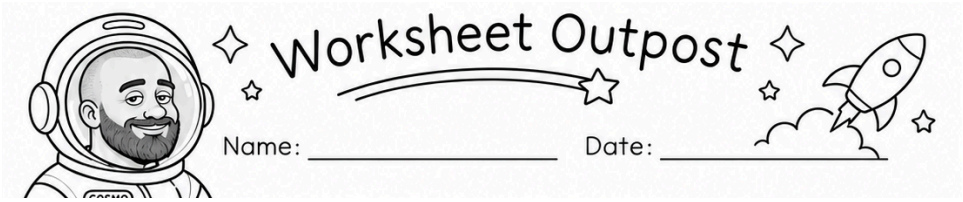
2. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

3. Draw your ideas, tell them to someone, or write a first draft.

4. Write a fresh version: Should a classroom keep reusable scrap paper? State your opinion and two reasons.

5. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Opinion Essay

2-294-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can state my opinion and give a reason for it.

Name: _____ Date: _____

1. Write a fresh version: Should a classroom keep reusable scrap paper? State your opinion and two reasons.

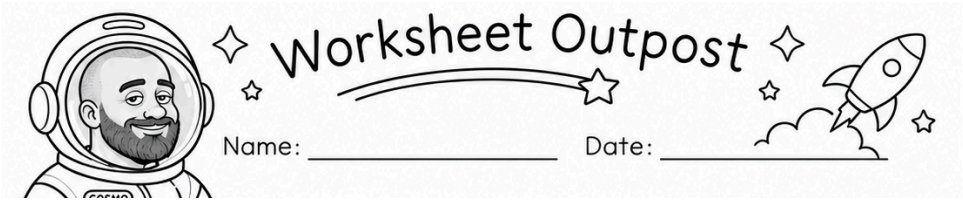
2. Add or improve one detail. Reread your work. Will the order make sense to a reader?

3. Check capital letters, spaces, spelling, and end punctuation. Share with a partner.

4. Should a classroom keep reusable scrap paper? State your opinion and two reasons.

5. Plan: What is your main idea? Choose two or three details.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Common Prefixes un-, re-, and pre-

2-295-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Practice words: unfair, unpack, redo, reread, preview, prepay.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

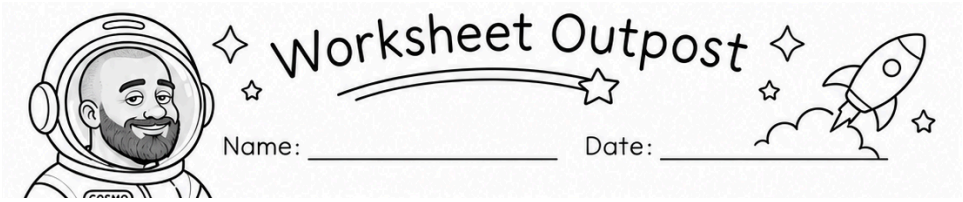
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Common Prefixes un-, re-, and pre-

2-295-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.



Practice words: prepay, preview, reread, redo, unpack, unfair.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

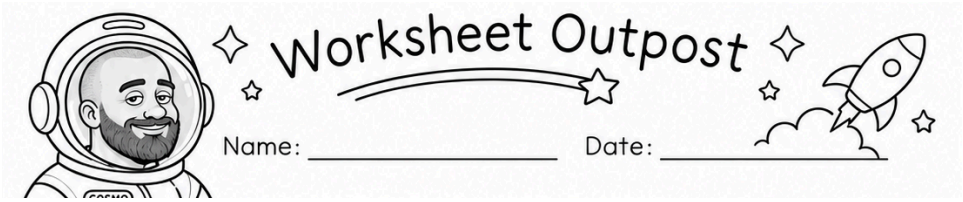
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Common Prefixes un-, re-, and pre-

2-296-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: unfair, unpack, redo, reread, preview, prepay.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

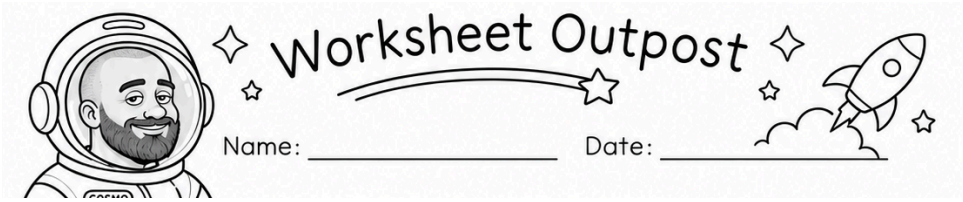
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Common Prefixes un-, re-, and pre-

2-296-2 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Practice words: prepay, preview, reread, redo, unpack, unfair.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

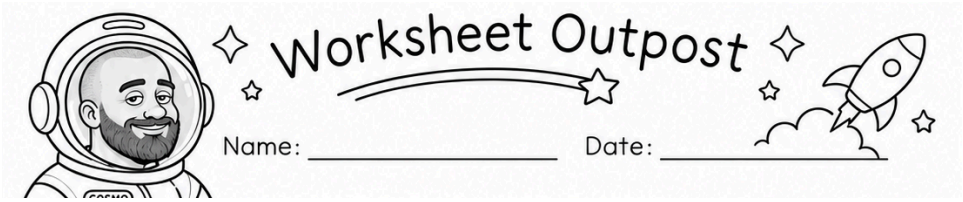
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: B, b, O, o, V, v, X, x

2-297-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write B. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

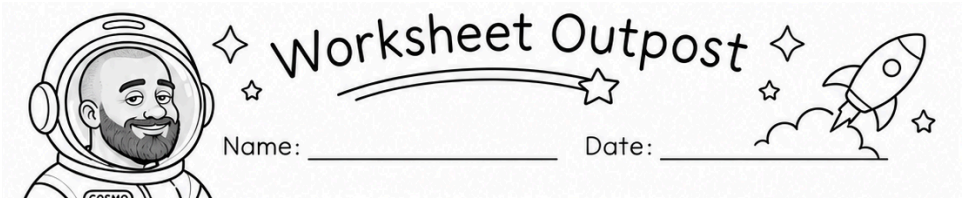
2. Watch an adult write O. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write V. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write X. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write B. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: B, b, O, o, V, v, X, x

2-297-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write b. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

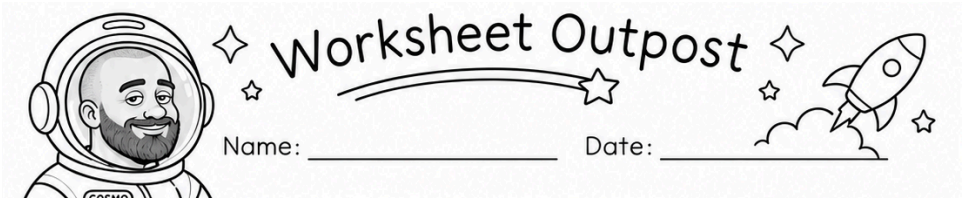
2. Watch an adult write o. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write v. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write x. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write b. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Genre Characteristics: Fantasy

2-298-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Tess opened a blue envelope. A tiny staircase unfolded from it and reached the moon. Tess climbed three steps. A star handed her a glowing button, and the staircase folded itself away.

1. Name an impossible event.

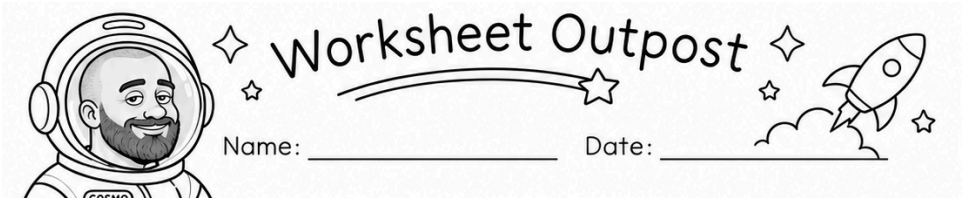
2. Who is the character?

3. Add a detail that fits this fantasy.

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Genre Characteristics: Fantasy

2-298-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can answer a question and point to the part of the text that helped me.

Name: _____ Date: _____

A mitten sneezed and turned into a red bird. It carried Bo over a pond. When Bo said thank you, the bird became a mitten again and warmed his hand.

1. What changes into a bird?

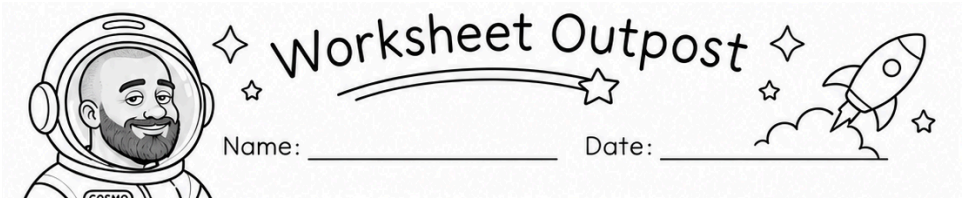
2. How does Bo travel?

3. Why is this fantasy?

4. What is the most important idea on this page? Point to a detail that supports it.

5. Ask a question about what you read. Answer it using this page.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Common Prefixes in-, dis-, and mis-

2-299-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: inactive, incorrect, dislike, disconnect, misread, misplace.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

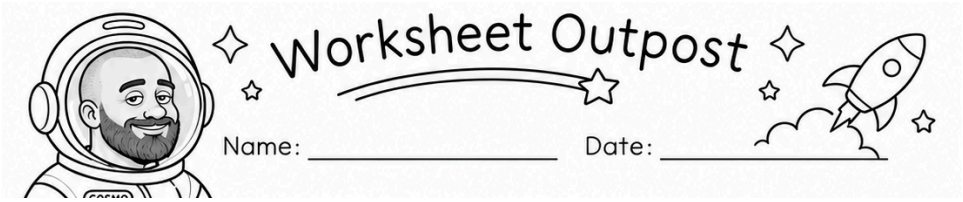
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Common Prefixes in-, dis-, and mis-

2-299-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read each word and mark the word part that shows the pattern.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: misplace, misread, disconnect, dislike, incorrect, inactive.

1. Read each word. Mark the letters that show the spelling pattern you are practicing.

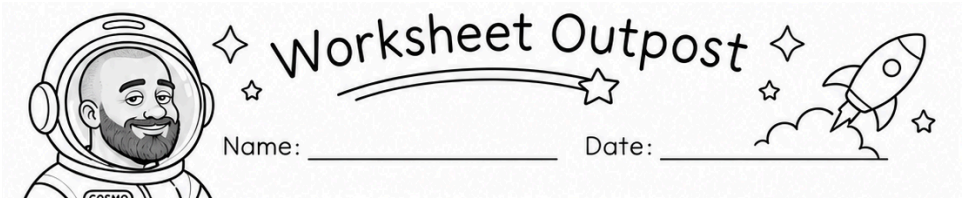
2. Choose two words. How are their spellings alike? How are they different?

3. Use one word in a sentence. Read your sentence aloud.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Common Prefixes in-, dis-, and mis-

2-300-1 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: inactive, incorrect, dislike, disconnect, misread, misplace.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

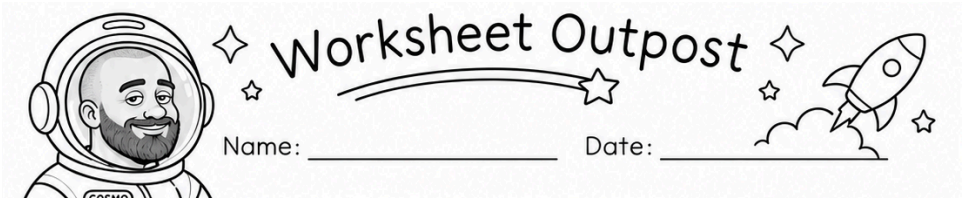
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Words with Common Prefixes in-, dis-, and mis-

2-300-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can read the words, cover them, and spell them from memory.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Practice words: misplace, misread, disconnect, dislike, incorrect, inactive.

1. Read the words, then cover them. Write each word as an adult says it. Check your spelling.

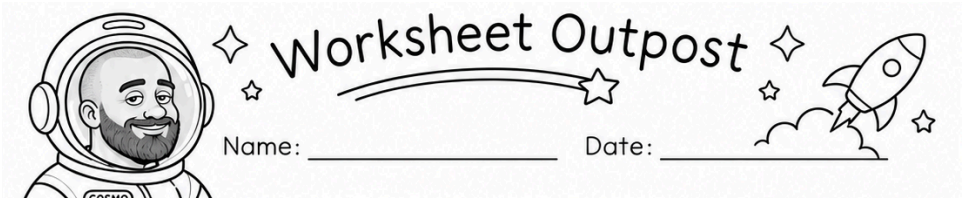
2. Choose two words. Write a sentence for each.

3. Circle the letters that show the spelling pattern in each word.

4. Choose a practice word. Say each sound, then read the whole word.

5. Choose a different practice word. Cover it, write it, and check its spelling.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: M, m, N, n, Y, y, Z, z

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

2-301-1 | Five questions

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write M. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

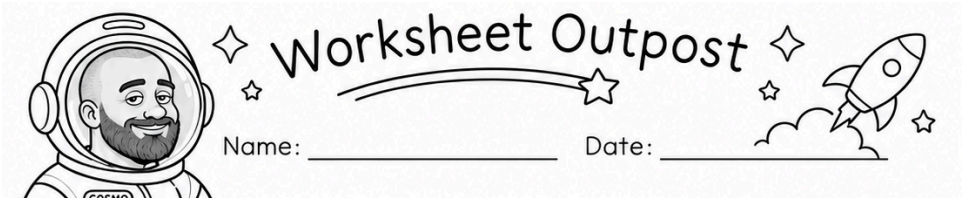
2. Watch an adult write N. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write Y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write Z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write M. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.



WORKSHEET OUTPOST | Grade 2 ELA

Cursive: M, m, N, n, Y, y, Z, z

2-301-2 | Five questions

Success criteria
I can form the letters shown and write them on my own.

Name: _____ Date: _____

Watch an adult write each letter on the first line. Notice where it starts and ends. Copy it, then try it from memory.

1. Watch an adult write m. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

2. Watch an adult write n. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

3. Watch an adult write y. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

4. Watch an adult write z. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

5. Watch an adult write m. Copy the letter, then try again on your own.

You can point, speak, draw, or write. Adults can note any help they give.